

Centre College

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES MINUTES
VOLUME 4
1876-1901**

Centre College Archives
CC-1
Centre College Records

Louisville, Ky. October 20, 1876, 7:30 p.m.

Board of Trustees of Centre College met, pursuant to the call of the Chairman, in the Lecture room of the Chestnut Street Presbyterian Church, and was opened with prayer by the Chairman. Members Present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D. (Chairman), George W. Welsh, James Barbour, William Ernst, Rev. John M. Worrall, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Levi L. Warren, Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, John W. Scott, M.D., Rev. Heman H. Allen, Rev. Albert B. Simpson, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, John B. Temple

The Class of Trustees whose term of service expired in 1876 were re-appointed by the Synod viz. Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., George W. Welsh, James Barbour, William Ernst, Thomas Barbee. To as many of this class as were present and to others who had not been qualified since their last election, the usual oath of office was administered. Dr. Edward P. Humphrey was elected Chairman.

On motion a ballot was taken to confirm the election of Dr. Alfred B. Nelson to the Chair of Mathematics; and by the unanimous vote of the members present - 15 in all - the previous action of the Board was ratified and Dr. Nelson was declared to be elected to the Chair of Mathematics, with a salary and duties as previously assigned.

In like manner and by the same vote the election of Prof. Hitchcock was confirmed; and the secretary was directed to notify these gentlemen of their election, and to have the usual oath of office administered to them.

On motion the claim of Prof. Randolph for a full year's salary was allowed viz. to the 10th day of September 1876.

Messrs George W. Welsh and Ormond Beatty reported that they had effected a sale of about 134 acres of land - part of the Williams tract - in Lincoln County for the sum of \$700. Their action was approved and they were authorized to sign a title bond, and to take such other steps as may be necessary to complete the sale.

The Chairman of the Board (Dr. Humphrey), Dr. John W. Scott and Ormond Beatty were appointed a committee to draw up and present, in behalf of Centre College, a formal application for a share in the estate of the late John C. Green, left for distribution among charitable objects; and to employ such means to secure an interest in the property as in their judgment might seem best.

Resolved that if the committee on the Fry property, after a further consideration of the whole matter, deem it expedient that the Board should purchase the whole or any part of said Fry property, then the Board of Trustees do hereby recommend and authorize them to make the purchase; and to include in the purchase of the additional ground if thought best, an exchange in part therefore a portion of the Chenault property or of the old College grounds lying west of the old building.

Messrs W. H. Kinnaird and S. Yerkes were added to the Committee which now consists of Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, G. E. Wiseman, William H. Kinnaird, and Stephen Yerkes. Upon the adoption of this resolution the ayes and noes were called. The ayes were Barbour, Cleland, Scott, Allen, Yerkes, Hendricks, Temple - 7; noes Humphrey, Ernst, Kinnaird, Warren, Alexander - 5. The resolution was, therefore, adopted.

The subject of Dr. McKee's agency was then taken up, and pending its consideration the Board adjourned to meet in the lecture room of the First Presbyterian Church at the close of the session of the Synod on tomorrow morning.

October 21, 1876, 1 p.m. Lecture Room of the First Presbyterian Church

Board reassembled. After consideration of the subject the seat of the Rev. John H. Nesbit, who had left the bounds of the Synod was declared vacant; and the Board proceeded to fill the vacancy by the election of the Rev. Robert Christie of Lexington, and directed the Secretary to give proper notice to the Synod. Mr. Christie appeared, was qualified, and took his seat as a member of the Board.

A petition of certain members of the Faculty asking the Trustees to erect houses for the Professors was laid before the Board. The petition was referred to the committee on the Fry property (see names above) with instructions to present a detailed report to the Board at its next meeting.

The subject of Dr. McKee's agency was then considered and the following resolutions were adopted by the Board:

Resolved that the Financial Committee be authorized and directed to purchase the Denny note and to hold said note as a part of the permanent endowment of the Vice President's Chair, and with the proceeds of said note to pay the salary of Dr. John L. McKee, as Agent of the Board, as it becomes due, up to July 1, 1877.

Resolved further that the Board does not see its way clear to continue the arrangement beyond the 1st of July next, but will rejoice if Dr. McKee shall meet with such success, in the meantime, in procuring funds for the purpose as will justify it in extending the arrangement.

Resolved that Dr. McKee in his work as an Agent of the College, and an Evangelist, be warmly recommended to the members of our churches in Kentucky, and that a committee of two be appointed to prepare a setting forth the claims of the College to their benefactions.

Resolved that the Board highly appreciates the services of Dr. McKee in the past as an Agent, and hereby expresses its sincere thanks for his diligence and fidelity. Messrs Beatty and Welsh were appointed a committee to prepare the address.

Board then adjourned to meet in Danville at the time and place of the regular annual meeting.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 19, 1877

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Trustees met in Basement of 2nd Presbyterian Church and was opened with prayer by the Rev. John S. Hays, D.D. Members present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D. (Chairman), Levi L. Warren, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Robert Rodes, Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., George W. Welsh, William Ernst, John B. Temple. The minutes of the last annual meeting, as well as those of the called meetings held in Danville on August 8, 1876, and in Louisville on the 20 and 21st days of October last were read and approved.

The Financial Report was read and referred to a committee - Messrs Warren and Temple.

Messrs Ernst and Rodes were appointed a committee to examine the investments and to report to the Board.

Mr. Beatty, from the Committee on the Fry property, reported that the Committee had effected the purchase of the dwelling house and out houses of Gen. Speed S. Fry, including 8A, 1R, 31P of ground for the sum of \$5,912.50

all of which had been paid except \$90; and exhibited to the Board the deed for the same, signed and acknowledged by Speed S. Fry and wife, with clerk's certificate of record in Boyle County office. In part payment of this lot the Committee had sold to Gen. Fry 1A, 3R, 23 1/2P of the Chenault lot at the rate of \$750 per acre, amounting to \$1,420.31. The difference, viz. \$4,492.19 has, with the exception of \$90, been paid.

The Board approved and ratified the acts of their committee both with respect to the purchase of the Fry lot and the sale of the Chenault lot, and hereby authorize and empower their Chairman, Dr. Edward P. Humphrey, to sign, acknowledge and deliver to Speed S. Fry a title deed to the property which he has purchased as described above.

Dr. Humphrey was also authorized and directed to sign, acknowledge, and deliver to Messrs Snow and Toombs a title deed to about 134 acres of land - a part of the Williams tract in Lincoln County, Ky., the sale of which by its committee, Messrs Beatty and Welsh, had heretofore been reported to the Board and ratified by it.

The annual report of Dr. John L. McKee as Agent and Evangelist was read and accepted, and is as follows:

Danville, Ky., June 17, 1877

Annual report of Dr. John L. McKee to Board of Trustees of Centre College extending from July 1, 1876, to July 1, 1877.

I reported to Dr. Beatty, January 5, 1877 as follows:

The income and expenditures incident to my agency, not otherwise reported, extending from July 1, 1876 to January 1, 1877.

Free will offerings from the churches for preaching.

Harrodsburg, for preaching service rendered June 1876 but not paid until after the last report was rendered.	\$25.00
Paris Church	\$10.00
Edmonton Church	\$74.00
Munfordsville	\$29.30
Lebanon	\$35.00
Covington	\$50.00
Oxford, Ohio	\$70.15
Danville	\$100.00
Cash of George Denny, Sr., paid on his subscription to Centre College	<u>\$150.00</u>
Total	\$543.45
By travelling expenses including horse hire	\$89.50
Check to Beatty	<u>\$453.95</u>
	\$543.45

Since January 5, 1877, I have received the following free will offerings from the churches for preaching:

Lexington Presbyterian Churches	\$200.00
---------------------------------	----------

Cumberland Methodist and our own church in Owensboro	<u>\$316.25</u>
	\$516.25
Travelling expenses	\$57.10
Check to Beatty	<u>\$459.25</u>
	\$516.25

I make semiannual applications for settlement to all persons owing the College, in person or by mail, unless payments are made unsolicited. The financial report will show the amount of the collections for the year. It has not been deemed wise to solicit additional subscriptions this year on account of the general depression in business throughout the country.

I have preached during the year over three hundred times, as follows:

Paris, 16 sermons; Edmonton, 35; Munfordsville, 26; Lebanon, 23; Covington, 26; Oxford, Ohio, 30; Danville, 21; New Albany, Ind., 4; Lexington, 58; Owensboro, 63. Total 302.

Respectfully submitted, John L. McKee

The Faculty report was read, received and considered item by item.

Faculty report

The Faculty of Centre College would beg leave respectfully to submit to the Board of Trustees, and through them to the Synod of Ky., the following report of the internal condition of the College for the year ending June 21, 1877.

1. Professors - Dr. Alfred B. Nelson, elected to the Chair of mathematics by the Board at its last regular meeting in June 1876, and Rev. Robert S. Hitchcock, elected to the Chair of Latin and English Literature at a called meeting in August last, have both accepted the positions tendered to them. They entered upon their duties at the beginning of the present academic year on the 11th of September last. Mr. Samuel R. Cheek was appointed instructor of the Sub-Freshman class. Every member of the Faculty has been at his post during the year, and the ordinary routine of instruction and business has been conducted without obstruction.
2. Students - The annual catalog herewith submitted will show the number of students present during the year to have been in College proper 108 and in Preparatory 61 - total 169. As a general thing we have good order maintained, and good work in the way of study, done by the students. During the year considerable religious interest was awakened among the students, eight or nine of whom united with the churches of this place.
3. We submit, herewith, a paper adopted by the Faculty in regard to the Societies, to which we would respectfully invite your attention.
4. Museum and Library etc. - Reports of Profs. Fales and Nelson, herewith submitted, and made part of this report will furnish information in regard to Library, Museum, etc.
5. Preparatory - It will be remembered by the Board that Prof. Ralston resigned his position as Principal of the Preparatory, and that his resignation was accepted by the Board at its last annual meeting in June. The Faculty were authorized to make arrangements for the year. Under the authority of the Board, they employed Mr. Ralston to continue his charge of the Preparatory, but under conditions somewhat altered. He agreed to receive as his compensation the proceeds of the school, and out of these to pay his assistant

and one hundred dollars rent for the use of the building. In making this change it became necessary to adjust his claims for services previously rendered. The Faculty have not been able to make a satisfactory adjustment of these claims, and suggest the appointment of a committee of the Board to attend to this business. The Faculty are not able to say whether the services of Mr. Ralston can be had for another year or not. Your consideration of this department is solicited. The President will be able to furnish such additional information as you may need.

6. Degrees - The Faculty would recommend for the degree of A.B. the following young gentlemen, regular members of the senior class viz. Samuel Ayres, James Rollins Burnam, Thomas Elijah Cleland, Thomas Lewis Edelen, Walter Laurie Hays, John Marshall, Edward Hickman Owings, Emmet Everett Phillips. The Faculty also recommends for the same degree, Charles F. Beach, Jr., who completed two years since his Junior year in College. Since this time he has been pursuing his senior studies, upon which he was examined by the Faculty. They recommended for the same degree Robert D. and Josiah P. Chenault, who completed their Junior studies three years since. They have been engaged in teaching since they left College, until last year which they spent in John's Hopkins University.
7. The President is requested to furnish such information as may be required in relation to the College Home.

Respectfully submitted by the Faculty

Museum

This report of the increase of the Museum is respectfully submitted.

Number of entries at beginning of year June 1, 1876		2,011
Added during the year		
	Fossils	90
	Zoological Specimens	152
	Minerals	<u>7</u>
	Total added	<u>249</u>
Making present number		2,260

This number includes some land shells of California and Oregon obtained free of expense to the College, and others donated by various individuals. In addition to these, however, it may be stated that an opportunity being offered to procure a small collection of marine articulates and radiates at private sale, in consultation with the President, it was deemed advisable not to let the chance pass, and accordingly \$25 of the sum in my hands belonging to the Scientific Fund was appropriated for that purpose.

Respectfully, John C. Fales

Library

The following statement shows the condition of the Library during the year ending June 1, 1877.

Number of books in Library at commencement of year	4,160
Added during the year and catalogues	<u>41</u>

Present number

4,201

In addition to this number there has also been received a box of publications of the government, which have not been catalogued for want of time, but will be arranged at an early day.

Respectfully, John C. Fales, Librarian

Scientific Fund

June 1, 1876, Cash on hand	\$225.04	
Received from Scott Trust Fund	\$142.50	
Regular appropriation	<u>\$50.00</u>	
Total	\$417.54	

Expenditures - summary

Spectroscope and Freight	\$256.45	
Chemicals	\$19.62	
Gas fitting	\$17.30	
Stouts account - chemicals, etc.	\$17.42	
Zoological collection	\$25.00	
Miscellaneous	<u>\$11.57</u>	<u>\$356.36</u>
Cash on hand		\$61.18

To the Faculty of the College

Gentlemen, I have the honor to report the purchase for the College in February last of a surveyor's transit, with solar compass attachment, at a cost of \$271, the voucher for which is hereby presented. The College now possesses a splendid instrument, the want of which has long been felt, and which will greatly enhance the facilities for giving instruction in my department.

Very respectfully, Alfred B. Nelson, Professor Mathematics

Literary Societies

The Faculty would beg leave respectfully to submit to the Board of Trustees the following statement and suggestions, in regard to the Literary Societies of the College.

These Societies have always been a source of anxiety and sometimes of trouble to the Faculty. But the advantages to the students derived from them are so great, that we are not willing to recommend their discontinuance. On the other hand, the evils are so many as to demand, on the part of the Faculty and of the Board, a careful consideration of a suitable remedy for them. These evils generally become more conspicuous about the time of their annual election of speakers to represent them in their public exhibitions. These public exercises are held each year on 22nd of February and at the close of the term in June. Speakers are chosen for both of these occasions, in

each Society, at the first meeting after the 22nd of February. Many of the evils to which we refer have grown out of the candidacy of students for the honor of representing the Societies upon these occasions. Parties are formed, and partisan feeling sometimes seems high, especially when there happens to be a close race. Ill feeling is engendered, personal difficulties arise, and sometimes fights occur. Improper means are resorted to in order to secure votes, and whilst the excitement continues, as it sometimes does for weeks, studies are to a greater or lesser degree interfered with, and disorders of various kinds are perpetrated.

During the past year we have passed through such a season of excitement. The elections in both Societies were very close and very warmly contested. During the continuance of the excitement the Faculty were under constant apprehension of trouble, and though we are glad to be able to report that our apprehensions were not realized, and that everything passed off without serious difficulty, still we think the matter of sufficient importance to claim the patient consideration of the Board.

The difficulty in the way of the application by the Faculty of a suitable remedy for these troubles arises from a feeling, on the part of the students, that the control of their Societies belongs to themselves, and that it is officious intermeddling with what does not properly belong to them for the Faculty to interfere in Society elections or business of any kind, so long as the Societies themselves and their members do no violence, by overt act, to the laws of the College. In order, therefore, to correct existing evils and to prevent future trouble, we think that it requires the intervention of the Board, not only to sustain the Faculty in any measures they might adopt, but to suggest an appropriate remedy for the evils and to require its application.

The main source of trouble, as we have already intimated, arises, in our opinion, from the practice of electioneering, which has grown up and which is conducted in many objectionable ways. This, we think, could be corrected by diminishing the direct power of the Societies in choosing their representatives. It may be difficult to determine how this result may be accomplished in the most effective and least objectionable manner. In our opinion, it can be best done by requiring the Societies to share, in some way, the power of election with the Faculty. In this way, greater weight might be given in the selection of speakers to class standing, and particularly to proficiency in elocution, than has heretofore been done; and personal popularity, and the unworthy means employed to secure it, would be of less avail.

The plan that appears most feasible to the Faculty is the following viz.: Either to allow each Society to nominate twice the number of persons requisite to fill the offices, and from the persons thus nominated to allow the Faculty to choose the representatives, or else to give the Faculty the power to make the nominations and require the Societies to choose by ballot their speakers from these names on the evening (previously designated), on which they are sent in by the Faculty. The liberty of adopting either alternative should be granted to each of the Societies.

We also think that it would be well to reduce the number of speakers upon commencement occasion limiting the Societies to number each, and to require the Faculty to see that the order of the Board be executed. The remedy suggested would, we think, be effective; but there is some reason to fear that it will not be cordially accepted by the students.

These papers from the Faculty were all read and received.

The paper relating to the Societies was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs Hays and Welsh.

The Faculty report was taken up to be considered item by item, when upon motion the Board adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Danville, Ky., June 20, 1877 9 a.m. Board reassembled

Mr. Barbee appeared and took his seat as a member. Dr. Hays reported that he had taken the oath of office required of members.

Messrs Welsh, Wiseman and Barbee were appointed to settle all accounts with Prof. Ralston. Mr. Welsh was appointed a committee to confer with Mr. Ralston in regard to his continuance as Principal of the Preparatory for another year.

A letter was received from Dr. John W. Scott giving his reasons for absence, and stating his confidence in the security of the Scott Trust Fund.

An application was made on behalf of Mrs. Lowry asking to be released from the payment of a note - \$300 principal and interest - subscription of her deceased husband, Dr. James Lowry of Shelbyville, to the Endowment Fund of the College. In reply it was resolved that in the case of Mrs. Lowry, this Board will act in concert with the other creditors and consent to such arrangements as they may agree to.

The committee to which was referred the subject of investments made the following report which was received and adopted viz.

Your Committee respectfully reports that there are among the corporation bonds the following now in default viz.

1. Bonds of the Owensboro and Russellville Rail Road put down in the account at \$1,500. This road became insolvent and has been sold under order of the court. There may be some dividend coming to the bond holders out of the proceeds of the sale. Your committee recommends that the Financial Committee be instructed to ascertain the facts in reference to these bonds and report to the Board at its next meeting.
2. Bond of Lewis County, Missouri, \$500. The committee recommends that this Bond be sold for whatever it will bring.
3. Bonds of Logan County \$8,800, Davies County \$4,100, Muhlenberg County \$1,100. The prices at which the bonds could now be sold are so low that in the judgment of your committee it is not advisable to sell them at present, especially as there is some prospect of an arrangement in reference to the Logan and Davies County bonds under which their market value may be advanced.

There also appears in the report of investments, stock in the Lexington, Paris and Maysville Turnpike Road to the amount of \$5,700. Your committee does not know the market value of this stock, but recommend that it be sold if a fair price can be obtained. The other investments are believed to be good and safe and the committee makes no recommendation in reference to them.

William Ernst, Robert Rodes

Mr. Beatty reported that he had investigated the subject of any possible interest the College might have arising from Mrs. Pike's will, and was satisfied that the claim was wholly worthless. Her executor had wasted the estate and died without property.

The Chairman of the committee on professors' houses reported that he had no plans or estimates.

The report was accepted and the committee discharged. Adjourned till 3 o'clock p.m.

3 o'clock p.m. Board reassembled.

On motion the suggestions of the Faculty in regard to the Societies were approved, and they were directed, if in their judgment they thought it best, to have the suggestions carried out.

Mr. Ralston presented his account against the College which, with other papers relating to his accounts, was given to Mr. Welsh, Chairman of the Committee.

The degree of A.B. was conferred upon the eleven young men recommended by the Faculty - A.M. in course upon John J. Hogsett of the Class of 1872; A.M. Honorary upon John A. Jacobs of the Deaf and Dumb Asylum; D.D. upon J. A. Henry of West Philadelphia.

Mr. Welsh reported that he had seen Mr. Ralston and that he was not able to say whether he would be willing to continue his connection with the Preparatory for another year or not.

The report of the Committee on the Financial Report was received and adopted and is as follows viz.

The undersigned, a committee appointed to examine the Financial Report of Centre College, would respectfully submit that they have examined said report and find it an intelligible and detailed statement of the assets, receipts, and expenditures of the institution so classified, as to enable the Trustees to see the amount under each head - so arranged that any statement here would not facilitate the consideration of the financial affairs of the institution. They have examined the checks upon the bank and the vouchers upon which checks are based and find them correct. Under the existing arrangement the bank is made, in effect, the treasury of the institution, so far as money actually passes into or out of the treasury. But in the numerous transactions growing out of such a business, there are necessarily items both of receipt and expenditure in which no money actually passes through the treasury, as in cases where deductions are made, on the one hand, for charges or expenditures of money in the hands of agents who receive money and only the balance is paid over, or on the other hand, where claims against the institution are credited by counter claims in its favor. In addition, therefore, to the accounts, as collected through the bank, your committee suggests that there should be an additional statement of receipts and expenditures as far as they have been settled out of bank, in order to show more fully the income and expenditures of the institution. It would be attended with trouble, but it would have its advantages to have separate accounts with each subscriber to the College funds, that a credit might be entered for any payment, total or partial, and the balance brought down showing the balance due the College with exactness; and that bad notes or subscriptions be charged to profit and loss. The book of such accounts should accompany any financial reports, that receipts from that source could be compared with the entries; and the notes pass in review year by year until collected, which your committee would recommend to be done as speedily as possible as delay will increase the losses without increasing the willingness of any debtor to pay, and the best interests of the College demand the collection and investment of the funds.

Levi L. Warren, John B. Temple

On motion of William Ernst, seconded by Levi L. Warren, it was ordered, That the account of the Theological Fund belonging to the College be re-opened in the books of the College and regularly reported upon, and that hereafter the proceeds of said Fund be paid into the Treasury of the College and by the Treasurer paid over to Danville Theological Seminary as heretofore ordered.

Dr. Thomas H. Cleland appeared and took his seat as a member.

The subject of the Preparatory was referred to the Faculty with authority to make such arrangements for the ensuing year as their judgment may approve.

The following paper in regard to Dr. McKee's work was adopted viz.

Resolved that the arrangement heretofore entered into with Dr. John L. McKee to act as Evangelist and Financial Agent of the College be continued until July 1, 1878, and that his salary as Vice President be paid out of the proceeds of the fund for the endowment of the Vice President's Chair, so far as it will provide for it, and the balance out of the general funds of the College and that his salary as Evangelist and Financial Agent be paid out of the funds specially contributed for that purpose. It is the purpose of the Board of Trustees to divide the time of the Vice President as equally as the circumstances will permit between teaching in the College and Evangelistic and Agency work. Under Evangelistic and Agency work is to be included, as heretofore, preaching the gospel, the collection of monies due the College, the solicitation of additional subscriptions to the endowment funds, and the use of all proper means to extend the usefulness of the College by securing new students. The Board continues to express its high appreciation of the work which has been done by Dr. McKee, both for the College and many of the Churches.

The Board appoints the Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Ormond Beatty, and George W. Welsh, Sr., a committee to prepare and circulate a paper setting forth the claims of the College upon the benefactions of our churches and friends.

The College Home was again committed to the Faculty management as last year.

Resolved that the laws of the College be so amended as to require a vote of two thirds of the entire Faculty for the suspension of a pupil.

Standing Committees:

On Investments - Levi L. Warren, Edward P. Humphrey, and John B. Temple

On Finances - Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Guy E. Wiseman

On Repairs - Welsh, Wiseman, Barbee and Beatty

The Board then adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock p.m. in the basement of the Second Presbyterian Church in Danville on Tuesday before the 3rd Thursday of June 1878. Closed with prayer.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 18, 1878

Board of Trustees met, pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., after which prayer was offered by the Rev. Dr. Cleland, D.D. Members present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D. (Chairman), Rev. Robert Christie, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Robert Rodes, Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., James Barbour, William Ernst, Thomas Barbee, Rev. John Jones, D.D., Levi L. Warren, Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, John W. Scott, M.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D.

The Financial Report was read and referred to Messrs Ernst and Barbour.

The Faculty report was read, and with accompanying papers is follows viz.

The Faculty of Centre College would beg leave to submit to the Board of Trustees, and through them to the Synod of Kentucky, the following report of the internal condition of the College for the academic year ending June 20, 1878.

1) Faculty - There has been no change in the Faculty since our last annual report, nor in the ordinary routine of instruction.

2) The annual catalogue, herewith submitted, will show that the number of students present during the year was in the College Proper 118 and in the Preparatory 46 or, not counting any twice, 159 in all. A special report on the religious instruction of the students is herewith submitted and made part of this report. Nothing very unusual has distinguished the present year. Four students have during the year connected themselves with the Presbyterian Churches in this place.

3) Museum, Library, etc. - We refer you to the Special Reports of Prof. Fales on these subjects.

4) Degrees - The Faculty recommend the following young men for the degree of A.B. viz.

Alba Dwight Archibald	Danville, Ky.
Henry Chambers Brent	Paris, Ky.
Kelly Brent	Paris, Ky.
Samuel Lewis Curry	Harrodsburg, Ky.

Richard Pretlow Ernst	Covington, Ky.
Fountain R. Ferrand	Danville, Ky.
James G. Givens	Lincoln Co., Ky.
Marshall Brooke Ward Granger	Danville, Ky.
John Adamson Heron	Danville, Ky.
John Robert James	Danville, Ky.
William Henderson Kelly	Paris, Ky.
William McCreary Kenney	Lexington, Ky.
Charles Euston Kincaid	Danville, Ky.
Samuel McAfee Magoffin	Harrodsburg, Ky.
Peter Muir McRoberts	Stanford, Ky.
Glenn Howard Putnam	Keokuk, Iowa
Thomas Chalmers Stevenson	West Newton, Pa.
Charles Talbutt Thompson	Ruddell's Mills, Ky.
Melville McKee Vaughan	Lancaster, Ky.
Benjamin Logan Wheat	Shelbyville, Ky.

And for a certificate of standing in the studies he has been pursuing for the last two years in College, and which are specified on the face of the certificate,

Isaac Covington Watt	Bowling Green, Ky.
----------------------	--------------------

5) College Home - The President of the College is requested to submit to the Board such statements as may be necessary to inform this body of the present condition and prospects of the College Home, and to indicate what may be necessary, in the opinion of the Faculty, to promote and enlarge its usefulness.

6) Preparatory - Under the appointment of the Faculty Mr. John B. Walton, A.M., has been filling with great acceptance the office of Principal of the Preparatory Department during the present year. The competing schools have necessarily reduced the number of students in this department during the present year, but it is believed that another year will show a large increase. Mr. Walton's report is herewith submitted.

The various reports referred to above, together with the Financial Report of the Secretary, will furnish such information as the Board may require.

Ormond Beatty

Report on the Religious Instruction of the Students

The Synod at its last meeting adopted the following paper:

"Resolved that the Trustees of Centre College be directed to make a report in writing to the Synod at its next meeting, showing in detail what instruction in religion, especially in the word of God is maintained in the College also what attention is required to the worship of God by the students on the Lord's day. The Faculty of the College are requested to make systematic arrangements for the study of the word of God, at as early a period as may be practicable, and make a special report to the Trustees on this subject. The Synod desires to express both to the Trustees and the Faculty their deep solicitude in regard to this matter."

The Faculty made this answer to the Board: It has often striven to discover the best method of giving religious instruction to the students. Many plans have been tried - a considerable number have partially or entirely failed. In addition to the Chapel worship, with which the duties of each day are begun, the students are expected to attend the Second Presbyterian Church at least once every Sabbath, unless their parents or guardians desire them to attend some other church. Bible classes, using the International Sunday School Lessons, are taught regularly by the Professors in the Second Presbyterian Church and the students are expected to attend, unless they have parental authority to attend other Sabbath Schools.

These classes are taught in connection with the church Sabbath School for these among other reasons: the approaches to the College in bad weather are very muddy, the walk a long one to many students, and the College is so far from the Second Presbyterian Church, it would be difficult to enforce attendance at both places, at least, for a large part of the year.

During the year the religious students under the supervision of the Faculty have been organized into a Young Men's Christian Association. This Society holds a weekly prayer meeting on Thursdays in the College at the close of the recitations, to which all are invited, and which has been generally well attended by the students and members of the Faculty.

It also holds prayer meetings in students' rooms and other places. We have reason to believe the organization has done good, and is destined to do much more good in the future.

A daily prayer meeting was kept up at the close of the recitations, conducted by some member of the Faculty, for about four months in the latter part of this session. This meeting was well attended. The students took part in the exercises, freely and to edification.

The Board has assigned the religious instruction of the students especially to the Vice President. During the present year, under the advice of the Faculty, he has fitted up his class room for the purpose. It is arranged for the Vice President to have all the students one half hour each morning for the first six weeks of the session. Then again he is to have them six weeks the latter part of the annual session. In the first term the instruction will be given in the Old Testament, in the 2nd term in the New Testament. The room is furnished with comfortable and convenient desks and Bibles, so that students can easily take notes upon the instructions. This exercise is considered a regular study with examinations and marks. These are the only times in the year when an extra half hour can be added to the time occupied by the regular classes, without serious inconvenience.

Report on Museum

Number of entries July 1, 1877			2,260
Added during the year:			
Minerals entries	14	Specimens	15
Fossils entries	6	Specimens	12
Reptiles entries	8	Specimens	8
Shells entries	13	Specimens	27
Total	42	Specimens	62
Total entries in Museum July 1, 1878			2,301

John C. Fales

Report on the Library

Number of books on hand June 1, 1877		4,201
Added during the year -		
Public Documents - Department of Interior		53 vols.
Public Documents from J. J. Durham		28
Public Documents from Commissioner Davis		1
Public Documents from Rev. J. S. Lucas		1
Public Documents from Ky. Geological Corps through Col. John Cowan		2
Public Documents from Smithsonian Institute		1
Public Documents from Purchase		<u>9</u> 95
Total number		4,296

John C. Fales

Report on Scientific Fund

To Balance last year	\$61.18	
To check of Ormond Beatty (Scott Theological Fund)	<u>\$40.00</u>	\$101.18
By account for chemicals, etc.	\$26.42	
Balance on hand, June 1, 1878	<u>\$74.75</u>	\$101.18

John C. Fales

Report of Preparatory

Total number of students	48	
Cash receipts to date	\$625.50	
Uncollected accounts	<u>\$140.00</u>	\$765.50
Amount deducted for ministers sons	\$75.00	
Amount deducted for Boyle Scholarship	\$50.00	\$125.00

After the submission of these reports it was resolved, that the first order of the day for tomorrow morning should be a free conversation on the state of religion in the College - and the second order to hear the report from Dr. John L. McKee in regard to his Agency and his Evangelistic work.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

Wednesday, June 19, 1878. Board reassembled.

The following members were duly qualified by taking the required oath of office viz. Rev. John Jones, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Levi L. Warren, Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, Dr. John W. Scott and James Barbour, Esq.

That part of the Faculty report touching the religious instruction of the students was re-read after which a free conversation was held on the subject, when upon motion it was referred to a committee - Dr. John W. Scott, Dr. John Jones, and Tyler T. Alexander with instruction to prepare a report for the Synod.

The report of Dr. John L. McKee in regard to his Evangelistic and Agency work was submitted, accepted, and approved, and is as follows, viz.

Danville, Ky., June 15, 1878

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College

I beg leave to report my work for the year beginning July 1st 1877. I have preached 298 times, as follows:

Mt. Sterling	32
Horeb	33
Richmond	45
College Street Church	31
Owingsville	28
Broadway Tabernacle	1
Paint Lick	28
Carlisle	36
Cincinnati	30
Versailles	45
Mt. Sterling	1

Free Will offerings from the Churches

Mt. Sterling	\$50.00
Paint Lick	\$130.00
Horeb	\$131.50
Carlisle	\$25.00
Richmond	\$86.00
Cincinnati	\$100.00
College Street Church	\$150.00
Versailles	\$88.00
Owingsville	\$20.00
Broadway Tabernacle	<u>\$35.00</u>
Total	\$815.50

Cash received to pay for fitting up College room

T. S. Anderson	\$10.00	
Miss Hollis Quigley	\$25.00	
Miss Mary Lafon	\$10.00	
Second Presbyterian Church, Danville	<u>\$54.75</u>	<u>\$99.75</u>
		\$915.25
Travelling expenses, including use of horse, and buggy repairs	\$134.60	
Bills paid in classroom	\$309.60	
Cash paid for Bibles	\$64.75	
	\$508.95	
Check to Ormond Beatty	<u>\$406.30</u>	\$915.25

Bills have been sent out during the year to all persons indebted to the College, with what results the Financial Report will show. Many of those to whom bills were sent have made no reply. Some of them we know have gone into bankruptcy, and others are passing through severe financial embarrassments. We have received from Rev. James P. McMillan three notes executed May 3, 1878, and payable in six, twelve and eighteen months - \$40 each. Guided by the advice of the Financial Committee, and other friends of the College, and upon her own request we

delivered to Mrs. Martha Terrill of Garrard County her legacy bond for \$5,000 in consideration of \$3,500 cash and its equivalent. For particulars we refer you to the financial report. We received from Mr. Caldwell Campbell of Madison County, Ky., one note for \$10,000 to be paid by his executor - Executed December 1877. Also from Mr. Benjamin F. Avery one note, executed June 8, 1878, for \$10,000 payable by his Executors. These several notes are given to endow the Chair of Vice President. All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) John L. McKee

On motion the bonds of B. F. Avery and C. Campbell were referred to Judge Alexander and Mr. Rodes for examination.

The report of Dr. McKee upon his Evangelistic and Agency work was referred to a committee, Dr. Humphrey, William Ernst, and Levi L. Warren.

A paper was submitted by Gen. Speed S. Fry in reference to the sale of some ground to the Trustees of Centre College. It was referred to Ormond Beatty, John S. Hays and Stephen Yerkes with authority to act in the matter.

The following degrees were conferred viz.

A.B. upon twenty young gentlemen of the senior class, a certificate upon one.

A.M. in course on John Barbour of the Class of 1871, Andrew M. J. Cochran of the Class of 1873, Watson A. Sudduth of the Class of 1874, William H. McGranaghan of the Class of 1874, Thomas P. Curry of the Class of 1875.

L.L.D. - John M. Harlan of the Class of 1850, Allan Alcom Burton

Ordered that \$25 be appropriated to aid in paying expenses of Commencement.

A report on the Financial Report was received, adopted and is as follows, viz.

The committee to whom was referred the Financial Report of the Secretary respectfully report that they have examined said report, with the accompanying vouchers, and find the same to be correct. The committee was directed to make additional report. A paper in relation to daily recitations in the Bible was submitted and referred to the committee which was appointed to prepare a report for the Synod, viz. Messrs Scott, Jones, and Alexander.

The Board then took a recess until 3 o'clock p.m.

3 o'clock p.m. Board reassembled.

Mr. Beatty from the Financial Committee reported the sale of the remainder of the Williams land for \$600 - cash paid \$300 and note of \$300. The sale was ratified and the Chairman of the Board was authorized to make a title deed to the purchases.

The note of Dr. Lowry was referred to the Financial Committee with instructions to use such means for its collection as their judgment may approve.

The Committee to who was referred the matter of the bonds taken by Dr. John L. McKee from C. Campbell, Sr., and Benjamin F. Avery known as legacy bonds have examined the same and find, in the judgment of the committee, said bonds to be valid and binding and recommend no further action in reference thereto.

Respectfully submitted (Signed) T. T. Alexander, Robert Rodes

Report approved.

Upon a representation made by Dr. Scott, he was authorized to agree that an order should be given on the tenant of the Overton farm, Mr. Friley, for the amount of \$25.00 a year for three years for the purpose of aiding in the construction of a turnpike road to the place; paid sum to be deducted from Friley's annual rent. Also \$50 to Mr. Friley for repairs to be expended under the general direction of Dr. Scott.

In continuation of their report, the Committee to which was referred the report of the Secretary offered the following resolution which was adopted by the Board viz.

Resolved that the following notes and bonds be set apart, and known as the Vice President Fund.

Note of George Denny, Sr.	\$2,850.00
Bonds of Louisville Water Works	\$2,000.00
1 bond of City of New Albany	\$500.00
2 bond of City of Louisville 6%	<u>\$2,000.00</u>
Note of J. M. and E. M. Slavens	\$508.83
Note of H. C. Arnold	\$616.00
Note of John Y. and E. M. Leavill	<u>\$1,186.07</u>
Total	\$9,661.50

The subject of the Preparatory was referred to Messrs Beatty, Yerkes and Hays, with authority to make such arrangements as they may judge to be best.

The following resolution of instruction was prepared and adopted by the Board viz.

The Finance Committee is instructed to collect the interest past due upon the notes belonging to the College, and are authorized to employ a vigilant attorney, with suitable compensation to attend to this matter, and in cases where the Principal of notes is past due, to collect the Principal if practicable, unless the notes are satisfactorily secured. The attorney to act under the instructions of the Committee.

Mr. Beatty reported that the Faculty had selected Mr. J. B. Walton as Principal of the Preparatory, subject to ratification by the Board.

On motion, the action of the Faculty was approved and to them was committed the general management of the College Home for the ensuing year.

The following permanent committees were appointed for the ensuing year.

On Finance - Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman
On Repairs - John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman, Ormond Beatty
On Investments - Levi L. Warren, Edward P. Humphrey, John B. Temple

Adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock p.m.

8 o'clock p.m. The Board reassembled.

In the absence of the Secretary, Rev. Dr. Jones was appointed Secretary pro tem.

The Committee, with reference to the report of Dr. John L. McKee made a report, which was received and adopted and is as follows:

Your committee to who was referred the communication of Rev. John L. McKee, D.D., on the subject of his work as Agent for the College in the collection of funds for its better endowment, etc., respectfully report

That the money subscribed and collected to supplement his salary as Vice President whilst engaged as Agent of the College, and in Evangelistic work, has been exhausted, and there is no fund out of which the expense can be met. The income of the College is barely sufficient for the regular current expenses, and but a small portion of the subscriptions to the endowment of the Vice President's Chair is available for present revenue. Under these circumstances the question arises what can be done to continue Dr. McKee in the work, which for several years past he has so successfully prosecuted. Only two plans occur to your Committee. One is to use a part of the endowment fund of the College for the purpose. That, in the opinion of your Committee, would be unwise and unjustifiable and should therefore be abandoned. The other plan is to authorize Dr. McKee to raise from friends of the College cash contributions to the extent of \$2,500 as supplementary to his salary for one year from 1st of July 1878, provided he will rely upon that source for said supplemental salary and not hold the College responsible for any part of it. This arrangement to continue for one year only, unless it shall be further extended by the Board. Your Committee deeply regrets this inability to present a more satisfactory plan for meeting the expenses that a continuance of Dr. McKee in the work would involve.

Respectfully submitted (Signed) Edward P. Humphrey, William Ernst, Levi L. Warren

On motion it was resolved that Dr. Humphrey, Ormond Beatty, and Rev. Robert Christie be appointed to propose and publish a circular letter to be used by Rev. Dr. McKee in the prosecution of his work.

The Board adjourned to meet on tomorrow - Thursday morning at 9 o'clock a.m.

Thursday, June 20 - Board reassembled.

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the religious instruction of the students reported the following resolution which was adopted, viz.

Resolved that the Faculty be requested to inquire whether the course of study can be so arranged as to provide for a daily recitation in the Word of God and report to this Board at their next meeting.

Respectfully submitted (Signed) John W. Scott, John Jones, Tyler T. Alexander

They also reported the following answer to the Synod of Kentucky which was adopted by the Board and directed to be spread upon the minutes, viz.

The Committee to who was referred the paper adopted by the Synod in regard to the religious instruction of the students, report this subject has again and again received the careful and anxious consideration of the Board of Trustees and the Faculty of the College. At the annual meeting of the Board in June 1878 the Faculty submitted a full report giving a detailed statement of all that is done in this direction, and of the efforts made to maintain daily religious instruction among the students. This report from the Faculty is adopted by the Board, and is submitted to the Synod as part of this report. The Board have also instructed the Faculty to inquire what other steps, if any, are desirable and practicable to bring all the students in the College under a more thorough and systematic course of Bible instruction and recitations, and to report to the Board at their next meeting. The Board feel justified in assuring the Synod of the hearty cooperation of the Faculty, with the Synod and Board of Trustees in all practicable efforts to promote the religious welfare of those committed to their care. All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) John W. Scott, Tyler T. Alexander, John Jones

To the application for aid in the erection of a monument to Dr. Ephraim McDowell, the Board made answer that it would hereby be compatible with the trust that they held to make such an appropriation.

As the Board was behind with the salaries of the Professors, it was thought that some inequality was introduced by paying these salaries in full in the order in which they fall due. It was therefore ordered that the salaries should all be made to fall due at the same time, and that the Bank be directed to pay them pro rata. In order to effect this, the Secretary was directed to issue warrants for such fractions of time as would accomplish the end without injustice to anyone.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock p.m. in the Second Presbyterian Church in Danville on Tuesday before the 3rd Thursday of June 1879. Closed with prayer.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, December 10, 1878

Board of Trustee met pursuant to call of Chairman. Members present: Dr. John S. Hays, George W. Welsh, Thomas Barbee, John W. Scott, M.D., Rev. Robert Christie, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D. In the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Hays was called to the Chair, and opened the meeting with prayer. The following paper was then read and adopted by the Board, viz.

Whereas it appears from a certain deed of Robert C. Boggs of Fayette County, Kentucky, dated January 26, 1848, in favor of the Trustees of the Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church, and which deed is recorded in the office of the Clerk of the Fayette County Court, that the Trustees of Centre College have certain contingent rights in said property as set forth in the following extract from said deed to wit:

The above mentioned tract of land and the appurtenances is held by them (the Trustees of the Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church) for the exclusive use and benefit of the Presbyterian Church at Walnut Hill to be used by the said Church in any manner or way which they may deem most conducive to the interests of said Church so long as the said Church continues its connection with the General Assembly of the Old School Presbyterian Church of the United States of America, and upon the further trust if the said Church should become extinct or cease its

connection with the Old School Presbyterian Church aforesaid, that then they (the Trustees of Walnut Hill Church) will convey the said tract and the appurtenances above mentioned to the Trustees of Centre College at Danville, Boyle County, Ky., to be used by said College for the purposes of education.

And whereas the property described in said deed was by order of the Fayette Circuit Court, sold subject to the rights of Centre College and the proceeds of said sale are still held by the Trustees appointed by said Court, also subject to any claim which said Trustees of Centre College may have to the same, and whereas the purchaser of the said property now known as the Walnut Hill Female Seminary and the Trustees of the Walnut Hill Presbyterian Church desire to extinguish the claims of the Trustees of the College to said fund and also to the property described in the Deed of Robert C. Boggs above referred to, and whereas a Committee of this Board have reported that the sum of one thousand and sixty five dollars is an adequate and sufficient compensation to the Trustees of the College for all their rights under the said deed. Therefore be it resolved that in consideration of the sum of \$1,065 to be paid by Edmund P. Shelby, the Trustee of said fund, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Centre College be authorized to execute a quit claim deed to John H. Moore to said property known as the Walnut Hill Female Seminary and also a release to Edmund P. Shelby of all interest in the fund held by him as Trustee.

The Board then adjourned to meet in Danville, at the time and place of the regular annual meeting.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville June 17, 1879. 8 o'clock p.m.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Trustees met in the Basement of the 2nd Presbyterian Church, and, in the absence of the permanent Chairman, the Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., was elected temporary Chairman. The meeting of the Board was then opened with prayer by the Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D. Members present: Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. Robert Christie, Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, William H. Kinnaird, Robert Rodes, Levi L. Warren, Dr. John W. Scott, George W. Welsh, Thomas Barbee. Letters assigning reasons for absence were received from Revs. James P. Hendrick, Heman H. Allen, and William Ernst. The oath of office was administered to those members who had not hitherto taken it.

The minutes of the last regular meeting in June were read and approved, and also the minutes of the called meeting December 10, 1878. The action of the Board in the sale of the Walnut Hill property was approved and ratified. The Secretary reported that the Chairman of the Board had made the deed authorized, and that there had been paid into the Treasury the sum of \$1,065 less expense of \$11.40 - or \$1,053.60 in full of all claim upon the Walnut Hill property.

The Financial report was read and referred to a Committee - Messrs William H. Kinnaird and Dr. John W. Scott.

The Faculty report was read and with accompanying papers, was referred to a Committee - Drs. Yerkes and Cleland. It is as follows:

The Faculty of Centre College beg leave to present the following report of the internal condition of the College for the academic year ending June 19, 1879.

1) Faculty - Since the last annual report there has occurred no change in the Faculty. All the members have, with slight interruptions, been at their usual work during the year.

2) The Triennial and Annual Catalogue, the usual Financial Report, and the reports on the Scientific Fund, the Museum and the Library, all of which are herewith submitted to the Board, will furnish detailed information on these various subjects, to all of which we respectfully refer.

3) Degrees - The Faculty recommend for the degree of A.B. the following young gentlemen of the senior Class, viz.

Thomas Botts Andrews	Flemingsburg, [Ky.]
William Kavanaugh Argo	Lowell, [Ky.]
Seth Botts	Flemingsburg, [Ky.]
John Henry Clagett	Caneyville, [Ky.]
Andrew Payne Darnall	Flemingsburg, [Ky.]
Henry Palmer Dudley	Larned, Kansas
Woodford Gaines Dunlap	Lancaster, [Ky.]
Charles Eugene Edwards	Danville, [Ky.]
Chauncey Caldwell Edwards	Danville, [Ky.]
William Simpson Elkin	Lancaster, [Ky.]
Arthur Henley Keller	Paris, [Ky.]
James West Kennedy	McAfee, [Ky.]
James Brown Kinnaird	Lancaster, [Ky.]
Jacob Guest Owsley	Crab Orchard, [Ky.]
Hugh Reid	Stanford, [Ky.]
James Albert Vansant	Flemingsburg, [Ky.]
William Raymond Worrall	Chicago, Ill.

and for a certificate

James Parla Brubaker	Ashland, [Ky.]
----------------------	----------------

4) College Home - The College Home has been kept open during the year. In the earlier part of the term, fourteen or fifteen students entered the Home. A number of these afterwards left and entered private boarding houses. This was due, we believe, less to dissatisfaction with the Home, than to the cheapness of board furnished in private families. The lowering of the rates of board through the town has been effected, in part, we think, by the rate of board in the Home.

The Preparatory has been conducted successfully under the same arrangement that existed last year. We think the prospects are flattering for still greater success next year.

In answer to an inquiry made by the Board at its last meeting, the Faculty has had under consideration the subject of the religious instruction of the students. It is their purpose next year to give to each class an hour's recitation in the Bible, one day every week. They do not see how it will be in their power, without a change in the curriculum, to add more time to the direct instruction in the scriptures. Dr. McKee will continue his usual lectures, and the ordinary religious worship in the Chapel during the week, and in the churches on the Sabbath day, will of course remain unaltered.

A Young Men's Christian Association has maintained its organization and its activity during the year. A room has been rented in the town which has been devoted exclusively to the work of this Association. It is supplied with a number of papers and periodicals, and a small number of religious books, for the use of the students.

Nothing deserving special note in regard either to a religious awakening among the students, or to their general habits of study, or to necessary discipline has occurred, during the year.

Respectfully submitted

Report on the Museum

Number of specimens reported last year				2301
Added this year,		Fossils	41 Species	70 specimens
Minerals	8 species	9 specimens		
Articulates	1 species	1 specimens		
Archaeology	2 species	2 specimens		
Total	52	82	Whole number 2,383	

Report in Library (condensed)

Number of volumes last year	4,296
Added bound volumes	<u>80</u>
Total	4,376
Pamphlets added	11

Report on Scientific Fund (condensed)

June 1, 1878 Balance on hand	\$74.76
July 1, 1878 Annual Appropriation	<u>\$50.00</u>
	\$124.76
By expenses	<u>\$80.08</u>
Balance on hand	\$44.68

Report on Preparatory (condensed)

Receipts	\$750.00
Uncollected Accounts	\$225.00

An application was made to the Board for an appropriation of not less than \$50 to aid them in paying the expenses connected with commencement exercises.

The Board directed the President to say to them in reply that for want of funds (there being now a large sum due the Professors, which the Board has no means of paying at the present time) and for the purpose of discovering

the growing tendency to increase the expenses connected with the Commencement exercises, they are compelled respectfully to decline making the appropriations.

The Board then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

8 o'clock Wednesday, June 18, 1879

Board reassembled, and was opened with prayer by the Hon. Tyler T. Alexander.

Dr. John L. McKee made a report in regard to his work as Financial Agent and Evangelist. It was referred to a committee - Messrs Rodes and Warren. The report is as follows:

Danville, Ky., June 17, 1879

I beg leave to submit the following report of my Evangelistic and Agency work since the last meeting of the Board. An earnest appeal for settlement has been made to all those in debt to the College, except those who uniformly pay promptly without any solicitation. This appeal has been made almost entirely through the mail. The Financial report will show the result. Mr. J. S. Crowell of Springfield, Ohio, gave his note for \$250 to run from July 1st 1879 in lieu of his subscription made in 1873. The number steadily increases of those who do not answer my letters at all, and of those who beg to be released from their obligations to the College. I have preached, during the year, three hundred and fifty-four sermons, as follows:

Ebenezer Church, Lewis County, Ky.	31 sermons
Marion Church, Crittenden County, [Ky.]	22
Princeton, Caldwell County, [Ky.]	41
Lexington, [Ky.]	2
Lebanon, [Ky.]	58
Springfield, [Ky.]	43
Central Church, Louisville, [Ky.]	3
Frankfort, [Ky.]	57
Springfield, Ohio	42
Perryville, [Ky.]	2
Ashland, [Ky.]	47
Walnut Hills, Cincinnati	3
Danville, [Ky.]	3

Free will offerings from the churches:

Ebenezer	\$27.70
Marion, [Ky.]	\$37.75
Princeton, [Ky.]	\$55.00
First Church Lebanon, [Ky.]	\$50.00
Second Church Lebanon, [Ky.]	\$50.00

M.E.S. Church	\$20.50	
Baptist Church, Lebanon, [Ky.]	\$9.75	
Springfield Church, [Ky.]	\$60.00	
Central Presbyterian Church, Louisville, [Ky.]	#20.00	
Frankfort Church, [Ky.]	\$155.00	
Springfield, Ohio	\$261.50	
Perryville, [Ky.]	\$10.00	
Ashland, [Ky.]	\$108.00	
Walnut Hills	<u>\$30.00</u>	
	\$895.20	
Mrs. R. J. Brown as a supplement to my salary	\$50.00	
J. P. McMillan paid on his note for the same purpose	<u>\$50.00</u>	
	\$995.20	
Expenses		
Repairs of buggy	\$46.25	
Travelling expenses	<u>\$95.40</u>	<u>\$141.65</u>
		\$853.55

(Signed) John L. McKee

The permanent Committees were reappointed and are the same as last year.

It was ordered that the management of the College Home for the ensuing year be committed to the Faculty with instructions to make such arrangements for its conduct as, in their judgment, might be necessary and proper.

The degree of L.L.D. was conferred upon Hon. James B. McCreary of Class of 1857; D.D. on the Rev. John Armstrong, Fairfield, Iowa; A.M. Honorary on Rev. D. L. Landen of Missouri; A.M Honorary on Rev. James L. Allen of Danville, Ky.

A.M. in course on Adam W. Ringland, Class of 1872, William H. Shaw, Class of 1874, John T. Vansant, Class of 1875, Samuel R. Cheek, Class of 1875, Frank J. Cheek, Class of 1876, Joseph H. Skinner, Class of 1876.

A.B. upon 17 young men of the Senior Class, and a certificate on one, viz. James Parla Brubaker

The Committee to which was referred the Financial Report offered their report which was received, adopted, and is as follows:

The undersigned Committee on the Financial Report have examined said report, comparing carefully the account of notes and expenditures, and find the same correct. We have not the securities before us - they being in Louisville, or most of them, in charge of Levi L. Warren who vouches for the correctness of the list reported in his possession. We desire to call the attention of the Board to the large amount of Jeffersonville and Indianapolis Railroad bonds owned by the College - nearly \$50,000 - and most of these second mortgage. We do not think proper to make any special recommendation on the subject, but to suggest the danger of holding so large a part of the funds in a single security. We notice among the securities some Logan County bonds. Our information is to the

effect that there is danger of a default in the payment of interest on these bonds, and our judgment is that they had better be sold and the proceeds invested in some more reliable security.

We learn that the bonds belonging to the Boyle Prize Fund, which have paid no interest for some time past, have been sold for \$1,500. During the default the prizes, and cost of recovering these bonds which were among those stolen, have been paid by borrowing some \$300 or more from the general funds of the College. We think that no part of the principal of the bonds sold (\$1,500) should be used in the discharge of this debt, but that the interest from the reinvestment and whatever may be realized from the past due coupons of the bonds sold should be appropriated to its payment. We request the Committee on investments to inquire into the probability of realizing anything on the bonds of the Owensboro and Russellville Railroad bonds by the College and report at the next meeting of the Board.

Respectfully submitted, William H. Kinnaird, John W. Scott

The Committee to which was referred the Faculty report, made their report, which was received, adopted and is as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the report of the Faculty together with the accompanying documents beg leave to report as follows:

1. We find the report of the Faculty full and satisfactory. The detailed reports on the Library, the Museum and Scientific Fund are very complete - all that the Board could desire in such exhibits. The general work of the Institution has been prosecuted with regularity and fidelity, and with a good degree of success. The total number of students during the year, including the Preparatory Department has been 156. The Catalogue shows how they have been distributed among the various classes and departments. In the judgment of your Committee the standard of scholarship has been gradually and steadily rising, and the instruction given is of such a quality when compared with that given in the best institutions in the country as to justify us in most cordially commending it to the continued patronage of the public.
2. In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, we recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred on the seventeen young gentlemen of the present senior class.
3. So far as we learn from this report, the College Home and the Preparatory Department have been conducted in such a manner as to gain the approbation of the Faculty.
4. In response to the resolution of the Board (passed at the last annual meeting) touching the religious instruction of the College, your Committee recommend that the Board accept the action of the Faculty, (Contained in the 6th section of their report) as entirely satisfactory.

Stephen Yerkes, Thomas H. Cleland, Committee

The Committee to which was referred Dr. McKee's report, made their report, which was received and adopted and is as follows, viz.

The Committee to who was referred the report of Rev. John L. McKee, D.D., as to his agency in the collection of funds for the better endowment of Centre College, report that, in their judgment, this Board can do nothing more than to re-adopt the action of this Board at its meeting in June 1878, and found on page 39 of its records; and they therefore recommend that all of its proceedings, as found on that page, be re-adopted for one year more from this date. As to the collection of the funds due or to become due by virtue of any note given, or sum subscribed for the endowment of the Vice President's Chair or for the general endowment of the College, this Committee do recommend and advise that the subject be left with, and committed to the Financial Committee for the purpose of

adjustment, settlement and collection, on such terms and in such manner as may be just, equitable and proper, leaving the whole matter to their best judgment, and advise as much expedition as possible.

Respectfully, Robert Rodes, Levi L. Warren

It appeared from a statement made by Dr. McKee that over and above sums especially contributed for this object, he had heretofore spent of the free-will offerings of the churches given for his own support the sum of \$218.55 in fitting up and furnishing his recitation room in College. It was therefore ordered that this sum of \$218.55 be returned to Dr. McKee.

To the Faculty was committed for the ensuing year the management of the Preparatory with full power to make such arrangements for conducting it, as their judgment might approve.

The Board then adjourned to meet at the conclusion of Judge Dulaney's address to the Alumni Association.

9 o'clock p.m. Board reassembled.

Resolved that the name of Mr. Kinnaird be added to the Committee, and that Mr. Welsh, Mr. Barbee, and himself be a Committee to settle with Mr. Ralston, either by agreement or by arbitration. The Board then adjourned to meet on Tuesday before the third Thursday in June 1880, at 4 o'clock p.m. Closed with prayer.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 15, 1880

Board of Trustees met pursuant to adjournment. In the absence of the permanent Chairman, Dr. Yerkes was called to the Chair, and opened the meeting with prayer. Members present: Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., John S. Hays, D.D., Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William Ernst, Levi L. Warren, Robert Rodes, George W. Welsh, Dr. John W. Scott, Thomas Barbee, Rev. Robert Christie. Letters given reasons for non-attendance were received from Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, Rev. Heman H. Allen, Rev. John Jones, and Rev. James P. Hendrick and James Barbour. The minutes of last year were read and approved.

Rev. John A. Boyle obtained leave to offer a memorial in relation to a legacy left by Mr. David Williams to the Presbyterian Church in Hunstsville, and in which the Trustees of Centre College had a contingent interest. The paper was referred to a Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Hays, Mr. Welsh, and Mr. Rodes, with power to take such action as may to them seem necessary to secure the rights of Centre College in the premises.

The Financial Report was read and referred to Messrs Ernst and Cleland.

Upon motion it was ordered that the accumulated interest on the Scott Memorial Fund, reported as amounting to \$607.90, be placed to the credit of the General Fund, for the purpose of meeting the ordinary expenses of the College, including the salaries of Professors.

The following resolution in regard to the Overton farm was offered and adopted. Resolved that the note of *[blank space]* dated *[blank space]* and payable one day after date, with interest, be accepted in part payment of the rent due from Mr. Friley; that the action of Doctor John W. Scott in his efforts to secure the balance of the rent due be approved, and that the whole matter be referred to him to manage at his discretion; also that the rent be reduced

to \$300 per annum in future. Further, that Dr. Scott be authorized to make such repairs upon the building as he may deem necessary for its protection and to make it tenantable.

The Board then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Wednesday, June 16, 1880

Board reassembled and was opened with prayer by Dr. Cleland. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Dr. John L. McKee had leave to present a report on his Evangelistic and Agency work. Also a second paper touching his work in the College, his salary, and his relations to the Board. Both of these papers were referred to a Committee - Messrs Rodes and Ernst.

The Faculty report was read, and with accompanying papers was referred to Messrs Christie and Barbee.

The following is the report of the Faculty:

The Faculty of Centre College beg leave to present to the Board of Trustees, and through the Board to the Synod of Kentucky, the following report of the internal condition of the College for the Academic year ending June 17, 1880.

1) Faculty - Since the last report no change has been made in the Faculty, and without serious interruptions, all its members have been in their places and at their work during the year.

2) The annual Catalogue, the Financial Report, and reports on the Scientific Fund, the Museum, and the Library, all of which are herewith submitted to the Board, will furnish detailed information on these various subjects.

3) Degrees - The Faculty recommend for the degree of A.B. the following young gentlemen of the Senior Class - viz.

Hervey Barbour	Falmouth, Ky.
Clifton Rodes Barret	Louisville, Ky.
James Madison Bell Birdwhistell	Salvisa, Ky.
Nathaniel Lafon Curry	Harrodsburg, Ky.
Richard Patton Dunlap	Danville, Ky.
Frank Fithian	Paris, Ky.
George Adams Joplin	Lexington, Ky.
Robert White Knox	Danville, Ky.
Alfred Alcorn Lewis	Danville, Ky.
Charles McAfee Lewis	Danville, Ky.
Henry Thomas Lyttleton	Paris, Ky.
John Patton McCartney	Flemingsburg, Ky.
William Thomas St. Clair	Danville, Ky.
James William Skinner	Maysville, Ky.
<i>and the certificate upon</i>	
William Huston January	Maysville, Ky.

4) College Home - The College Home has been in successful operation during the entire year; and its management has, we believe, given entire satisfaction to its inmates. About 16 or 18 students have found a home in it during the year, and these, with two or three families, have kept it well filled.

5) Students - There has been a considerable increase in the number of students the present year. The moral condition of the College has been unusually good, the students have pursued their studies with ordinary diligence, and discipline, especially in its extreme forms, has been rarely necessary.

The Faculty has attempted to carry out the plan suggested last year, of giving to each class a recitation in the Bible on Monday morning. The experience of the year has not presented any reason for discontinuing the plan. It is not wholly without difficulty, but upon the whole it appears to the Faculty, from the short experience to work well. In the month of April, instead of his ordinary lectures to the students on the Bible, Dr. McKee conducted a protracted meeting in the Second Presbyterian Church. These services, especially in the evening, were attended by almost the entire body of the students. Great interest was manifested in the congregation, and especially among the students. Twenty five or thirty persons were added to the different churches, much the larger number connecting themselves with the Second Presbyterian Church. A majority of these were students, either of the College Proper or the Preparatory. A number of others, who had before joined the church, but who had been negligent of their Christian duties, were led to renew their vows of consecration.

6) Preparatory - The Faculty succeeded in making an arrangement with Prof. Walton, the Principal of the Preparatory Department, by which he agrees to take the sole responsibility of this school. It is to be conducted, as formerly, under the general direction of the Faculty, but he employs his own assistants and receives as his compensation the entire proceeds of the school. This arrangement, as long as it continues, will save annually from \$500 to \$1000 in the expenses of the College.

Library

Summary of report -

Number of volumes in Library June 1, 1879	4,296
Number added by donation during year	<u>64</u>
Total number June 1, 1880	4,360
Pamphlets added during year	68

Museum

Number of entries to June 1, 1879		2,353
	Number specimens	Entries
Mineralogy	69	53
Zoology	110	62
Paleontology	109	39
Archaeology	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
	292	158
Total entries to June 1, 1880		<u>2,511</u>

Scientific Fund

Balance on hand June 1, 1879	\$44.68
Received during the year	<u>\$50.00</u>
	\$94.68
Total expenses	\$165.99
Balance due Prof. Fales	\$71.31

The Committee to which was referred the Faculty report and accompanying papers beg leave to report,

1. The Faculty Report is full and satisfactory. The reports of Library, Museum and Scientific Funds give clear and detailed statements of the condition of these important branches. It is gratifying to learn that the number of the students in attendance has been increased during the year, that the order has been good, the diligence commendable, and a work of grace of great importance was experienced during the year. These facts testify in the clearest manner to the industry and fidelity of the members of the Faculty. The total number of the students in attendance during the year is 180 as against 156 in the previous year.
2. In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, we recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred upon fourteen young men of the senior class and the Certificate upon one.
3. It appears that the advantages of the College Home are appreciated, so that it has been occupied to its full capacity.
4. We most heartily endorse the action of the Faculty in the arrangement it has effected with Prof. Walton, with respect to the Preparatory Department and recommend its approval.

The report was adopted.

(Signed) Robert Christie, Thomas Barbee

The Committee to which was referred the Financial Report, made a report, which was received and adopted and is as follows:

The Committee to who was referred the Financial Report respectfully report:

We have given to the examination of the subject such care as time permitted. On comparing the list of securities now reported to be on hand with the list as given in 1879, we find that many changes have been made; but in examining the detailed reports of sales and re-investments in order to test the accuracy of the present list, we discovered discrepancies which we are unable to explain, although the aggregate amount reported appears to be correct. We therefore recommend that the present report of the secretary, together with his report for 1879, be referred to the Committee on investments, with instructions to carefully event and list by name and number all the securities belonging to the College - general and special - and report to the Board at its next meeting. We have also examined the vouchers for payments made, and find them to correspond with the entries on the cash account.

(Signed) William Ernst, Thomas H. Cleland

Report of Dr. John L. McKee on his Evangelistic and Agency work

I have preached during the year four hundred times as follows:

Winchester, [Ky.]	45 times
Flemingsburg, [Ky.]	42
Troy, [Ky.]	28
Tabernacle, Louisville, [Ky.]	12
First Presbyterian Church, Lexington, [Ky.]	6
Second Presbyterian Church, Lexington, [Ky.]	6
Baptist Church, Danville, [Ky.]	1
M.E. Church, Danville, [Ky.]	1
First Presbyterian Church, Danville, [Ky.]	1
Leavenworth, Kansas	2
Keokuk, Iowa	44
Fairfield, Iowa	27
Lancaster, [Ky.]	44
Reformed Church, Lancaster, [Ky.]	1
House of Refuge, Louisville, [Ky.]	2
New Providence, Mercer County, [Ky.]	5
New Albany, [Ind.]	44
Evansville, Indiana	22
Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, [Ky.]	60

Free Will offerings

Winchester Church, [Ky.]	\$75.00
Flemingsburg Church, [Ky.]	\$60.00
Troy Church, [Ky.]	\$40.00
Tabernacle Church	\$110.00
Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, [Ky.]	\$355.00
Keokuk, Iowa	\$222.00
Fairfield, Iowa	\$55.00
First Presbyterian Church, Lexington, [Ky.]	\$10.00
Second Presbyterian Church, Lexington, [Ky.]	\$60.00
New Albany, Indiana	\$107.50
Lancaster, Ky.	\$101.00
Evansville, Indiana	\$165.00
New Providence, [Ky.]	<u>\$5.00</u>
	\$1,365.50
Travelling expenses	<u>\$137.70</u>
	\$1,227.80
Received for collecting	\$220.20
Received of J.P. McMillin - Supplement	<u>\$24.00</u>
	\$1,472.00

As far as I could, I have carried out the instructions of the Finance Committee in discharging the duties of my agency. Some of the provisions of the Committee are incomplete, and to be determined by the Board. The instructions of the Committee are herewith submitted. I have made an unusual effort to collect all monies due the College. The solicitations for settlement have been made chiefly in person. The Financial Report will show the result. A settlement has been effected with most of those persons who refused to pay on account of the recovery

of the bonds. I failed, however, to settle with Mr. J. T. Cooper, and submit, herewith, his own statement of the case. The Executor of Mrs. M. A. Wilson asks the Board to return one percent of her donation to the College for the purpose of keeping in repair her cemetery lot. See letter of Mr. G. W. Harbison, one of the executors, herewith submitted. Judge F. T. Fox proposes to settle his note to the Trustees of Centre College by selling to the same at the rate of \$300.00 per acre, so much of the lot lying south of his residence as may be necessary to redeem his note. The proposition in writing is herewith submitted.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

The above report, with other papers, were referred to a committee - Messrs Robert Rodes and William Ernst - which submitted the following report, which was received and adopted, as follows.

The Committee to who was referred the report of Dr. John L. McKee, and the communications made by him accompanying the same, report,

1. The arrangement heretofore made with Dr. McKee, having ceased by virtue of orders heretofore made in regard to his salary, agency, and evangelistic work, we think that in the future the following terms should be observed and adopted by the Board, namely that the whole fund annually accruing as interest from the Vice Presidents endowment, (or whatever is available there from) shall be appropriated to paying Dr. McKee's salary from and after 1st of July 1880; but if there be not enough arising from that source, to make \$1,000, then he shall be paid from the general fund, a sufficiency to make up the sum of \$1,000.
2. In addition to this, Dr. McKee shall have the right to act as an agent of the Board in obtaining and raising subscriptions for the endowment of the Vice President's Chair, until the sum of \$50,000 is secured, and thereafter such subscription shall cease, and all subscriptions or donations shall be taken for the general endowment of the College. He is at liberty, likewise, to prosecute his evangelistic labors and to secure such free will offerings as may be made to him. Out of these subscriptions and offerings he may retain enough to make up to him the sum of \$2,500 in addition to his regular salary of \$1,000. But in no case is he to receive more than \$3,500 altogether; and if the Vice Presidents fund and the free will offerings and the subscriptions he shall obtain shall make or produce more than said sum, he shall pay the surplus (or it shall be paid) over to the Treasurer of Centre College as a part of its general fund or income. This agreement as to salary and agency and evangelistic work on the part of Dr. McKee shall only exist for one year - subject to the further order of the Board.
3. We submit to the Board that, in view of all the facts presented, the Financial Committee accept from J. T. Cooper \$100 in full satisfaction of his subscription.
4. We further recommend that Judge F. T. Fox's proposition be accepted, and so endorsed in writing by the Secretary, Ormond Beatty, and that his proposition be carried into effect and executed by taking the proper conveyance and a surrender, when that is done, of all claim on Judge Fox, for, or by reason of, amount due from him.
5. We advise also that one percent of the amount of Mrs. Wilson's bequest (of Shelby County) when paid, be returned to the Executor for the purpose of keeping her burial place in repair, as requested by Mr. Harbison her executor.
6. We advise also that the balance due from Dr. McKee on his subscription notes to the College be cancelled and that his notes be surrendered on his agreement hereto; and that whatsoever deficit, in the salary now due, may remain, after surrendering the subscription notes, and whatsoever deficit there may be hereafter, after exhausting the provisions named in items 1 and 2 above be paid out of the contributions which may be made for that purpose, and from the free will offerings of the churches--provided the income from these sources shall at any time hereafter be in excess of what is needed at the time to complete the salary then due. But the salary is never to exceed \$3,500.

That the amount of Mrs. Wilson's bequest, when received, shall be loaned to Dr. McKee at 6 percent interest per annum, he executing a mortgage to the Trustees therefore (in which Mrs. McKee shall write, releasing all claims of every description thereon) for the house and grounds on which he now resides in Danville, Ky., he paying the cost of executing and recording said mortgage. It is further recommended that Dr. McKee shall keep his said residence and house insured for the sum of at least \$3,000; and that the policy shall be taken for the benefit of the Board of Trustees of Centre College in case of loss. We recommend that the Financial Committee be charged with the due execution of the papers named in this report, and of the payment of the monies and of the transfer and delivery of the notes referred to.

(Signed) Robert Rodes, William Ernst

The following report was submitted to the Trustees on the subject of the Scott Memorial Fund.

This fund, the Board will remember, amounted to \$6,000, of which \$2,500 belonged to the College, \$2,000 to the Biddle Memorial Institute, and \$1,500 to Danville Theological Seminary. It was in the form of a note given by William Maxwell of Genoa, Illinois, to Ormond Beatty, Trustee, and was secured by mortgage on 320 acres of land in McLean County, Illinois. Interest at the rate of 10% per annum was paid regularly on this sum until July 1, 1877. At this time notice was given that interest would be paid no longer. Suit was at once instituted to foreclose the mortgage, and the business was entrusted to Messrs Stevenson and Ewing of Bloomington, Illinois, by whose judgment it was obtained and the land sold under a decree of the court, and bought in by the Trustee for these Institutions. But the right of redemption survived for 15 months after the sale of the land. Before the expiration of this time, the Trustee, by the advice of his legal counsel, and of such members of the Board of Trustees of the College and of the Seminary as he could privately consult, agreed to surrender his claim upon the land in consideration of the payment to him of the entire sum to which he would be entitled by law at the time, together with the expenses to which he had been subjected in prosecuting the suit. These expenses amounted to \$245 over and above what the law allowed. In the final adjustment the Trustee received in point of fact only \$116.02 instead of \$245. This arose from two circumstances. In the first place the purchaser claimed that it was the duty of the Trustee to pay the tax on the land for 1879, amounting to more than \$50 and which had not been included in the estimate of expenses. The remainder was in the form of expenses charged by lawyers, for writing and recording deed etc., connected with the closing of the contract. The money necessary to cover these items of expense was retained by the counsel of the Trustee. The amount actually received is given below.

Cash of Stevenson and Ewing	\$2,761.61
Cash of Stevenson and Ewing	<u>\$116.02</u>
(over)	\$2,877.63
cash from preceding page	\$2,877.63
1 note of Mrs. Julia S. Scott and M.T. Scott payable (by subsequent agreement on March 1st 1883	\$3,000.00
1 note - on same parties and conditions	<u>\$2,000.00</u> <u>\$5,000.00</u>
Total amount	\$7,877.63
Expense of settlement	
Expense of foreclosing mortgage reported by attorneys	\$131.17
Their own fee	\$150.00
Taxes on land 1878	\$55.52
Ormond Beatty's travelling expenses	\$40.00
Interest on money borrowed from General Fund to pay expenses	\$39.00

Express, telegrams, etc.	<u>\$3.00</u>	<u>\$418.19</u>
Net distributable sum		\$7,458.94
Of this due		
Theological Seminary	\$1,864.74	
Biddle Institute	\$2,486.30	
Centre College	<u>\$3,107.90</u>	\$7,458.94

In this settlement each institution received the entire principal; and in addition \$1,458.94 interest to be distributed proportionally among them.

By the advice of the Financial Committee of Danville, the Trustee has paid to the Agent of the Theological Seminary the entire amount belonging to this Institution, viz. \$1,864.74, and he has written to the President of Biddle Institute, the Rev. S. Mattoon, D.D., that he is prepared, upon the execution to him of the proper receipt, to pay over to the Trustees of that Institution the entire amount due it. By paying over this sum to Biddle Institute, the College will become the exclusive owners of the two notes of Mrs. and Mr. Scott, the one for three thousand, and the other for two thousand dollars. The Financial Committee of Centre College, in Danville, recommended these notes to be held as an investment by the College. They pay 7% interest per annum, payable semi-annually and are secured by mortgage on 320 acres of land in Illinois for which Mr. and Mrs. Scott have just paid in cash \$2,877.63 and executed their notes for \$5,000. When these transactions shall be completed the Trustee sees no reason why he may not pass to the Board these notes, pay the remainder of the cash in his hands, and terminate the trust. The interest of that part of this fund that belongs to Centre College has not been consumed. It now amounts, as the statement shows, to \$607.90. Of this sum \$500 is found in the face of one of the notes of Mrs. Scott, which is for \$3,000 or \$500 more than the principal of the Scott Trust Fund. It would perhaps be well to increase by this amount the principal of this fund and make it \$3,000 instead of \$2,500.

Respectfully submitted, Ormond Beatty, Trustee

On motion it was Resolved, That the action of the Trustee of the Scott Trust Fund as far as reported be approved, and the Trustee is authorized to carry out the purpose suggested in his report of paying over to the Trustees of the Biddle Institute the portion of the fund due to this Institution.

The degrees conferred by the Board were:

A.B. upon the 14 young gentlemen recommended by the Faculty, and a Certificate upon one.

A.B. in course on Joseph S. Moore, Class of 1876

A.B. in course on Thomas E. Cleland, Class of 1877

A.B. in course on Thomas L. Edelen, Class of 1877

D.D. on Rev. James W. Wightmore, President of Ogden College, Bowling Green, Ky.

4 o'clock p.m., Board reassembled.

On motion, the standing committees of the preceding year were reappointed, viz.

Financial Committee - Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh and Guy E. Wiseman
Committee on Repairs - John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman, and Ormond Beatty
Committee of Investments - Levi L. Warren, Edward P. Humphrey, and John B. Temple

Moved and adopted that when the Board adjourns it will adjourn to meet in Danville at 8 o'clock p.m. on Tuesday before the 3rd Thursday in June 1881.

The Collection of the past due notes and interest was committed to the Financial Committee, and they were authorized to continue their arrangement for this purpose with Dr. John L. McKee.

Board then adjourned and was closed with prayer.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Louisville, Ky., December 29, 1880

The Trustees of Centre College met at the call of the Chairman in the College, 2nd Presbyterian Church, Louisville, on December 29, 1880, at 7 p.m. and was opened with prayer by the chairman. There was present: Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. Robert Christie, Rev. J. W. Pugh, Rev. John Jones, D.D., Mr. John B. Temple, Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D. In the absence of the Secretary, Rev. John Jones was called to act as Secretary pro tem. Letters and telegrams explaining their absence were received from the following gentlemen, viz. Rev. Heman H. Allen, Dr. John W. Scott, William Ernst, Esq. and George W. Welsh, Esq. Messrs J. W. Pugh, John Jones, Tyler T. Alexander and Thomas H. Cleland, after having the oath of office administered to them, took their seats as members of the Board.

The Chairman stated that the object of the meeting was to consider the condition of the College. A full and free conference was held, all the members expressing their views. Upon motion it was Resolved, That notice be given to Professor de Soto that the Trustees desire him to resign his professorship in Centre College, his resignation to take effect as early as may suit his convenience, not later than the close of the collegiate year.

The Secretary was directed to communicate the above resolution to Prof. Salvador DeSoto.

Upon motion it was further resolved that Rev. Edward P. Humphrey and Mr. John B. Temple be a committee to confer freely with Rev. Prof. Robert S. Hitchcock, and communicate to him the sentiments expressed at this time by the Board.

Upon motion the Secretary by Dr. Ormond Beatty was authorized to pay the expenses of the Trustees present at this meeting who reside out of Louisville.

The minutes were read and approved, after which the Board was adjourned with prayer, by Rev. J. W. Pugh.

John Jones, Secretary pro tem

Danville, Ky., June 14, 1881

Board of Trustees met pursuant to adjournment, and in the temporary absence of the Chairman, Mr. William Ernst was called to the Chair, and the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Jones. Members present: Rev. Edward P.

Humphrey, D.D., Chairman, Rev. Robert Christie, Rev. John W. Pugh, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, John B. Temple, Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., George W. Welsh, James Barbour, William Ernst, Rev. John Jones, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Levi L. Warren, John W. Scott, M.D. The oath of office was administered to those members who had not heretofore taken it since their election, viz. Messrs. Barbour, Kinnaird, Warren and Scott. The minutes of previous meetings were read, amended, and approved.

The report of the Faculty was read and accepted, and with accompanying papers was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Jones and Kinnaird. This report is as follows:

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky beg leave to present to the Board of Trustees, and through the Board to the Synod of Kentucky, the following report of the internal condition of the College for the Academical year ending June 16, 1881.

1. Faculty - The members of the Faculty have all been in their places and performed their allotted work during the year with the exception of Prof. Hitchcock, whose serious illness during the months of October and November, and convalescence during December, rendered him unable to attend to his duties. It was considered necessary to employ a teacher in his place, and accordingly Ex-Prof. Randolph was engaged.
2. Catalogue and Reports - The annual catalogue, the financial report, and reports on the Museum, Library and Scientific Fund, all of which are herewith submitted, will furnish detailed information on these various subjects.
3. Degrees - The Faculty recommend for the degree of A.B. the members of the Senior Class, viz.

Benjamin Franklin Bedford
Robert Letcher Blakeman
Logan Wharton Caldwell
Joseph Weisiger Caldwell
Joseph Abner Know
George Welsh Metcalfe
Edgar Christian Newlin
John Matthew Newman
Francis Slaughter Read
and for a certificate
Ezra Fiddler McKee

Harry Jefferson Cowan
Alfred Clay Downs
James Francis Greer
William Wilson Irwin
William McDonald Shaw
William Bayard Thomas
Benjamin Vincent Tyler
William Price Vaughan

William Nicholas Vaughan

4. College Home - The Home has been under the same management as last year, and its success seems to have been satisfactory.

5. Students - The number of students has been about the same as for the year ending June 1880. No flagrant breaches of discipline have occurred, and only a few cases requiring more than an admonition or reprimand.

6. Religious Exercises - The lectures of Dr. McKee, and the regular Monday hour given to each class in the Bible, during the year 1879-1880, have been continued during the last year, and it seems to the Faculty with profit to all.

7. Preparatory - The arrangement entered into with Prof. Walton has been carried out without any expense to the College - as agreed upon.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) Ormond Beatty, President

The Financial Report was read, accepted, and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs John B. Temple and James Barbour. See Financial Report Book.

A motion was then made and adopted "that the Board will proceed to consider the question of the resignations of the Professors of Latin and Greek tomorrow at 11 o'clock."

The Board then adjourned to meet in the lecture room of the Theological Seminary at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning. Closed with prayer.

Wednesday, June 15, 1881. 9 a.m.

The Board reassembled and was opened with prayer. The minutes of yesterday were read, amended, and approved. Thomas Barbee appeared and took his seat as a member.

A report of his evangelistic and agency work was made by Dr. John L. McKee, and is as follows:

Annual report of my agency and evangelistic work, commencing June 20, 1880.

I have solicited settlement from all the subscribers to the Endowment Fund of Centre College, except from those who have been in the habit of paying promptly without solicitation. In the large majority of cases the call has been made in person. The Financial Report will show the result. A number of the subscribers live in remote places and cannot be visited without heavy expense. The most of this class have not answered any letters. I have preached during the year as follows:

Kingston, Tenn.	21 sermons
Columbia, Ky.	46
New Providence, Mercer County, [Ky.]	36
Goesburg, Ky.	1
Caldwell Church, Boyle County, [Ky.]	2
Georgetown, Ky.	43
Nicholasville, Ky.	42
Broadway Tabernacle, Louisville, [Ky.]	5
Frankfort, Ky.	60
Vincennnis, Ind.	42
Central Presbyterian Church, Louisville, [Ky.]	27
Danville, Ky.	<u>17</u>
Total	342

Free Will Offerings:

Kingston, Tenn. Church	\$10.00
Columbia, [Ky.]	\$55.00

New Providence, [Ky.]	\$53.50
Georgetown, [Ky.]	\$105.00
Nicholasville, [Ky.]	\$110.00
Broadway Tabernacle	\$40.00
Frankfort, [Ky.]	\$200.00
Vincennes, [Indiana]	\$110.00
J. G. Barret	\$65.00
Central Presbyterian Church, Louisville, [Ky.]	\$50.00
Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, [Ky.]	\$160.00
James P. McMillan	<u>\$24.00</u>
	\$982.50
Less traveling expenses	<u>\$82.20</u>
	\$900.30

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

At the same time Dr. McKee made suggestions as to the appointment of a Normal School. In view of the suggestion concerning the addition of a Normal Chair to Centre College, it was resolved that the questions involved in this suggestion be referred to the following committee to examine and report: Messrs John W. Pugh, John Jones, John W. Scott, James P. Hendrick, and Ormond Beatty.

The following resolutions with regard to Dr. McKee's salary were unanimously passed:

Resolved that the salary of Rev. John L. McKee, D.D. for the coming year be the income of the Vice President's Fund, the commission upon collections made on subscriptions now due, and that he be allowed to receive the free-will offerings of the churches for his evangelistic services, provided that the whole sum received shall not exceed the sum of \$3,500.

Resolved that a Committee be appointed to examine into the state of the accounts between Dr. McKee and the College, and to ascertain whether anything is due to him or not, and to make a final settlement of the matter, reduced to writing and duly signed by Dr. McKee and by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees; and that this committee have full power to make a final settlement. This Committee consists of Messrs. Ernst, Hays, and Kinnaird.

The Committee upon the report of the Faculty made their report which was accepted and adopted. It is as follows:

The Committee appointed to examine the report of the Faculty and accompanying documents, respectfully report

1. These papers show that all the members of the Faculty have been punctual in their duties during the year without interruption, except in one instance caused by illness; and that the increased attendance of the previous year has been maintained during the past year, indicating substantial progress in public favor.
2. The reports concerning the Library and Museum show that 120 books have been added to the former and 130 specimens to the latter. The thanks of the Board are due to Dr. John W. Scott of Lexington and others, by whose liberality a series of Ward's very valuable casts have been presented to the Museum.
3. The financial statement as to the use of the Scientific Fund indicates a judicious expenditure, and serves to show how great is the need of a larger fund. We have examined the vouchers and find the accounts correct.

4. The catalogue of the College shows that of the 87 students in the College proper, 48 come from places outside Danville, and that only four students come from other states. This seems to suggest that it would be wise to cause the advantages of Centre College to be more widely known.
5. We recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred upon the following members of the Senior class, viz.: See report of the Faculty.

(Signed) John Jones, Chairman

Mr. Levi L. Warren tendered his resignation as a member of the Committee of investment. Upon motion the resignation was accepted and the following minute touching the matter was unanimously adopted: Resolved that this Board, in accepting the resignation of Mr. Levi L. Warren, feels called upon to tender to him their unanimous and most hearty thanks for the very valuable and exhausting labors he has bestowed upon the care of the funds of the College. The Board are aware that no minute can express the obligations we are under to Mr. Warren, but they desire to acknowledge his great ability and eminent success in managing the funds. Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to send to Mr. Warren a copy of this action.

Upon motion, Hon. J. B. Kincaid was added to the Committee of investment, and he was appointed the custodian of the bonds. The Committee was directed to settle with Mr. Warren and to receive the bonds. The said Committee consists of Messrs. J. B. Kincaid, John B. Temple, and Edward P. Humphrey, D.D.

The resignations of Profs. DeSoto and Hitchcock were read, and on motion accepted, and the Secretary was directed to pay their salaries to September 1, 1881.

The names of several gentlemen were presented for the vacant professorships and numerous recommendations were. At one o'clock a recess was taken to 3 p.m.

June 15, 1881.

The Chairman called the meeting to order. Hon. Tyler T. Alexander appeared and took his seat as a member of the Board. A free conference was held until half past five o'clock. It was then moved and carried, that the further consideration of this matter be postponed until 8 p.m.

The following resolution was adopted. Resolved that it shall be the duty of every member of the Faculty to attend the daily morning prayers in the Chapel, unless prevented in some way that renders it inconvenient to do so; and that it shall be the duty of the President to report the fidelity of each member in this particular at the annual meeting of the Board.

The matter of right of way for the Kentucky Central Railroad through the Overton farm was referred to Dr. John W. Scott, with power and authority to make any arrangements his judgment may approve.

The committee appointed to examine the financial statement of the College reported as follows:

The undersigned appointed a Committee to examine the financial statement of Centre College submitted by the Secretary of this Board, respectfully report that they have examined said statement and the accompanying vouchers, and compared them and find them correct. No suggestions occur to the Committee except that the examination of such a statement during the sittings of the Board necessarily withdraws from the deliberations of its sittings two of its members, and from the limited time for such examination makes it somewhat unsatisfactory

to such Committee, and does not enable them to give such intelligent attention to the finances of the College as might enable them to make valuable suggestions. As a remedy the Committee recommends that the fiscal year of the College be made to terminate with the quarter ending March 31, and that the financial statement be made out to that date and submitted to a standing committee on the financial statement to be constituted of two members of the Board on the 15th day of May in each year, who shall prepare and submit a report upon each statement at an early period of its annual session. It would remedy any inconvenience arising from the date of ending the fiscal year, if the Secretary would submit to the Board a supplemental statement of any changes in the financial affairs of the College, which may be important for the full information of the Board.

Respectfully, (Signed) John B. Temple, James Barbour

Pending discussion a recess was taken till 8 p.m.

The Board was called to order and took up the business assigned to this hour.

It was moved and carried that the consideration of this subject be postponed to July 5 at 8 p.m. in Louisville in the session room of the Chestnut St. Church.

It was moved and carried that the treasurer be authorized to pay an annual sum of \$25 toward defraying the expense for music on Commencement Day.

The report of the Committee to examine the financial statement was taken up, accepted, and adopted. On motion the following persons were appointed the standing committee called for by the said report, viz. Messrs. John B. Temple and Tyler T. Alexander.

Rev. Mr. Christie was excused from further attendance tonight.

It was moved and carried that, with a view to obtaining information touching candidates for the vacant professorships, the President be requested to enter into correspondence as he may deem desirable, and also to visit Cincinnati and other places, his expenses to be paid by the Board; and that he report to the Board such information as he may gain in regard to suitable and available persons for the vacant chairs in the College.

The Committee appointed to look into the matter of the William's legacy made an oral report, showing that there will be about \$1,100 secured for the use of the College, and that they have a contingent interest and also a mortgage of \$4,000 on the school building; and that the business was in the hands of Mr. Alcorn. The Committee was continued for further report hereafter.

The question of purchasing additional ground from Judge Fox lying adjacent to that already bought of him, and of selling the last mentioned lot, was committed to the local financial committee of Danville.

On motion it was resolved that the sum of \$100 be deducted from the salary of Prof. Hitchcock to pay the expense of securing the services of Prof. Randolph during Prof. Hitchcock's illness.

It was moved and carried that the salary of Prof. DeSoto for July and August be paid by canceling the notes held by the College against him and his wife for the sums subscribed by them to the Endowment Fund of the College.

The following persons received the degree of A.M. in course: Henry H. Grant, 1875; J. B. Dunlap, 1875; Charles F. Beach, Jr., 1877; Marshall B. W. Granger, 1878; William H. Kelley, 1878; Charles E. Kincaid, 1878; the honorary degree of A.M. was conferred upon Mr. Frank D. Spottswood of Midway, Ky.; the honorary degree of D.D. was conferred upon the Rev. Robert W. Allen of Jacksonville, Ill.

The following local standing committees were reappointed:

On Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman
Financial Committee - Messes. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman

The minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned to meet in the lecture room of the Chestnut St. Church, Louisville, at 8 p.m. on July 5.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Louisville, Ky., July 5, 1881

The Board met pursuant to adjournment and was organized with prayer by Dr. John Jones. The following members were present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Chairman, Rev. John W. Pugh, Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., Rev. John Jones, D.D., Rev. Robert Christie, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendricks, Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. Heman H. Allen, Tyler T. Alexander, Levi L. Warren, John B. Temple, John W. Scott, M.D., Robert Rodes, William Ernst, James Barbour.

The Board reconsidered its action in regard to the salary of Prof. DeSoto and on motion granted his request to pay his salary to September 1, 1881.

The Board was informed that Hon. J. B. Kinkead declined his appointment as custodian of the funds of the College, and on motion Edward W. C. Humphrey was appointed in his place.

On motion the treasurer was directed to pay the travelling expenses of members of this Board living out of Louisville.

The Board resolved that when it adjourns it be to meet at Danville on the Tuesday before the third Thursday of June 1882 at 4 p.m.

It was resolved that the Board engage in a season of devotional exercises with reference to the critical condition of the President of the United States.

After this the business for which the Board was called was then taken up, and the Secretary presented a number of names before the Board as applicants for the vacant chairs in the College.

After listening to various testimonials and statements, the Board adjourned to meet in College St. Church at 8:30 o'clock tomorrow morning.

8:30 a.m., Wednesday, July 6

The Board reassembled pursuant to adjournment. Testimonials in favor of the following persons were read and considered: Rev. John H. Hinitt, Rev. Joseph Waugh, John W. Redd, Rev. John Barbour, Prof. J. P. Walton, Prof. W. L. Yerkes, Prof. H. A. Scomp, Prof. Samuel R. Cheek, Rev. A. P. Bissell.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for a professor of Greek. Several ballots having been taken without election, the Board then resolved to ballot for a professor of Latin. After various motions and ballots, Prof. W. L. Yerkes, having received the requisite number of votes, was elected professor of Latin; and in like manner, Rev. John H. Hinitt was elected professor of Greek. The title of one of the chairs is Greek, English Literature, Belles Lettres, etc.; and of the other Latin and the Modern Languages. The salaries were each fixed at \$1,500 a year payable quarterly, as the other professors are paid. The Secretary was directed to explain the whole matter to the professors elect, and the directions heretofore given to the Faculty are to be sent to them. It was resolved that in the want of the declination of either of these gentlemen, the matter be referred to the Faculty. President Beatty was directed to communicate notices of election to the professors elect.

The Board then adjourned to meet during the session of the Synod in Lancaster next October. The session was closed with prayer by Dr. Thomas H. Cleland.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., August 4, 1881

Board met pursuant to the call of the Chairman and was opened with prayer by Dr. Hays, who was chosen temporary chairman. The following members were present: Rev. John W. Pugh, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., George W. Welsh, Thomas Barbee, Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., John W. Scott, M.D., Hon. Tyler T. Alexander.

The Board was informed by the Secretary that he had received letters from Prof. W. L. Yerkes and John W. Hinitt declining the chairs to which they were elected. Upon motion these declinations were accepted, and the Board proceeded at once to fill the vacancies thus created.

Upon motion, Samuel R. Cheek was nominated as temporary professor of Latin and English, and the Secretary was directed to confer with him and ascertain whether he would be inclined to accept. A favorable report having been made by the Secretary, Mr. Cheek was elected to the chair above designated for one year running from September 1, 1881, to September 1, 1882, at a salary of \$1,000 per annum, to be paid quarterly as the salaries of the other professors.

In like manner, Prof. John W. Redd of Virginia was elected to the chair of Greek and German for one year, at a salary to be agreed on by the Secretary of the Board aided by local members of Prof. Redd; the salary, however, not to exceed in any event that paid to the other professors, nor to be less than \$1,000 a year.

In the event of the declination of either or both of these gentlemen, the resolution passed at the Louisville meeting, and found on page 81 of the minutes, empowering the Faculty to fill temporarily the vacancies was readopted.

The Faculty was directed to arrange the studies for these departments in connection with those of the other departments.

It was ordered that the expenses of the members attending this meeting be paid by the Treasurer.

The Board then adjourned to its next regular meeting in June 1882.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 13, 1882

Board of Trustees met pursuant to adjournment and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. P. Hendrick. In the absence of the permanent Chairman, Dr. Jones was called to the chair. The members present were: Rev. John S. Hays, D.D., George W. Welsh, James Barbour, William Ernst, Thomas Barbee, Rev. John Jones, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, John W. Scott, M.D., Rev. John W. Pugh, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, Hon. Tyler T. Alexander. The minutes of the last regular meeting in Danville, and also the minutes of the meeting in Louisville July 5, 1881, and in Danville August 4, 1881, were read and approved.

On motion the report of Dr. John L. McKee was presented, received, and referred to a committee consisting of Dr. Cleland and Messrs. Alexander and Welsh. It is as follows:

Danville, Ky., June 13, 1882

To the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky

I beg leave to make this annual report. Since the last meeting of the Board I have done all I could to collect what is due the College from subscribers to the endowment fund. In most cases the application has been made in person, in other cases by mail. The Financial Report will show the result. Messrs. John A. Miller, John T. Gathright, and A. T. Denny desire to be released from their subscriptions altogether. Their applications are herewith submitted. Mr. George Denny, Sr., desires to make a commotion of his note. His application is also herewith submitted. Since the last meeting of the Board, I have preached as follows:

Supplied Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, from June 19 to September 4, preaching	31 sermons
Paris, Ky.	2
Junction City Camp Ground	1
Burksville, Ky.	27
Madison, Ind.	35
Paint Lick	5
Lawrenceburg, Ky.	2
Supplied 1st Church, Lebanon, from March 6 to date	<u>61</u>
Total	164

In my engagement to supply the First Presbyterian Church, Lebanon, Ky., I have reserved one Sabbath per month, or its equivalent, for evangelistic work or for soliciting for the College. This arrangement gives me much better opportunity for attending to the interests of the College, than the old plan afforded.

Free Will Offerings

Second Presbyterian Church, Danville	\$240.00
Burksville, Ky.	\$78.00
Madison, Ind.	\$115.00
Paint Lick	\$20.00
Lebanon, Ky.	<u>\$750.00</u>
Total	\$1203.00
Ten per cent on collections	<u>\$123.09</u>
	\$1326.09
By travelling and other incidental expenses	<u>\$143.25</u>
	\$1182.84

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

The Faculty report and accompanying papers were read and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Hendrick and Ernst. These reports are as follows:

Report of the Faculty of Centre College for the year ending June 15, 1882

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky beg leave to submit to the Board of Trustees, and to the Synod of Kentucky, the following report for the academic year ending June 15, 1882.

1. Faculty

Since our last report two members of the Faculty have resigned, viz. Rev. Robert S. Hitchcock and Prof. Salvador DeSoto. Their places have been filled by Profs. Samuel A. Cheek and John W. Redd, who were appointed by the Board of Trustees to fill these vacancies. These gentlemen entered upon the discharge of their duties at the opening of the College year on the first Monday in September. With grateful acknowledgements we are glad to be able to say that all the members of the Faculty have without serious interruption, been in their places and at their work during the entire year.

2. Reports

The reports and papers herewith submitted, viz. the Financial Report, reports on the Museum, the Library and Chemical Funds, copy of the catalogue, etc., will furnish the Board complete information on these topics.

3. Degrees

The Faculty recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred on the following fourteen young gentlemen of the Senior Class: George J. Allen, John L. Bosley, Albert G. C. Collins, David T. Edwards, Andrew F. Evans, Hartwell P. Grider, Alexander M. Irvin, Benjamin H. Magruder, Dwight N. Marble, William L. McEwan, William T. Overstreet, Thomas W. Parry, John M. Rankin, Bethel B. Veech.

4. College Home

There has been no change in the management of the College Home during the year, which has given satisfaction both to the inmates and to the Faculty, who have the general control of it. It has afforded accommodations to about 20 students.

5. Students

An inspection of the catalogue will show a considerable decrease of students. In the College we think this is due, at least partially, to the wide-spread impression that the session would open with an incomplete Faculty. It is known to the Board that the vacancies created by the resignation of two of our professors were not filled till a late date. We have heard that some students who had intended to come to Danville were diverted to other schools by this fact.

6. Preparatory Department

Two years ago the Preparatory Department was committed to the management of the present principal, under the general supervision of the Faculty. He agreed to accept as his compensation the tuition fees derived from his department. Under the liberal offers of the College, a good many students had been receiving free tuition in the Preparatory Department as well as in the College proper. As the principal received no other remuneration than his fees, he felt constrained to be a little more rigid in requiring payment of tuition. In this way some students were lost; though the entire receipts of the school have been greater this year than they were the last.

7. Order and Discipline

As a general rule good order has been maintained, and good work has been done by students.

8. Religious Instruction

We have worked upon the same plan as last year. Morning lectures by Dr. McKee when at home, and during the remainder of the session a lesson in Bible for one hour is given by the professors to each class one morning in the week. Some religious interest was manifested during the term, but only one student actually connected himself with the church.

(Signed) Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary of Faculty

To the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky

Gentlemen:

The following report shows the condition of the Library at the close of the year ending June 1, 1882.

Books received and added	No. vols.
From Bureau of Education Report for 1879	1
Dept. of the Interior Misc. Public Documents	71
U. S. Naval Observatory Astronomical Observations	3
Brig. Gen. Hazen Report of Chief Signal Officer	1

Smithsonian Institution Report for 1880	1
Hon. J. B. Beck Reports of Departments	10
Memorial Address	14
Paris Exposition, 1878	5
Hon. P. B. Thompson, Jr. Report of Chief Signal Officer, 1879	1
W. M. Paxton Poem by himself	1
Mrs. E. O. B. Beatty The Land and the Book	1
Prof. De Soto Miscellaneous Volumes	27
E. H. Anthony Silver Printing	1
National Wool Growers Assoc. Reviews of Free Trade Agreements	1
Dr. J. W. Scott Kitchen's History of France	3
Unknown Donor Poems and Life of T. H. Genni	1
Missionary Society, Princeton, N.J. Missionary Review (Unbound) Vol. 4	1
By Purchase Misc. Books, History, Biog. Essays, etc.	80
Old books recovered during the year and not before catalogued or reported	<u>6</u>
Total added	229
Of these by gift	149
Of these by purchase	80
Number at close of last year	4,481
Number in Library June 1, 1882	4,710
In addition to the above also have been received pamphlets amounting to	65

During the year a card catalogue of the subjects treated of in the books in the Library has been commenced and the periodical literature about completed. The remainder of the work will be finished as rapidly as the time at the disposal of the Librarian will permit.

Respectfully submitted, John C. Fales, Librarian

The report of Prof. Fales on the condition of the Scientific Fund showed the total expenditure for the year to be	\$174.25
Receipts	\$133.00
Leaving a balance due Prof. Fales of	\$41.25
The report of Prof. Fales on the Museum showed the number of entries at last report	2,588
Added during the year	<u>129</u>
Total in Museum	2,717

The President, in accordance with the requirement of the Board reported that the members of the Faculty, except in some cases where sufficient reasons for non-attendance existed, were prompt and regular in their attendance at the Chapel exercises in the morning.

The Financial report was read and accepted, but further consideration of it was deferred until the report of the auditing committee to which it had been referred could be presented.

A memorial from a Committee of the American Philological Association and the American Association for the Advancement of Science in regard to conferring honorary degrees was submitted to the Board. The Secretary was directed to reply that the suggestions of the memorial were in accordance with the usual practice of Centre College.

On motion the Board then took up the subject of the election of permanent professors. A ballot was taken and Profs. Samuel R. Cheek and John W. Redd were unanimously elected to the chairs to which they had been respectively chosen as temporary professors by the Board on the 4th day of August 1881. Their salaries were raised from \$1,000 to \$1,200 a year for the next year, beginning from the 1st day of September 1882.

It was ordered by the Board that the expenses of Ormond Beatty in attending to the interests of this Institution, in accordance with the directions of the Synod of Kentucky in relation to the establishment of a State College at Lexington, be paid out of the ordinary income of the College.

Dr. Scott reported in regard to granting a right of way for a railroad through the Overton Farm, to which the attention of the Board was called last year, that no road would at the present time be made in that direction, and that the subject might be dismissed. The report was accepted and adopted.

It was moved and adopted that the first order of business for tomorrow morning should be the conferring of degrees; and that the second order should be to hear a statement from the President on the question of the practicability of uniting the two Presbyterian colleges in Kentucky, viz. Centre College and Central University, and thus securing the undivided support and patronage of the Presbyterians of this State for one school.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock tomorrow morning and was closed with prayer by the Chairman.

8 a.m., Wednesday, June 14, 1882

The Board was reassembled and the minutes of yesterday's proceedings was read and approved. Mr. Robert Rodes sent a letter giving his reasons for absence from meetings of the Board and resigning his position as a member of the Board. The Secretary was directed to forward the letter and to call the attention of the Synod to it and the action of the Board recommending that said resignation be accepted and the vacancy filled. Letters were received from Dr. Humphrey, Mr. Christie, and Mr. Warren giving reasons for their absence from this meeting.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas it is reported to this Board J. T. Friley, tenant on the Overton Farm, is greatly in arrears in his rent; therefore be it Resolved, That Dr. John W. Scott, having oversight of the Overton Farm near Lexington, be instructed to terminate the lease of J. P. Friley to said farm on March 1, 1883, provided the entire rent of the current year is not promptly paid over before January 1, 1883.

The Committee appointed at the meeting of the Board yesterday, to which the Financial Report was submitted, made its report, which was received and after some consideration, was recommitted.

The question of conferring degrees on Messrs. Irwin and Gelon Hamm was referred to the Faculty for their consideration and recommendation.

The Committee to which was referred the report of the Faculty and accompanying papers submitted a report which was received and adopted. It is as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the reports of the Faculty, on the Library, the Museum, and the Scientific Fund, beg to report

1. That they have examined these several papers, and compared the vouchers accompanying the last with its statements, and find all correct, and recommend that they be severally approved.
2. And that, in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, the degree of A.B. be conferred upon the members of the present Senior Class named in this report.
3. We notice with pleasure the gradual increase of the Library of the College both by gift and purchase, and the increased facilities in the way of apparatus for illustration and experiment in the natural sciences.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) J. P. Hendrick, William Ernst

The degree of A.M. in course was conferred upon William M. McClure and Breckinridge Jones of the Class of 1875, and upon William R. Worrall of the Class of 1879.

The degree of D.D. was conferred upon Rev. G. H. Rout of Versailles, Rev. Heman H. Allen, of Princeton, Rev. L. G. Barbour of Richmond, and Rev. William C. Young of Louisville.

The second order of the day was then taken up and the President made a statement in regard to the practicability of uniting the entire Presbyterian influence of Kentucky upon a single institution in Kentucky. After some discussion of the subject in the Board it was Resolved, That a Committee of conference be now appointed by this Board, consisting of Dr. Edward P. Humphrey, President Ormond Beatty, Messrs. John B. Temple, William Ernst, and James Barbour to confer with a similar committee (should such a committee be appointed) from Central University with reference to the joint action and control of this College and said University and the general interests of Presbyterian Education in Kentucky.

The committee to whom was referred the question of Dr. McKee's salary, submitted their report which was received by the Board, and is as follows:

The committee appointed at the June 1881 meeting of the Board under the following resolution: Resolved, That a committee be appointed to examine into the state of the accounts between Dr. McKee and the College and to ascertain whether anything is due him or not, and to make a final settlement of the matter, reduced to writing and duly signed by Dr. McKee and by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and that this Committee have full power to make a final settlement respectfully report:

It appears that under the arrangement made by the Board with Dr. McKee, in consideration of services in addition to his duties as Vice President, he was allowed to supplement his salary of \$1,000 per year as Vice President by commissions on collections of subscriptions to the permanent funds of the College, the voluntary offerings of the people in aid of his evangelistic work, and from the income of Vice President's Fund in excess of \$1,000, until his compensation should reach \$3,500 per year. During the period from June 1878 to June 1881 Dr. McKee failed to receive from the above named sources the full sum of \$3,500 a year, so that in June, 1881, the deficiency

amounted to \$3,130.78. Dr. McKee does not claim that this is a debt due to him from the College, nor does he ask the College to make it up to him. But he feels aggrieved by the provisions of a resolution passed by the Board at its meeting in June 1881, which place him upon an income to be derived from the sources named in said resolution, so that if the amount he may realize should not reach the sum of \$3,500, he is stopped from making up the deficiency from future collections. He desires the Board so to modify that resolution as to provide that in case he should fail to receive in any one year from the sources named the full sum of \$3,500, he shall have the privilege of making up the deficiency hereafter. Thus your committee did not feel authorized to promise and so failed to dispose of the matter in the manner contemplated by the resolution under which they were appointed. They therefore submit Dr. McKee's grievance and request to the Board for its action.

(Signed) William Ernst, William H. Kinnaird

After discussion of the subject the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the limitation to one year in the resolution in relation to Dr. McKee's work and compensation passed by the Board at its meeting in June 1880, and the same limitation to one year contained in a resolution on the same subject passed by the Board at its meeting in June 1881, be repealed and that the arrangement between Dr. McKee and the Board as set forth in the action of the Board at its meeting in June 1880, be continued until otherwise ordered by the Board.

Resolved further that the action of June 1880, as modified by the foregoing resolution, is to be considered as concluding all matters at issue between Dr. McKee and the Board, and that for any deficiency in the amount he has heretofore received below \$3,500 a year and any deficiency that may hereafter arise below the \$3,500 a year, Dr. McKee is to depend entirely upon the three sources named in the resolutions of 1880 and 1881, and is not to regard it as in any sense, moral or legal, an obligation of the College; but no interest is to be calculated on any such deficiency.

Resolved further that before these resolutions shall go into effect, the approval and acceptance thereof by Dr. John L. McKee shall be given in writing; which approval and acceptance shall be entered upon the minutes of the Board.

I accept and approve the foregoing resolutions, adopted this 14th day of June, 1882.

(Signed) John L. McKee

The question of preparing a fire-proof vault in the College was referred to the local financial committee, with authority to act on the matter.

The Committee to which was referred Dr. McKee's report on his Evangelistic and Agency work, submitted their report which was accepted and adopted by the Board, and is as follows:

The Committee on the Report of Dr. John L. McKee touching his evangelistic and agency work for the year ending to date, June 13, 1882, beg leave to make the following report:

1. Your Committee would recommend to the Board their approval of Dr. McKee's engagement to supply the 1st Presbyterian Church, Lebanon, reserving one Sabbath per month, or its equivalent, for evangelistic work or for soliciting for the College, as offering better opportunity for attending to the interests of the

College and at the same time conserving the welfare, if not the continued existence, of one of our most important churches.

2. That this Board release J. T. Gathright, Louisville, from his obligation to pay his indebtedness to this Board owing to his recent misfortune, resulting in his financial failure, with the understanding that if he is ever able, the College shall lose nothing.
3. Your Committee also finding that John A. Miller was in feeble health and unable to pay the amount subscribed by him (\$250), recommend that his notes be returned to him.
4. That the proposition of G. Denny to change the form of his obligation to the Board from personal notes to a life policy and a bond of \$1,000 to be paid after his decease, be laid over for future consideration.
5. That this Board does not, under all the circumstances, feel warranted to release A. F. Denny, Lancaster, as requested in his behalf by Gen. W. J. Landram from his obligation to the Board.

Your Committee would recommend that the following form for securing legacy bonds for the College be printed for the use of your soliciting agent:

I [blank space] of [blank space] State of [blank space] hereby bind my executors, administrators, heirs, devisees, and personal representatives, all or any of them, to pay to the Trustees of The Centre College of Kentucky, at Danville, Kentucky, [blank space] months after the death of both myself and wife--that is, after the death of the survivor, the sum of [blank space] dollars with interest thereon from the date of the death of whichever one of us shall survive the other; the principal to be held as a permanent fund for the endowment of said College. The interest alone to be used in aid of that object.

Attest:

6. Commending the faithful and efficient labors of evangelistic and agency work of Dr. McKee for the past year, he is hereby earnestly requested by the Board to do all he possibly can to increase the number of students at the approaching session of College.

(Signed) Thomas W. Cleland, Tyler T. Alexander, George W. Welsh

The report of the Committee on the Financial Report was submitted and referred to Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, John B. Temple and Ormond Beatty to correct and record. Their report is as follows:

The undersigned, standing committee on the Financial Report of Centre College, submit the following:

The Committee had before it the Financial Report up to April 1, 1882, the same annual report by the Secretary of the Board at the annual meeting in June 1881, the book of the several accounts of the several funds embraced in the report, kept with the First National Bank of Danville; also sundry vouchers, and checks drawn by the Secretary and paid by the bank; also a settlement of Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., appointed custodian of the funds of said College. The Committee report that after the examination of all these papers and careful addition of the figures, they found the financial statement correct and showing the following facts:

General Fund

Principle

There was collected of the principal or endowment fund

\$6,521.95

A balance of \$524.00 and \$200 refunded by Ormond Beatty, borrowed for expense of a suit in Illinois (Scott Fund) is included

Income

There was collected for income on stock and bond investments		\$5,918.22
Interest on individual notes		\$1,183.80
Rents, etc.		\$360.55
Tuitions		<u>\$985.00</u>
		\$8,447.37

Vice President's Fund

Principal, note of A. J. Hamed,	\$14.36	
Balance of overdraft 1881 to balance	<u>\$69.17</u>	\$83.53
Income, dividends and interest on stock and individual notes		\$1,036.50

Boyle Prize Fund

Principal

Proceeds sale of \$600 Logan County bonds	\$509.25	
In hands of Levi L. Warren	<u>\$41.50</u>	\$550.75

Income

From stocks, bonds, etc.	\$102.00	
Overdraft	<u>\$41.90</u>	\$140.90

Scott Memorial Fund

Principal, unchanged		
Income		\$273.52

Theological Fund (held in trust)

Principal, unchanged		
Income, coupons collected		\$175.00

Expenditures - General Fund

Principal

John L. Wheat's note at 12 months from February 1882, secured by 62 shared Union Cement and Line Co.	\$6000,00	
Balance in Bank	\$521.95	
Income		\$6,521.97
Tuition paid Walton	\$19.95	
Salaries	\$6,805.34	
Printing and advertising	\$166.18	
Improvements and repairs	\$148.73	
Insurance and taxes	\$212.35	
Paid overdraft	\$40.87	
Miscellaneous expenses, interest	\$307.90	
Balance in Bank	\$746.05	\$8,447.37

Expenditures - Vice President's Fund

Principal

Overdraft as per report of 1881	\$83.53	
---------------------------------	---------	--

Income

Vice President's Salary	\$810.00	
Balance in Bank	<u>\$226.50</u>	\$1,036.50

Expenditures - Boyle Prize Fund

Principal

Purchase of 4 shares Louisville Bridge stock	\$469.00	
Balance in hand of Levi L. Warren	<u>\$81.75</u>	\$550.75

Income

Balance of overdraft 1881	\$78.90	
Paid Blake for watch	<u>\$65.00</u>	\$143.90

Expenditures - Scott Memorial Fund

Principal, nothing

Income, Financial Report	\$210.74	
Balance in hands of Trustee	<u>\$62.78</u>	\$273.52

Expenditures - Theological Fund

Income, Paid Prof. Archibald for use of Theological Seminary \$175.00

Recapitulation of Receipts

General Fund:	Principal	\$6,521.97	
	Income	<u>\$8,447.37</u>	\$14,969.34
Vice President's Fund:	Principal	\$14.35	
	Income	<u>\$1,036.50</u>	\$1,050.86
Boyle Prize Fund:	Principal	\$509.25	
	Income	\$102.00	
	Balance in hands of Levi L. Warren	<u>\$41.50</u>	\$652.75
Scott Memorial Fund:	Income		\$273.52
Theological Fund:			<u>\$175.00</u>
Total Income			\$17,121.74

Recapitulation of Expenditures

General Fund:	Principal	\$6,000.00	
	Income	<u>\$7,701.32</u>	\$13,701.32
Vice President's Fund:	Principal	\$83.53	
	Income	<u>\$810.00</u>	\$893.53
Boyle Prize Fund:	Principal	\$469.00	
	Income	<u>\$143.90</u>	\$612.90
Scott Memorial Fund:			\$210.74
Theological Fund:			<u>\$175.00</u>
Total Expenditures			\$15,593.49
Cash in Bank - Financial Report			\$1,383.45
Cash in hands of Levi L. Warren (Boyle Prize)			\$81.75
Cash in hands of Trustee Scott Memorial Fund		<u>\$62.78</u>	<u>\$1,527.98</u>
To balance total receipts			\$17,121.47

College Assets

College Building with contents, estimated	\$65,000.00	
College Home (Old College)	\$5,000.00	
President's House	<u>\$8,000.00</u>	\$78,000.00

Endowment or General Fund

Overton Farm	\$5,000.00	
Barbee House, \$2,000; Fry Property, \$4,000	\$6,000.00	
Hughes House, \$1,000; Lot bdt of Judge Fox, \$600	\$1,600.00	
400 acres land in Texas (unproductive)	<u>\$500.00</u>	\$13,100.00
Corporation bonds, Financial Report		\$101,874.20
Individual notes, one half of \$5,000 Mrs. J. G. Scott	\$2,500.00	
Note of J. L. Wheat	\$6,000.00	
Uncollected subscription notes after deducting \$5,510 as per list	<u>\$13,850.26</u>	\$22,350.26
Markey Fund in hands of Dr. John W. Scott		\$2,673.00
Balance of cash on hand		<u>\$521.97</u>
Total General or Endowment Fund exclusive of buildings, etc., for convenience termed Foundation		\$140,519.43

Vice President's Fund

Stocks, bonds, etc.	\$20,000	
Individual notes of which \$10,000 are payable at death of donors	<u>\$11,588</u>	<u>\$31,588.00</u>
		\$172,107.43

Boyle Prize Fund

Stocks, bonds, etc.	\$1,400.00	
Cash in hands of Levi L. Warren	<u>\$81.75</u>	\$1,481.75
An overdraft of \$41.90 due to General Fund not deducted		

Scott Memorial Fund

One half of \$5,000 notes of Mrs. J. G. Scott	<u>\$2,500.00</u>	
		\$176,089.18
Add for College Building, Home, President's Home	<u>\$78,000.00</u>	
Gives a Total of		\$254,089.18*

*Some notes, considered worthless, embraced in the report of the secretary are omitted in this statement.

Your Committee recommends that a list of all the subscription notes belonging to the General Fund be made out in such form as that all partial or total payments of either principal or interest could be entered. From such a list all unavailable notes should be left out. The reading of such a list at a meeting of the Board is calculated to elicit valuable information.

It seems to your Committee a reproach that the meager salaries of the professors cannot be promptly paid when due without some discount. As a remedy for this, and to increase the usefulness of the College, it is suggested that some steps be taken to keep before the church the fact, little appreciated, that this institution of learning belongs to it, and under the blessing of Providence has done much for the church and for religion, and should be prominently held up to the attention of the generous as worthy of their beneficence.

(Signed) John B. Temple, Tyler T. Alexander

The permanent Committees were reappointed.

The Committee of Investment, Louisville, Ky., consists of Messrs. Levi L. Warren, John B. Temple, Edward P. Humphrey, and Edward W. C. Humphrey.

The Financial Committee, Danville, Ky., consists of Messrs. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Guy E. Wiseman. The Committee on repairs consists of Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, and Guy E. Wiseman.

The minutes of the Board were read and approved; and the Board then adjourned to meet in the Second Presbyterian Church in Danville at 4 o'clock p.m. on the Tuesday (June 19) before the third Thursday in June 1883. The meeting was closed with prayer.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 19, 1883

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to adjournment, and was opened with prayer by Dr. Yerkes. Dr. John W. Scott was elected temporary Chairman and then, on motion, Dr. Edward P. Humphrey was chosen permanent Chairman. The following members were present: Rev. Edward. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., John W. Scott, M.D., George Nicholas, Esq., George W. Welsh, James Barbour, Robert P. Jacobs. The oath of office was administered to the newly elected members, viz. Messrs. Edward P. Humphrey, George W. Welsh, James Barbour, Robert P. Jacobs and George Nicholas. The minutes of the last meeting of the Board were read and approved.

The Financial Report, and in connection with it the Report of the Auditing Committee, were read and approved, and are as follows. (For the Financial Report see book containing Financial Reports.)

Report of Committee on Financial Statement from April 1, 1882, to April 1, 1883.

As members of the Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees of Centre College to examine and report as to the annual financial statement of Ormond Beatty, L.L.D., Secretary of said Board, we state each for himself that we have carefully looked into the statement, together with accompanying documents, consisting of financial statement of last year to April 1, bank book settlements, and list assets furnished by Edward W. C. Humphrey, custodian of assets, and vouchers for the expenditures on account of the College. We find the additions and footings correct except in one instance. Paper B, being a list of subscription notes to the endorsement of the College, shows too much by \$100, an error in addition, and consequently an error of like amount wherever this item appears in the report.*

*Proper corrections have been entered upon the report.

Voucher No. 44, J. C. Nichols, is accompanied by an account against the College for a much larger amount, and the check is for a balance due, \$44.40, but it nowhere appears how the remainder has been paid, which should be somewhere explained. Doubtless the Secretary can make such explanation orally.

The various statements and summaries show the condition of the College finances so fully that we deem it needless to add anything in explanation.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John B. Temple

A letter was read from Mr. John B. Temple asking to be excused from serving longer on the auditing committee.

Dr. John L. McKee read a report on his Evangelistic and Agency work, which was read and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Barbour and Jacobs, and is as follows:

Danville, Ky., June 13, 1883

I beg leave to report to the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky. The report covers nine and one-half months from June 13, 1882, to April 1, 1883. This change is made that my reports hereafter may correspond in time with the financial reports. I have done what I could to collect what is due from subscribers to the Endowment Fund; have applied in person to those within reach. The subscribers who live at a distance seldom now reply to my letters. They live in New York, Salt Lake, Texas, Kansas, and in this state at Ashland, Bowling Green, Hopkinsville, etc. Since the last report Mrs. Elizabeth Spalding of Lebanon, Ky., has given a legacy bond of \$500 to the Board of Trustees. Mr. George Denny, Sr., renews his application for a commutation of his note. I hope the Board may see its way clear to comply with this request. His letter is herewith submitted. I think it would be well for the Board to require the Financial Agent to insist upon settlements, or the renewal of the notes of subscribers, so as to include the interest due, in order that this interest may hereafter be productive.

I have preached during the nine and one-half months as follows:

In Lebanon as stated supply	74 times
As Evangelist at Paint Lick, [Ky.]	1
Stevenson Camp Meeting	2
Greensburg, Ky.	14
New Market, [Ky.]	10
Hustonville, [Ky.]	1
Harrodsburg, [Ky.]	2
Williamstown, [Ky.]	7
Franklin, Ind.	36
Lexington, Ky.	29
Lancaster, [Ky.]	<u>29</u>
	\$205
Salary at Lebanon, [Ky.]	\$950.00
Free Will Offerings:	\$5.00
Greensburg, [Ky.]	\$5.00
New Market, [Ky.]	\$100.00

Franklin, Ind.	\$125.00
Lexington, [Ky.]	\$54.50
Lancaster, [Ky.]	\$10.00
Williamstown, [Ky.]	<u>\$52.75</u>
For Collecting	\$1,301.25
	\$90.00
Expenses to be thru supplying my pulpit while evangelizing	<u>\$58.30</u>
Traveling, room rent, etc.	<u>\$148.30</u>
	\$1,152.35

Total

In order to be with my class on Mondays, I changed my preaching place on the 1st of April from Lebanon to Harrodsburg. This arrangement allows me to be out of my pulpit one Sabbath each month, or its equivalent, for evangelistic work or College work - provided I supply the pulpit at my own expense with some acceptable preacher.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

The Faculty Report and accompanying reports on Library, Museum, Scientific Fund, etc., were read, received, and referred to a committee, Messrs. Scott and Yerkes. The reports are as follows:

Report of the Faculty of Centre College for the year ending June 21, 1883

Faculty

Since our last report there have been no changes in the Faculty; and we are glad to say that all the members have been able to discharge their duties regularly, with scarcely an interruption during the year.

Reports

The accompanying reports and papers, to wit, the Financial Report, reports on the Library and Museum, on the Library and Chemical Funds, copy of catalogue, etc., will furnish the Board full information on the matters to which they relate.

Degree of A.B.

The Faculty recommend that the degree of A. B. be conferred on the following members of the Senior Class: George H. Barbour, Benjamin F. Blakeman, John Burgin, John Cowan, George C. Cowles, Hugh C. Grant, William K. Massie, Clarence McAlister, Leila S. McKee, James L. McKee, Charles W. Metcalfe, Worden P. Nicholas, Robert L. Pulliam, Margaret E. Randolph, Henry C. Read, Peter G. Smoot, Theodore Tunis, Union Worthington.

The two ladies of the class, who have completed the course with great credit to themselves, are specially and strongly recommended for the degree of A.B., with the conviction that no harm will result to the institution.

Certificate

The Faculty recommended that the Certificate for the completion of the Scientific Course of study be conferred on the two following gentlemen: J. W. Bell, Speed S. Fry

College Home

The College Home is still under the same management, which is entirely satisfactory to the Faculty and to its patrons. It has accommodated twenty-six students during the year.

Students

The Catalogue shows a noteworthy increase of students over the number last year. They have exhibited average diligence in study and an almost exceptional correctness of deportment, so that discipline has had to be exercised very seldom and very lightly.

Preparatory Department

There has been no change in the management of the Preparatory Department. The Principal receives all the proceeds of the school and employs his own assistant, so that the institution entails no expense on the College, while it continues under the general direction of the Faculty.

Religious Instruction

This has been conducted on the same plan as last year. Dr. McKee delivers morning lectures on the Bible at the beginning and end of the session, covering a period of about three months in all. During the remainder of the session each class has a recitation of one hour in the Bible once a week with a member of the Faculty. The students are thus held to the same accountability in this as in their other studies, and the result is more thorough preparation of the lesson and a more abiding impression on the mind. Some religious interest was manifested during the year and four students united with the church.

A.M. Honorary

It is recommended that the honorary degree of A.M. be conferred on Prof. John L. Irvine, of Lancaster.

All of which is respectfully submitted, (Signed) Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary Faculty

The report of Prof. John C. Fales on the Scientific Fund for the year ending June 1, 1883, shows

Income	\$110.00
Expenditures	<u>\$90.10</u>
Balance	\$19.90

The report of Prof. Fales on the Museum makes the following exhibit:

Previous entries 2,717

Added specimens in zoology	3
Added specimens of fossils	10
Added specimens of minerals	<u>5</u>
Total	2,735

The report further states that there is on hand a considerable amount of material still unclassified.

The report of the Librarian, Prof. John C. Fales, is summarized as follows:

Number volumes in last report	4,710
Added during the year, bound volumes	119
Added during the year, unbound volumes	<u>16</u>
Total in Library June 1, 1883	4,845

The Librarian states that the card catalogue is in a good state of advancement and will probably be completed in another year. He further reports that a large number of valuable books need rebinding to prevent their injury beyond repair, and that the reviews and journals are suffering from want of binding.

Reasons for non-attendance at this meeting of the Board were given by letter and otherwise by Messrs. Temple, Ernst, Hendricks, Allen, Warren, Christie, and Hays, and the Secretary was directed to note the fact. Dr. Hays also tendered his resignation as a member of the Board. The Board directed the Secretary to make a special report of the resignation to the Synod at its next meeting.

A letter from Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D., an absent member of the Board, relating to the introduction of one or more of the Christian Classics into the College curriculum was presented, and the letter and the subject were referred to the Faculty of the College, who are directed to report upon the subject to the Board at its next regular meeting.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

9 a.m. Wednesday, June 20, 1883

The Board reassembled. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The report of the committee on the Faculty Report was received, adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Faculty and accompanying documents, beg leave to report that they have examined the same and recommend the acceptance and approval thereof, with the exception that they are not prepared to recommend the granting to the two young ladies, members of the Senior Class, the usual degree of A.B. without expressing an opinion in regard to this matter, the Committee refer this question back to the Board for their action. All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) John W. Scott, Stephen Yerkes

In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty the degree of A.B. was conferred on the sixteen young gentlemen, members of the Senior Class, named in the Faculty Report. The same degree was conferred upon two

young ladies, Misses McKee and Randolph, who had completed their course in the regular college classes, with the explanations embodied in the following paper:

The President is to state, at the time of conferring the degree, that the Board regards these cases as altogether special, and that the College is not hereby to be considered as committed to any new line of policy in the work of education.

Certificates were conferred upon Messrs. Bell and Fry.

The Honorary degree of A.M. was conferred on Prof. John L. Irvine, of Lancaster, Ky.

The degree of A.M. in course was conferred on the following gentlemen:

Charles S. Douglass	Class of 1860
Rev. Edward L. Warren	Class of 1873
George C. Cohen	Class of 1874
Dr. Archibald O. Burton	Class of 1876
Richard P. Ernst	Class of 1878
John R. James	Class of 1878
Henry T. Lyttleton	Class of 1880
James M. B. Birdwhistell	Class of 1880

The degree of D.D. was conferred upon

Rev. J. B. Hendrick, of Flemingsburg, Ky.
Rev. A. Van Der Lippe, of St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. William H. Cooke, of Wheeling, W. Va.

These degrees were conferred unanimously.

The salaries of Profs. Cheek and Redd were increased to \$1350 each per annum, to begin with September 1, 1883.

The following resolution in regard to the agency work of Dr. McKee was adopted:

Resolved that the Financial Committee be directed to confer with Dr. McKee and the President and Faculty of the College, and endeavor to make an arrangement with Dr. McKee to devote as much of his time as may be practicable to visiting the churches and people of Kentucky, with a view to procuring students and the enlargement of the Permanent Fund of the College; the question of compensation and all necessary arrangements to be left to the sound discretion of the Financial Committee.

The report of the Committee on Dr. McKee's report was accepted, adopted, and is as follows:

The Committee to whom the report of Vice President McKee has been referred recommends the approval of all of said report except so much thereof as relates to the commutation of Mr. George Denny's note. As to that matter we are not prepared to propose action, and therefore suggest that the same be referred to the Financial Committee in connection with Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and William H. Kinnaird.

(Signed) James Barbour, Chairman

The following resolution in regard to further endowment of the College was adopted:

Resolved that in the judgment of this Board, the time has come when an effort should be made for the further endowment of the College. The Board therefore earnestly request the Synod of Kentucky to advise and authorize an application to the friends of the College in this state and elsewhere for an additional endowment to be named by the Synod, and that the Synod appoint a committee to unite with a committee of this Board in an appeal to the friends of learning and religion to contribute liberally to this object; and that this joint committee shall appoint and commission one or more agents to carry out the purposes of this resolution. The Secretary is requested to lay this resolution before the Synod.

The Committee on investment was reappointed for the ensuing year
Messrs. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Robert P. Jacobs were appointed the Financial Committee
The committee on repairs was reappointed for the ensuing year
Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh were appointed the Auditing Committee

The following resolution in regard to Mrs. Shelby was adopted:

Mrs. Mary Steele Shelby having made application to the Board to release the mortgage on about seventy acres of the land in Lincoln County, Ky., to secure a debt of twelve thousand dollars in case she makes a sale of said land, the matter is referred to the Financial Committee of the Board with power to act as they think prudent under the circumstances; and in case the Financial Committee agree to make said release, Ormond Beatty as attorney in fact of this corporation is authorized to make the release on the margin of the proper record.

It was resolved that when the Board adjourned it shall be to meet in the basement of the Second Presbyterian Church in this place at 4 p.m. on Tuesday before the third Thursday in June 1884.

The Secretary reported that in answer to a telegram sent by him to Dr. Blanton, Chancellor of Central University, informing him that this Board had appointed a committee to confer with a like committee, should one be appointed, by the Board of Control of Central University "in reference to the joint action and control of this College and said University and the general interests of Presbyterian education in Ky.", he had received a telegram from Dr. Blanton informing him that the Board of Trustees of Central University had adjourned and the members scattered before the dispatch from Danville had been received. Since that time the Secretary has received no further communication in relation to the subject.

The minutes of the Board were read and approved, and the Board then adjourned to meet at the call of the Chairman or Secretary during the sessions of the Synod in October next, should a meeting be considered necessary or desirable at that time. The meeting was closed with prayer by the Chairman.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

4 p.m., Danville, Ky., June 17, 1884

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met pursuant to adjournment and was opened with prayer by Dr. Yerkes. There were present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. John W. Pugh, Rev. Thomas

H. Cleland, D.D., Dr. John W. Scott, Messrs. George Nichols, William Ernst, Robert P. Jacobs, William H. Kinnaird. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Financial Report for the year ending April 1, 1884, with the report of the auditing committee to which it had been referred, was then read, received and adopted.

The Secretary was directed to place upon his minutes a statement making the proper explanation of Nichols account to which allusion was made in the report of the auditing committee last year. The following is the explanation: Mr. Nichols was the renter of a dwelling house from the College. His rent was paid in work done on the College property. When he presented his account for work done the Committee on repairs were not willing to accept it as presented. It was finally adjusted by compromise, the College paying the sum named in the Financial Report of 1882-1883. All the papers were in the hands of the auditing committee at the time of their report, and are now on file.

The Faculty Report, with accompanying papers, was then presented, and is as follows.

The Faculty of Centre College would beg leave to make to the Board of Trustees, and through them to the Synod of Kentucky, the following report as to the internal condition of the College for the academic year ending June 19, 1884.

Faculty

It is with grateful pleasure that we are able to report that every member of the Faculty has been at his post and at his work without interruption during the past year. No changes have occurred in the body.

Students

We are glad to be able to report a considerable increase in the total number of students above that of last year. The number reported last year was 156, the present year 191; total increase, 35 - most of which was in the Preparatory Department. The year has been exempt, to an unusual degree, from disorder, and in not a single case has severe discipline been found necessary. Habits of study have been good. No deep religious feeling has at any time pervaded the body of students, yet the Young Men's Christian Association has been active and done much good. Religious meetings of considerable interest have been held at various times during the year by several different denominations in town, and six or eight students have joined the various churches, five of them connecting themselves with the 2nd Presbyterian Church. One of them appears to have made up his mind to enter the ministry. Five young men under the care of the Board of Education are connected with the College, and perhaps as many more connected with our own or other denominations have the ministry in view or at least under consideration.

The College Home

Has been under the same management as last year. It has been unusually well filled during the year. At one time not a vacant bed was found in the building. It looks as if it would be necessary to provide additional accommodations or to refuse applications for admission into it.

Preparatory Department

Has been unusually prosperous during the past year. Arrangements have been made to have it conducted under the same auspices this year as last.

Curriculum

The Faculty desires to call the special attention of the Board to some important changes that are proposed in the College curriculum. The scheme of studies, which if agreeable to the Board, we propose to adopt next year, is exhibited in the annual catalogue to which we beg to refer you. The most important change which is proposed is the introduction of a four years' Scientific Course, leading to the degree of B.S. To carry out this scheme will require considerable additional labor on the part of the Faculty, which they have, however, voluntarily consented to take on themselves.

Lectures

The College classes were favored last winter with a short course of lectures by Dr. McMurtry on Physiology and Hygiene, which we think were of great value to the students and in which they seemed to take a special interest. They were delivered gratuitously and the thanks of the Board, we think, are due to Dr. McMurtry for his kindness. We hope that arrangements can be made the ensuing year for other lectures upon interesting topics.

Degrees

The Faculty would recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred on the following young men, members of the Senior Class: Marcus M. Allen, Henry K. Bourne, Boyle G. Boyle, Clarence K. Crawford, Joseph L. Davis, George Z. Dimmitt, William E. Knight, Robert G. McKee, George E. Moore, Cleon C. Owens, Augustus Rogers, Fouchee W. Samuel, William P. Sandidge, William R. Stout, William A. Tribble. And that a certificate be granted to L. L. Bridgeforth

Christian Classics

The attention of the Faculty was called by the Board at its last meeting to the subject of Christian Classics and the propriety of their introduction as textbooks into the regular curriculum. Prof. Redd was requested to investigate the subject and report to the Faculty. His report is herewith submitted and made a part of this report. If the Board should insist upon their introduction, the Faculty will endeavor cheerfully to execute its wishes, and a plan is suggested by Prof. Redd for carrying out such a scheme. But candor compels us to say that we do not think any good is likely to flow from the change.

Museum, Library, etc.

Reports on the Museum, Library, etc., are herewith submitted, and will explain themselves.

Commencement of Term

The Faculty have, as they think, seen a good many inconveniences arising from beginning our term on Monday, and would respectfully suggest that the time for the opening of the term be changed from the first Monday to the first Wednesday in September. This will not change the length of the term.

Other important information will be obtained from the annual Financial Report and the catalogue which are herewith submitted.

On behalf of the Faculty,

Very Respectfully, (Signed) Ormond Beatty

The following is the Librarian's Report:

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of Centre College of Kentucky:

Gentlemen - The following report is respectfully submitted, as showing the condition of the Library at the close of the current scholastic year:

Books added by donation	72
Books added by purchase	38
Number at beginning of year	<u>4,845</u>
Total	4,965
Pamphlets received during year	78

A large number of magazines, journals, quarterlies, etc., having accumulated during many years, it was thought advisable by the Faculty that a beginning be made in binding them for preservation. In obedience to this 130 volumes were sent to the bindery. The Librarian regrets that the pressure of other work has made it impossible to finish the card catalogue. It gives him pleasure to add that the part already prepared has proved of great service to the students during the past year.

Respectfully, (Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

The following is the Report on the Museum:

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College of Kentucky:

Gentlemen: The following report represents the additions to the Museum during the past year:

Number of entries at beginning of year	2,735
Added as follows:	
Minerals	69
Fossils	9
Plants	55
Archaeological	<u>5</u>
Total entries at close of year	2,873

Very respectfully, (Signed) John C. Fales, Prof. in Charge

The report of Prof. John C. Fales on the Scientific Fund shows

Amount received	\$129.80
Amount expended	<u>\$61.06</u>
Balance on hand	\$68.74

The report on Christian Classics is as follows:

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College:

As the question has been raised touching the expediency of introducing the Christian Classics into our College, it may be proper that I make the following report:

This "Series of Christian Greek and Latin" writers owes its origin to an endowment by Benjamin Douglass for the study of these authors in Lafayette College. Each volume - "An Apology for Christians" by Athenagoras; "The Ecclesiastical History" of Eusebius; "The Select Works" of Tertullian; Latin Hymns; and the "Apologies" of Justin Martyr - has been carefully prepared and edited by Prof. F. A. March.

Some years ago there was at Lafayette a four years' course of Christian Greek and Latin, elective with heathen. Students of theology were emphatic in speaking of the advantages that the studies offered. Withal, Prof. Coffin and other professors and students were hostile to the course, and even unwilling to place it on the same footing with the heathen. This complete course was supported by Mr. Douglass, and when he was unable to pay the salaries of the professors, the course was abandoned.

At present all students for the degree of A.B. are required to take Christian Latin one term and Christian Greek another term. Christian Latin is elective with other Latin in the Senior year. "This course," says Prof. March, "gives rise to no hostility, and it measurably answers the same purpose."

We might then, as far as practicable, adopt the present course of Christian classics at Lafayette, devoting one term to them in each department, and thus widen the study of the ancient world. According to our present arrangement of studies, it might not be wise to attempt more immediately. At all events, it seems to me, that the introduction of these studies into our colleges must be gradual, and thus we shall avoid all embarrassments and be better able to appreciate their merits and influence.

I am also of the opinion that our course will be in every way equally good, and that our students will leave College that after the decadence of Hellenic literature a greater importance was attached to the Greek literature of Christianity.

Very respectfully, John W. Redd, Prof. of Greek

The following is the statement made by the Professor of Natural and Physical Science in regard to the needs of his department.

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College:

Gentlemen, the professor in charge of the Department of Sciences desires to present some facts, in relation to the Department for your consideration.

1. The total amount of funds yearly furnished for use amounts to \$110. This must answer for sustaining and improving the physical and chemical laboratories and pay for labels, alcohol, botanical paper, etc., for the Museum.
2. The cases in the Museum are becoming crowded and will soon need enlargement. Some necessary changes in the laboratory are demanded for the work crowded into it. Heretofore when needed the Professor has made them himself, but as a row of analytical tables are now called for, he does not feel that he can undertake the work of putting them in with his own hands.
3. There is a great lack of apparatus, some still needed in the chemical laboratory, but a much larger quantity in the physical, especially such as are needed in the study of electricity which, from the accuracy required in its manufacture is much more expensive than in other branches.

The question of supplying these wants is respectfully submitted for your consideration.

(Signed) John C. Fales, Prof.

At the suggestion of the Chairman the Faculty Report, with accompanying papers, was taken up for consideration item by item. A motion was then made and adopted, as follows: moved that that portion of the report of the Faculty relating to the need of increased accommodations in the College Home be referred to the Financial Committee to ascertain the probable cost, and suggest ways and means of accomplishing the same. Also an increase in the permanent funds of the College, and that Drs. Humphrey and Scott act with said committee in the consideration of these subjects.

On motion the Board then adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

9 a.m., Wednesday, June 18, 1884

The Board reassembled and was opened with prayer by Dr. Cleland.

By leave of the Board Dr. McKee was allowed to offer his report on his evangelistic and agency work, which was read and ordered to be filed. It is as follows:

Danville, Ky., June 17, 1884

This report covers the time beginning April 1, 1883, and closing April 1, 1884. In addition to my instructions in the College, I have used my best endeavors to collect what is due from subscribers to the endowment fund, and have been more than usually successful, as the Financial Report will show. I have preached as follows:

Harrodsburg, as stated supply	116 sermons
New Albany, Ind.	22
Shelbyville, Ky.	29
Knoxville, Tenn.	45
Cheviot, O.	<u>41</u>
Total	253

In most of the above cases the candidates for church membership were not received until after I left, so I do not know the number of additions.

Income

Salary as stated supply	\$1,100.00
New Albany, Free-will Offering	\$75.00
Shelbyville	\$105.00
Knoxville	\$170.00
Cheviot	\$219.00
Canvassing for students of Centre College	<u>\$85.00</u>
Total	\$1,764.00

Ten percent on collections

Expenses

Traveling to and from Harrodsburg, including boarding in H.	\$75.00
To Brethren for supplying pulpit in my absence	\$95.00
Traveling expenses on evangelistic trips	<u>\$42.50</u>
Total	\$212.50

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

Mr. George W. Welsh and Drs. Heman H. Allen and Robert Christie appeared and took their seats.

In accordance with the suggestion of the Faculty, it is ordered that hereafter the session shall be opened on the first Wednesday, instead of the first Monday, in September.

Mr. W. J. Moore offered in discharge of some small notes he owed the College a deed to a small parcel of land he owned in Danville. The whole subject was referred to the Financial Committee with full power to act in the premises.

Mr. Beatty offered his report on the Scott Memorial Fund, which was referred to Mr. Robert P. Jacobs, who reported it correct. See Financial Report

The report of Mr. Walton was read and ordered to be put on file. It is as follows:

Report of Preparatory Department of Centre College for the Session ending June 13, 1884

Total number students enrolled	115
Number taking classical course	90
Number taking English course	25
Number prepared for Freshman class	25
Tuition receipts to date	\$2,100.00
Spent on repairs of Preparatory building	\$116.85

(Signed) J. B. Walton, Principal

The subject of introducing the Christian classics into the curriculum of the College was taken up and discussed at some length, when, on motion, it was resolved that the question of the introduction of the Christian Classics into the course of study in the College be referred to the Faculty with full power to act in the premises.

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the need of increased accommodations in the College Home submitted the following report which was unanimously adopted: We recommend the Board to appoint a committee to inquire into the necessity of enlarging the College Home, suggest plans, estimate expenses, etc., the committee to report to the Board at an adjourned meeting to be held in Louisville at 12 noon of the second day of the next meeting of the Synod of Kentucky. We also recommend that the same committee inquire what amount is necessary to supply the demands of the proposed Scientific Department, and also to suggest the method and way of raising the necessary amount; and in the meantime we recommend the appropriation to Prof. Fales for the Scientific Department out of the ordinary income of the College the sum of \$500.

Resolved that the committee contemplated by the above report, be the Financial Committee with Prof. Fales added thereto.

On motion the following was adopted: Resolved that the Faculty be empowered, and requested to employ such agencies as are within their reach to secure the attendance of new students to Centre College the ensuing term, and to pay for such agencies such sums as in their judgment may be proper.

The following honorary degrees were conferred - A. M. on Robert T. Quisenberry, Danville, Ky., D.D. on Rev. John Fenton Hurdy, Class 1862, Emporia, Kansas, D.D. on Rev. Samuel E. Wishard, Danville, Ky., L.L.D. on his Excellency, Gov. J. Proctor Knott

The degree of A.M. in course was conferred on the following alumni - Dr. Henry K. Steele, 1844, Denver, Colorado, Dr. James Drummond Burch, 1860, Fort Worth, Texas, Dr. Alexander G. Drury, 1865, Cincinnati, Ohio, William Ayres, 1873, Louisville, Ky., William R. Griffith, 1876, Owensboro, Ky., Robert L. Blakeman, 1881, Danville, Ky., Logan W. Caldwell, 1881, Parksville, Ky., Joseph W. Caldwell, 1881, Parksville, Ky., James F. Greer, 1881, Chaplin, Ky., Benjamin V. Tyler, 1881, Cincinnati, O.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty the degree of A.B. was conferred on the fifteen members of the senior class named in the Faculty Report, and a Certificate on L. L. Bridgeforth.

On motion it was ordered that the salaries of Profs. Redd and Cheek be each raised to the sum of \$1,500 per annum, the increase to begin October 1, 1884.

On motion the Faculty Report was approved, and the following resolution, offered by Mr. Pugh, was adopted: Resolved, that this Board has received with great pleasure the proposed addition to the College curriculum of the four years' Scientific Course, and express their hearty approval thereof; and in view of the fact that the Faculty have voluntarily consulted to take upon themselves the considerable additional labor, therefore, resolved, that this Board do hereby express their hearty and grateful appreciation of the generous offer of the Faculty in the premises; and that the Secretary of the Board be instructed to convey this action to the members of the Faculty.

Board took a recess to 4 o'clock p.m.

Letters were received from Mr. Barbour and Dr. Jones giving reasons for their non-attendance which the Secretary was directed to note in his minutes.

The following resolution in regard to the late Mr. Levi L. Warren was passed and ordered to be printed, and a copy sent to his widow:

It becomes the painful duty of this Board of Trustees to record the death of Mr. Levi L. Warren. He has served the College as a Trustee for the period of nearly twenty-two years continuously. He was for many years the custodian of our funds and Chairman of the Committee on Investments. His attention to the interests of the College was constant and faithful, and his contributions to our funds amounted to several thousand dollars - one of those contributions amounting to \$10,000 was made at a time and in a way which largely helped to save the College from impending ruin. The Board now leaves upon our records its tribute of respect, gratitude, and affection for his memory. The Secretary is directed to send a copy of this to his family.

It was then resolved, that the note held by this Board given by George Denny, Sr., to the amount of \$2,800, be referred to the Financial Committee, with power to secure a final adjustment to the same.

The following Committees for the ensuing year were appointed:

Committee on Investment - Messrs. Temple, Dr. Edward P. Humphrey, Edward W. C. Humphrey, and George Nicholas.

Financial Committee - Messrs. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Robert P. Jacobs.

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, and Guy E. Wiseman.

Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh.

The Board then adjourned to meet in Louisville at 12 noon of the second day of the next meeting of the Synod of Kentucky. The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Allen.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Louisville, October 17, 1884

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Trustees of Centre College met in Louisville and was opened with prayer by the Chairman, Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D. Members present: Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D., Rev. John W. Pugh, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. Robert Christie, D.D., Rev. John Jones, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., George W. Welsh, Dr. John W. Scott, William Ernst, James Barbour, Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D.

The special object of the meeting was stated to be the raising of funds to enlarge the dormitories of the College, to purchase additional apparatus, and to provide other appliances needed by the College. Whereupon the following resolutions were adopted:

7. That the interests of Centre College demand an immediate increase of its funds to the extent of at least \$25,000; first for the erection and furnishing of a building for dormitories, and second for the purchase of additional philosophical apparatus and other needed appliances.
8. That Dr. John L. McKee, the Financial Agent of this Board, be requested to undertake at the earliest practicable period the work of raising this sum. And that, with the authority and endorsement of the Synod of Kentucky, he be directed at his discretion to visit the churches within its bounds or elsewhere as may be proper in order to carry out the foregoing resolution, and to promote in every way in his power the interests of the College.
9. That the Board of Trustees will supplement the salary which he now receives as Vice-President and Financial Agent to the extent that he shall receive for his entire services, should he undertake this work,

the sum of \$2,500 a year in quarterly payments, together with his travelling expenses. Dr. McKee is not expected to abandon or to lessen the services he now renders as an instructor in the College. But the sum of \$2,500 is to cover his salary both as an instructor and as an agent of the College.

10. That this arrangement shall be for one year from the time Dr. McKee enters upon this work. Should the agency be continued for a longer period, it will be subject to arrangements to be made by Dr. McKee with the Board.
11. That in matters of doubt or difficulty Dr. McKee be requested to confer with the Financial Committee and receive its aid and counsel in the matter.
12. That this subject shall be laid by the Chairman of the Board before the Synod, with the request that it shall authorize the application for additional funds on behalf of the College to be made in the manner indicated by the Board of Trustees.
13. That this Board regards the Princeton Collegiate Institute as an important enterprise, and its success will give support to the College.

The Board then adjourned to meet at the regular time in Danville, at 4 o'clock p.m. on Tuesday before the 3rd Thursday in June next.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

5 p.m. Board reassembled at the call of the Chairman. Rev. William C. Young, D.D., who had just been elected by the Synod, appeared and took his seat.

Dr. John L. McKee having stated in open Synod that he was not willing to undertake the work that had been assigned him by the Board, it was Resolved, That the Financial Committee be authorized and empowered to secure the services of an agent for this work to be done under the general direction and supervision of this committee.

The Board then adjourned to meet in Danville at 4 o'clock on Tuesday before the third Thursday in June 1885.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 15, 1885

Pursuant to the call of the Chairman, the Board of Trustees met in Danville one day in advance of the regular time of meeting, and was opened with prayer by the Chairman Dr. Humphrey.

Members present:

Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D.
Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D.
Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D.
Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D.
Rev. John Jones, D.D.
Rev. Robert Christie, D.D. 2nd day
Rev. William C. Young, D.D. 2nd day
Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D. 2nd day

George W. Welsh
William Ernst
R. P. Gawles
William H. Kinnaird
Dr. John W. Scott
John B. Temple
George Nicholas

The following newly elected members were duly qualified before taking their seats, viz. Heman H. Allen, Robert Christie, William C. Young, S. Yerkes, James P. Hendrick, John B. Temple, and George Nicholas. The minutes of the Board were then read and approved, both those adopted at the meeting in Danville in June last, and in Louisville October 17.

The following instructions given to Dr. McKee by the Financial Committee for his guidance in his agency work were then read, viz.

The Financial Committee of Centre College, under the authority of the Board of Trustees, conferred at a meeting of the Board held at Louisville October 17, 1884, appoints Rev. John L. McKee, D.D., as Agent to raise funds for Centre College upon the following conditions.

1. A copy of the resolutions adopted by the Board is hereunto appended, as a guide to the Committee and to Dr. McKee in his work.
2. This arrangement between the Committee and Dr. McKee is to continue up to the time of the regular meeting of the Board in June 1885, at which time it shall expire without further notice on the part of either the committee or of Dr. McKee.
3. For this service the Committee agrees to pay Dr. McKee the sum of \$500 and his expenses while engaged in this work. He shall be paid out of any cash collections he may make, and if enough is not collected for this purpose the balance shall be paid out of the general fund of the College.
4. It is expected that Dr. McKee will continue his usual instructions in the College, and that his agency work will be suspended long enough to enable him to do this.
5. In making this arrangement with Dr. McKee the Committee does not feel authorized, nor does it intend or desire to change, alter, cancel, or amend in any way any preexisting engagements, contracts, obligations, or agreements of any kind whatsoever between Dr. McKee and the Board of Trustees of Centre College.
6. It is agreed that Dr. McKee shall have one month of his time to fulfill engagements that he may have already made.

Dr. McKee shall conduct his agency in such places and in such manner as he may deem best, under the general direction of the Committee.

(Signed) Ormond Beatty, Chairman

Dr. McKee then read his report on his evangelistic and agency work and on motion the report was recommitted to Dr. McKee, with directions

1. To specify distinctly the amount of the subscriptions recently taken by him and for what objects and;
2. To complete the report and bring it down to the present date, and;
3. To state clearly what work was done under the previous arrangements with the Board, and what under the Special authority of the Committee appointed at the meeting of the Board in Louisville.

The following resolution was then adopted, viz.

Resolved that Dr. John L. McKee be requested to report in writing to this Board at 9 o'clock a.m. tomorrow morning first, What amount he claims to be due him on Salary; second, The basis of the claim; third, How he proposes that any deficit he claims to exist in his salary is to be paid.

The Board then took recess until 8 o'clock p.m.

8 o'clock p.m. Board reassembled

The Financial Report for the year ending April 1, 1885, was read with the endorsement of the auditing committee, that they had examined the report and found it correct. The report was received and approved and the Secretary was directed to make the usual record of it (Book of Financial reports).

The Faculty report and accompanying reports on Museum, Library, and Scientific Fund were read, received, and approved, and are as follows.

Faculty Report

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky would beg leave to submit the following report to the Board of Trustees and to the Synod of Kentucky. It shows the condition of the Institution for the year ending June 18, 1885.

Faculty

The Faculty has been able to prosecute their work during the session with but little interruption; and that occurred from sickness in their families. Its condition remains as it was.

Students

The total number of students this year has been 208, against 191 last session, an increase of 17. The Faculty feel justified in regarding them as an exceptionally fine body of young men, as evidenced by the character of their recitations and general good conduct. Discipline has been necessary only on two occasions, and which may be regarded as having their origin in the same offense. The moral and religious character of the students is good, and several additions to churches in town and at the Junction may be reported. Of the Senior Class numbering 10, seven are members of some evangelical church. Two of the number, under charge of the Board of Education, have the ministry in view; and we regret to say that want of means may prevent the return of some who have the same end in view, and who are among the best of our students.

College Home

The management of the Home remains in the same hands, and has had a successful year. The building needs changing and repairing to some extent, and many of the rooms are so situated as to be very uncomfortable.

Preparatory

Has been under the charge of Mr. J. B. Walton, as during several years past.

Curriculum

The change made as an experiment last year in the introduction of a course of study leading to a B.S. degree appears to have worked very well, although a one-year trial is not enough to show its value as a vehicle in mental discipline.

Lectures

During the year the series of lectures on Physiology and Hygiene, given last year by Dr. L. S. McMurtry were kindly repeated; and an additional series by Dr. A. W. Johnstone on the Special series were given. Dr. Martin has also occasionally addressed the students on religious topics. Inasmuch as these lectures were given free of charge, and at some inconvenience to the gentlemen, it is suggested that a special note of thanks from the Board might prove gratifying.

Degrees

The Faculty would recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred on members of the Senior Class.

Harry Lee Briggs	Ernest Douglas Martin
Edward Samuel Farrand	William Burgess Mathews
Benjamin Henry Fields	Nicholas McDowell, Jr.
Frank William Grossman	James Allen Williams
Murray Rodman Hubbard	Garvin Easton Wiseman

Also that the degree of A.M. in course be conferred upon Robert W. Knox, M.D., Dwight W. Marble and George A. Joplin.

Also that the honorary degree of A.M. be conferred on Robert G. Evans, for several years a student of high grade (except Greek) in Centre College, and afterwards in Johns Hopkins University.

A copy of the annual catalogue of the College for 1884-5, and reports on Museum, Library and Scientific Fund are submitted herewith and made part of this report.

(Signed) Ormond Beatty

Library - Summary

Bound volumes received	28 vols.
From Hon. J. S. Williams, Public document	1
From Bureau of Education, Public document	1
From Astronomical Ob., Public document	4
War of the Rebellion Hon. J. B.	34
From Dept. of Interior, Public document	2
From Naval Dept., Public document	1
From Treasury Dept., Public document	1
From J. W. Leeds Theater	3
Bought Encyclopedia Britannica	16
Bought Other works	1
From Bureau of Ethnology	92
Total volumes added	<u>4,956</u>
Previous number	5,048
Total Bound Volumes	

Unbound pamphlets received during the year

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

Museum

Entries at the beginning of the year	2,871
Entries Minerals 3 Specimens 3	
Entries Zoological 109 Specimens 387	
Entries Geological 3 Specimens 3	
Entries Archaeological 3 Specimens 3	
Total 118 Specimens 396	<u>118</u>
Total entries	2,989

Of the above, 385 Specimens included in the 109 entries of zoological section were obtained by exchanging material with Prof. J. M. Tyler of Amherst. The rest were donated.

Scientific Fund

Received	
June 19 Cash balance in hand	\$68.74
July and January 1885 Appropriation (part)	\$350.00
From Scott Memorial Fund	<u>\$60.00</u>
	\$478.74
Expended	
Apparatus - Queen's bills and Transportation	\$434.82
Apparatus - Ritchie	\$5.30
Lumber - fitting Laboratory	\$25.00
Gas fitting	\$11.10
Work in Laboratory, etc.	<u>\$10.50</u>
	\$486.72
Balance due June 18, 1885	\$7.98

(Signed) John C. Fales

The following paper ratifying what Dr. John W. Scott had done in receiving and receipting for dividends of the Lexington and Georgetown Turnpike stock, and appointing him agent for similar service in the future was adopted, viz.

Resolved that Dr. John W. Scott be and is hereby appointed Agent of this Board to collect the dividends on stock of Lexington and Georgetown Turnpike Road Company belonging to the Centre College of Kentucky from time to time, as they are declared, and that his action heretofore in collecting the dividends on said stock and receipting for same be and is hereby confirmed, and that this action be certified to said company.

The Financial Committee reported that they had made a sale of three acres of ground lying on the Harrodsburg Turnpike, known as the Fox lot, for \$200 an acre subject to the ratification of the Board. The Board confirmed the act of the Committee and authorized and directed the Chairman of the Board to make the proper conveyance of the title upon the completion of the transaction.

The following degrees were conferred by the Board (All are recorded here though conferred at different sittings of the Board.)

The degree of A.B. upon the graduating class 10 in number.

The degree of A.M. in course upon Dr. Robert W. Knox, Class of 1880; George A. Joplin, Class of 1880; Dwight N. Marble, Class of 1882.

The degree of A.M. honorary, upon Robert G. Evans; W. B. Shirrell, President of Bethel College, McKenzie, Tenn.; Gelon Hamm, Port Gibson, Miss.

The degree of D.D. upon Rev. A. C. Smith of Galena, Ill.; Rev. Robert McKenzie, San Francisco; Rev. John Kerr Campbell, Stirling, Scotland; Rev. George W. F. Birch, New York.

The degree of L.L.D. upon Henry D. Gregory, Vice President, Girard College, Philadelphia.

The Secretary was directed to convey the earnest and sincere thanks of the Board to Drs. McMurtry and Johnstone and Martin for their lectures and instructions to the classes during the past year, and to Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., for his faithful and accurate management of the College bonds, etc., of which he is the custodian, and the interest and dividends on which he has collected and promptly transmitted to the Treasury.

Messrs Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh were appointed a committee to inquire in relation to certain monies belonging to the estate of the late David Williams, and to take such steps as may be necessary to protect the interests of Centre College in the matter; and to report to the Board.

Messrs. John B. Temple and Robert P. Jacobs were appointed a committee to report to the next meeting of the Board in regard to the Theological Fund, now held by the Trustees of Centre College.

The Board then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock a.m. Closed with prayer by Dr. Hendricks.

Tuesday, June 16, 1885 - Board reassembled

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved. Rev. Robert Christie appeared and after having taken the oath of office took his seat as a member. A letter from James Barbour and also from Hon. Tyler T. Alexander giving reasons for nonattendance were read and the secretary was directed to make note of them.

The business of the hour was then taken up which was to hear a report from Dr. John L. McKee, which was discussed at some length both by members of the Board and by Dr. McKee, and pending discussion the Board took recess to 3 o'clock p.m.

3 o'clock p.m. Board reassembled

After some further discussion of Dr. McKee's report, on motion, the whole matter concerning the proportion of Dr. John L. McKee in reference to his agency work and salary was referred to a committee of three. The Chairman appointed as this committee Messrs. Ernst, Temple and Hendricks. Dr. McKee presented his reports on his evangelistic and agency work which were accepted and are as follows:

Report of my Evangelistic and Agency work from April 1, 1884, to November 16, 1884.

As stated supply, I preached at Harrodsburg three times a week, except the Sundays I was absent on Evangelistic work at other points as follows: Cynthiana 27 times, Hustonville 18 times, Perryville 23 times, Olivet Church 1 time, and Central Church 1 time -- total 71 times.

Income from these sources:

Harrodsburg	\$750.00
Cynthiana	\$42.00
Hustonville	\$4.75
Perryville	<u>\$25.50</u>
Total	\$822.25
Less board, travelling expenses, and sum paid for supplying my pulpit in my absence	<u>\$180.67</u>
	\$641.58

During this period I performed my usual work of instruction in College.

submitted (signed) John L. McKee

Report of my Evangelistic and Agency work under an agreement with the committee of this Board, commencing November 16, 1884, and ending June 15, 1885.

I visited in November and December soliciting money and students, the following places with the annexed results:

Perryville from W. H. Mitchell, cash, \$400

Perryville from Mrs. E. I. Turpin, 500

The subscriptions of Mr. Mitchell and Mrs. Turpin were given to pay the salary of Vice President. At Perryville Mr. J. M. Crawford subscribed \$80 for improving the College Home. He gave four notes \$20 each. Bethel Union Church from H. B. Dean, Cash \$500 to be used in paying the Vice President's salary. From Lebanon Church G. P. Newbolt \$5.00, A. Cauley \$1.25 both to pay Vice President's salary. From Mrs. Laura D. Ray one note for \$2,500.00 payable in five years, executed December 2, 1884, "For payment the salary of the Vice President as it may be needed." From A. G. Grundy one note for \$1,000, "For the endowment of the Vice President's Chair in Centre College. Should the above sum, or any part thereof remain unpaid at the expiration of five years, then interest to be paid thereon, at the rate of six percent per annum until paid."

Total amount subscribed November and December	\$4,491.25
Less traveling expenses	<u>\$8.95</u>
	\$4,482.30

During this time I preached as stated supply at Harrodsburg four months and a half, three times a week, except the Sabbaths I was absent on Evangelistic preaching, for which I received \$450, less board, traveling expenses, and sum paid for supplying my pulpit during my absence \$51.88, leaving a net income of \$398.12. During this time, I preached at Lafayette Park Church, St. Louis, thirty eight sermons, receiving for the same as free will offerings \$200 less traveling expenses of \$35.10 - \$164.90 - which added to the \$398.12 above makes a total of \$563.02.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

Under the contract with the committee of this Board, I made a canvass of the following places with the annexed results - commencing first of April 1885.

Harrodsburg, for College Home, cash	\$38.00
Lexington, Miss Lucy M. Scott, one note executed April 16, 1885, with interest until paid	\$300.00
Dr. Henry M. Skillman, one note executed April 16, 1885, with interest	\$500.00
Cash subscriptions	\$200.00
The whole subscription of one thousand, at Lexington is for the improvement of the College Home	
Frankfort, R. K. McClure, one note	\$150.00
Frankfort, Mrs. M. M. Barret, one note	\$500.00
Cash subscriptions	\$8.00

The Frankfort subscriptions of \$658 are for the improvement of the College Home, except the note of Mrs. Barrett which is for the payment of the salary of the Vice President.

Cloverport - for the improvement of the College Home, Cash	\$3.00
Owensboro - Preached as Evangelist 26 sermons - Free will offerings	\$25.00
Cash subscriptions	\$170.00
Henderson - Mrs. Susan M. Taylor for Vice President's salary	\$10.00
Hopkinsville - Cash, College Home	\$25.00
Bowling Green - T. C. Garrison, one note	\$250.00
Bowling Green - William Turner, one note	\$150.00
Bowling Green - Z. T. Williams	\$100.00
Bowling Green - Cash	\$18.00
The whole Bowling Green subscription for the College Home	
Total subscriptions	\$2,447.00
Less traveling expenses	<u>\$51.10</u>
	\$2,395.90
Since the first of April the amount subscribed for V. P. salary	<u>\$535.00</u>

Leaving for College Home, \$7,015 in June

\$1,860.90

In the canvass of 1873 two hundred and sixty persons contributed all that was given, except a few small cash donations. In this canvass an earnest effort has been made to get at least \$1.00 from all the poorer members of the Synod, and from others in proportion to their ability to facilitate this effort. With the consent of the Faculty I have asked a number of churches severally to contribute \$75 each to furnish a room in the College Home and to give \$10 annually thereafter to keep up the room, granting to the churches so contributing the privilege of nominating the students who shall occupy the rooms, reserving however to the Faculty the right of selecting from the nominees the persons who shall occupy the rooms, or that candidates for the ministry may have the preference above all others; those who take the regular course over irregulars, and those who remain a longer time over those who expect to remain a shorter time. I doubt not, in this way all the rooms may be furnished. The Board can now safely let out the contract for the new building. The College Home department meets with enthusiastic favor from the churches.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John L. McKee

Rev. Heman H. Allen appeared and after being duly qualified took his seat as a member of the Board.

The committee on Dr. McKee's report made their report which having been read and considered was recommitted.

The Board then took recess until 8 o'clock p.m.

8 o'clock p.m. - Board reassembled

On motion the following was adopted: The Board desires to call the attention of Dr. McKee to the acknowledged importance of the proposed dormitory, and we desire him to make every proper effort to raise a sufficient fund for that purpose within the year to come.

The minutes of the Board were read and approved to this point.

The committee on Dr. McKee's report made a report which was considered, amended and adopted seriatim; and submitted to Dr. McKee for his acceptance.

The Board then adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock a.m.

Wednesday, June 17, 1885 - Board reassembled.

Rev. William C. Young, D.D., appeared and, after qualifying, took his seat as a member of the Board.

The following standing committees were appointed for the ensuing year:

Financial Committee - Messrs Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Robert P. Jacobs.

Committee on Repairs - Messrs John C. Fales, George W. Welsh and Guy E. Wiseman.

Auditing Committee - Messrs Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh.

Committee on Investments - Messrs John B. Temple, Edward P. Humphrey, Edward W. C. Humphrey, and William C. Young.

Dr. Hendricks reported to the Board that Dr. McKee was not willing to accept the paper in regard to his agency work, salary, in the form it was adopted yesterday. A motion was then made and carried to reconsider the motion to adopt the aforesaid paper. The report then came again before the Board for consideration, and on motion the 7th article was made the 6th and the 6th was made the 7th article, and the whole paper was directed to be again submitted to Dr. McKee; and Dr. Hendricks requested to carry the paper to him for his signature. The Board then adopted the following resolution: Resolved, that the Board of Trustees instruct Dr. McKee that he shall give at least one half of his time to teaching and religious instruction in the College, and that this resolution be communicated to Dr. McKee by Dr. Hendricks.

A communication was read from the Rev. Dr. Martin addressed to the President of the Board, after which the following resolution was adopted, viz. resolved that this Board approves the suggestion of Dr. Martin in regard to a gymnasium, and respectfully commends the subject to the generosity of the Alumni and friends of the College; and requests Dr. Martin to take the matter in hand.

The following resolution was also adopted: Resolved, that in the judgment of the Board it is a highly important duty that every member of the Faculty should set an example of uniform and prompt attendance upon morning prayers and other religious services of the College; and the Faculty are directed in their annual report to state how this duty has been performed.

Board then took recess until 3 o'clock p.m.

3 o'clock p.m. Board reassembled.

Dr. Hendrick reported to the Board that he had submitted to Dr. McKee for his acceptance the paper adopted yesterday touching his salary, evangelistic work, etc., and that Dr. McKee had accepted and signed the resolutions; and that he would also respect the order of the Board in regard to the time he would give religious and other instruction to the students.

The paper as finally adopted is as follows:

The Special Committee to who was referred the proposition of Dr. John L. McKee in reference to his agency and evangelistic work and methods for the payment of his salary have carefully considered the same and respectfully report the following recommendations:

1. That from the 1st of April 1885 and thereafter no deficit between the amount that Dr. McKee may receive as salary from the sources hereinafter named, in any one year, and the sum of \$3,500 shall be recognized by this Board; and no authority shall be given to Dr. McKee to appeal to the churches in the name of this Board to make up such deficit or deficits.
2. That during three years from this date, Dr. McKee may, and is hereby authorized, in connection with the effort now being made through his agency to raise \$25,000 with which to erect and furnish new dormitory buildings, purchase philosophical apparatus, and increase the general funds of the College, solicit from the churches and public in general, funds to complete the endowment of the Vice President's chair and to pay the amount of \$5,602.04; that being the difference between the sum actually received by Dr. McKee from the 1st of April 1878 to 1st of April 1885, and the amount that \$3,500 a year for the same period would amount to.
3. That at the end of said period of three years, any deficit of salary that may then remain shall be abandoned and cancelled and no further efforts be made to receive it. And further, if at the end of said 3

years the endowment of the Vice-President's chair shall not be completed further effort in that direction shall not be made unless specially directed by the Board of Trustees.

4. The annual salary of Dr. McKee hereafter, that is from the 1st of April 1885, shall be, 1st, The income realized from the fund for the endowment of the Vice-President's chair; 2nd, From the voluntary offerings of the churches with which he may labor and from individuals in sympathy with his work; 3rd, Ten percent commissions in collection of subscriptions. But in the event that the income from these sources shall exceed the sum of \$3,500 in any one year after the expiration of the 3 years, the excess shall be paid to the College.
5. The duties to be performed by Dr. McKee in the College, the time to be given to them, and the time that may be given by him to work among the churches in preaching, soliciting students, and in this way seeking to promote the interests of the College shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees.
6. It is distinctly understood that this arrangement shall continue after the expiration of three years, or be modified or abolished at the pleasure of the Board.
7. This arrangement is to be considered and accepted by the Board and by Dr. McKee as a settlement of all questions of salary, etc., about which differences have arisen between them and as superseding all prior arrangements or contracts, recorded or unrecorded, inconsistent with this paper.

(Signed) William Ernst, John B. Temple, James P. Hendrick

With the endorsement I accept the foregoing action.

(Signed) John L. McKee

The following resolution was then offered and adopted: Resolved, That the Financial Committee is hereby authorized, if Dr. McKee will accept the same, to surrender to him the note of \$3,500 owing by him to the College and which, together with the expectation of a legacy of \$2,000, of which he has spoken in the Board, and which he expects to receive from a friend in the city of Louisville, in aid of his work in connection with the College, is to be surrendered to him in satisfaction of the deficit of \$5,602.04 in his salary, mentioned in the paper this day passed by the Board and signed by Dr. McKee. And if Dr. McKee accepts this arrangement the provision of said paper so far as authorizing Dr. McKee to make any effort to secure said deficit, is to be regarded as null and void. In the event that the above arrangement is effected, Robert P. Jacobs is appointed and authorized to execute a proper release of the mortgage that the College holds on the house of Dr. McKee as security for his note.

The Board then adjourned to meet in Danville at 4 o'clock p.m. on Tuesday before the third Thursday in June 1886. Closed with prayer by Rev. Dr. Christie.

Ormond Beatty, Sec.

Members of Board of Trustees elected by the Synod at a meeting held at Covington October 21-24, 1885, viz. Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D.; Rev. William C. Condit; George W. Welsh, Esq.; William Ernst, Esq.; James Barbour, Esq.; and Robert P. Jacobs, Esq. Their terms of service will expire 1888.

Louisville, Ky., December 22, 1885

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met at the Chapel of the College Street Presbyterian Church at 7:30 p.m. in pursuance of the call of the Chairman. Present: Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., James P. Hendrick, D.D., William Ernst, James Barbour, Dr. John W. Scott, Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Edward W. C. Humphrey, John B. Temple, Dr.

Thomas H. Cleland. James P. Hendrick was chosen Chairman pro tem and John B. Temple pro tem secretary. On account of the condition of the health of Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., and on his invitation the Board adjourned to assemble immediately at his residence where he and Dr. Thomas H. Cleland a member of this Board were met. The following persons recently elected were duly sworn as members of the Board as required by the Charter, viz. William Ernst, James Barbour, Edward W. C. Humphrey, and Edward P. Humphrey. The Board then proceeded to the election of a permanent Chairman, which office became vacant by the expiration of the term of service of Dr. Humphrey, whereupon Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D., was re-elected and was then sworn as Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Centre College.

The letter of resignation of Hon. Ormond Beatty, L.L.D., as President of Centre College, dated June 10, 1885, was read to the Board, and reasons submitted for its retention with consent of Dr. Beatty. After remarks by members of the Board it was Resolved, That the resignation of Dr. Ormond Beatty as President of Centre College be accepted - the resignation to take effect on the election and qualification of a successor to Dr. Beatty; and that a committee of which the Chairman of the Board shall be chairman, be appointed to prepare a minute expressive of the sentiments of this Board in regard to the value of Dr. Beatty's services to the College in the past, and their regret that he feels it necessary to sever his connection with it. William Ernst and Dr. John W. Scott were added to the committee.

On motion Dr. Edward P. Humphrey, Dr. Thomas H. Cleland, and John B. Temple were appointed a committee whose duty it shall be, by correspondence and other means, to obtain all the information they can in reference to a suitable successor to the presidency of the College; and that all communications, expressions of preference, or other information relating to this matter be referred to said Committee.

On motion it was resolved that the following members of this Board be, and are hereby appointed a committee to consider the matter of providing Theological instruction in connection with Centre College, to wit: James P. Hendricks, D.D.; Stephen Yerkes, D.D.; William C. Young, D.D; and James Barbour and Robert P. Jacobs, Esquires, who shall report to the next meeting of this Board.

Resolved that when this Board adjourns it shall adjourn to meet at the same time that the Board of Directors of the Danville Theological Seminary meets in April 1886.

The following petition numerously signed by the Faculty, the students and alumni of the College was presented by Dr. Yerkes, viz.

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College

Gentlemen:

We, the undersigned, connected with Centre College, as members of the Faculty, students, and alumni respectfully present for your favorable consideration the following petition:

- 1. In view of the fact that fifty students of the College have subscribed one dollar apiece toward buying the necessary apparatus for a gymnasium, but have been unable to carry out their plan because they could not obtain a suitable room, we ask that you will authorize the Faculty to select from the pupils and alumni of the College a committee of thirteen, said committee being empowered to raise funds to build a suitable gymnasium and to equip the same with the necessary apparatus.*

2. *That this committee shall have the power to organize a gymnasium association by adopting a constitution and by-laws, and the election of officers to regulate the institution, so as to secure the property and promote its efficiency.*
3. *That this association, and this committee, shall be at all times under the control and supervision of the Faculty in all their actions.*
4. *That if this petition shall be granted said petition, with your action approving thereof, shall be written in the official records of the association as the history of its origin and the law of its existence.*

Whereupon it was resolved that the prayer of the petition be granted, with proviso that the gymnasium and its managers shall be under the ultimate control of the Board of Trustees of the College.

The Board then, on motion, adjourned to meet in Danville on the 13th day of April 1886.

Attested by John B. Temple, Secretary pro tem; Signed by Edward P. Humphrey, Chairman

A true copy, Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 15, 1886

Pursuant to adjournment the Board of Trustees met in the session room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church at 4 p.m. The following members were present: Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., John W. Scott, M.D., Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq., Rev. William C. Condit, George W. Welsh, Esq., James Barbour, Esq., William Ernst, Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq. In the absence of the Chairman of the Board, Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., James Barbour, Esq., was elected Chairman pro tem., and the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Yerkes. On motion Rev. W. C. Condit was appointed assistant secretary, pro tem. The minutes of the last regular meeting of the Board held in Danville, June 15, 16 and 17, 1885, and also the minutes of the meeting held in Louisville December 22, 1885, were read and approved.

The Financial Report was read in part, but the reading was suspended in order to hear the report of Dr. McKee in regard to his Evangelistic and Agency work. After Dr. McKee's report was presented, the reading of the Financial Report was resumed and completed.

Dr. McKee's report is as follows:

Danville, Ky., April 1, 1886

Annual Report of Evangelistic and Agency Work.

At the request of the Board, my report in last June was made in three parts, viz. Part 1st, from April 1, 1884, to November 16, 1884; Part 2nd, from November 16, 1884, to April 1, 1885; and Part 3rd, from April 1, 1885, to June 15, 1885.

Part 1st was correct. The report was made out hurriedly, and there were a few slight errors in Parts 2nd and 3rd. Therefore this report commences at November 16, 1884, and continues to April 1, 1886, covering Parts 2nd and 3rd of last report.

November 16, 1884 - Under an agreement with a committee of this Board, I commenced my agency this date.

Salary of Vice President, Notes

December 3, 1884	Mrs. L. D. Ray, one note payable in five years with interest from date	\$2,500.00
April 27, 1885	Mrs. M. Barret, one note payable in ten years with interest from date.	\$500.00

Endowment of Vice President's Chair

December 1884	A. J. Grundy, one note payable in five years without interest.	\$1,000.00
---------------	--	------------

Salary of Vice President - Cash Donations

November 1884	W. H. Mitchell	\$400.00
November 1884	Mrs. E. J. Turpin	\$500.00
December 1884	H. B. Dean	\$5.00
December 1884	A. Canby	<u>\$1.25</u>
	Contra	\$911.25
December 31, 1884	Traveling expenses November and December	\$8.95
February 27, 1885	paid Dr. Ormond Beatty	<u>\$500.00</u>
		<u>\$508.95</u>
		\$402.30

Free Will Offerings

February 1885	Lafayette Park Church, St. Louis, less traveling expenses	\$35.10	\$164.90
April 1, 1885	Four and one half months' preaching at Harrodsburg, less traveling and incidental expenses	\$76.10	<u>\$373.90</u>
			\$538.80

For Improving College Home

November 1884	J. M. Crawford - four notes	\$80.00
	Preached at Harrodsburg - Sermons 36	
	Preached at other points - Sermons 48	

Annual Report from April 1, 1885, to April 1, 1886

Salary of Vice President - Cash Donations

May 1885	Miss B. H. Anthony	\$20.00
----------	--------------------	---------

May 1885	Mrs. Susan Taylor	\$10.00
July 1885	James Curry	\$100.00
July 1885	Wellington Harlan	\$2.00
November 1885	William Sumner	\$100.00
December 16, 1885	Received of Ormond Beatty from Mrs. Ray - interest	\$150.00
December 16, 1885	Interest and principle in part from Mrs. Barret	\$100.00
January 1886	William Hubbard	\$50.00
April 1, 1885	Balance brought forward	<u>\$402.30</u>
		\$934.30
December 23, 1885	Received of Ormond Beatty	<u>\$500.00</u>
		\$1,434.30
April 24, 1885	Paid Ormond Beatty	<u>\$11.25</u>
		\$1,423.05

Free Will Offerings

May 1885	James Weir	\$20.00
May 1885	Owensboro Church	\$25.00
June 1885	Somerset	\$24.00
July 1885	Harrodsburg	\$15.00
August 1885	Midway Church	\$65.00
September 1885	Caney Fork	\$7.00
November 1885	Richmond	\$10.00
February 1886	1st and 2nd Presbyterian Church, Kansas City, less traveling expenses	<u>\$188.85</u>
		\$354.85

For Improving College Home - Notes

April 1885	Harrodsburg Church	\$38.00
April 1885	Lexington Church	\$200.00
April 1885	Lancaster Church	\$16.00
April 1885	Frankfort Church	\$8.00
May 5, 1885	Cloverport Church	\$3.00
May 5, 1885	Owensboro	\$130.00
May 24 1885	Hopkinsville	\$25.00
June 1885	Bowling Green	\$18.00
July 20, 1885	Harrodsburg	\$3.00
August 17, 1885	Mt. Sterling	\$7.00

November 1, 1885	John A. Simpson	\$100.00	
November 1, 1885	J. C. Hanauer	\$5.00	
November 5, 1885	Mrs. W. H. Porter	\$30.00	
November 24, 1885	Judge John W. Barr	\$25.00	
November 24, 1885	A. P. Humphrey	\$100.00	
November 18, 1885	R. Knott	\$5.00	
November 18, 1885	Mrs. G. E. Moody	\$5.00	
November 18, 1885	Miss Hallie Quigley	\$20.00	
November 18, 1885	G. E. Simonson	\$10.00	
November 18, 1885	John B. Temple	\$25.00	
November 18, 1885	College St. Church (in sums less than \$5)	\$27.00	
			\$800.00
	Contra		
June 15, 1885	Traveling expenses April 1 to date	\$51.88	
December 12, 1885	Traveling expenses June 15 to date	<u>\$55.13</u>	<u>\$107.01</u>
			\$692.99

All the foregoing sums were paid to Ormond Beatty.

General Fund - Notes

November 1885 William Ernst - one note payable in five equal annual payments, without interest \$5,000.00

Furnishing College Home Rooms - Cash

September 18, 1885	Mamie Hawkins' Class	\$15.00	
September 9, 1885	Mrs. James Weir	\$75.00	
December 1, 1885		\$47.50	
February 12, 1886	Mamie Hawkins' Class	\$26.00	
March 26, 1886	Mamie Hawkins' Class	<u>\$9.00</u>	
			\$172.50

Contra

October 1885	John Wanamaker for 5 ash wardrobes	\$55.00	
October 1885	One double ash bedstead	\$4.60	
January 1, 1886	Setting up 5 wardrobes	\$1.25	

January 1, 1886	5 sets castors	\$1.25	
January 1, 1886	Welsh and Wiseman for carpets	<u>\$63.78</u>	<u>\$125.88</u>
			\$46.62

The \$500 paid me for Agency Work from November 16, 1884, to June 15, 1885, was taken exclusively from donations to the salary of Vice President. The \$500 given by Mrs. John McElroy as a present to my wife, deducted from the deficits in salary.

From April 1, 1885, to April 1, 1886, I preached as follows:

	Harrodsburg	9 Times
April	Lexington	3
April	Lancaster	3
April	Frankfort	3
May	Cloverport	4
May	Owensboro	26
May	Hopkinsville	3
May	Franklin	1
May	Bowling Green	3
June	Warren Memorial	1
June	Somerset	19
July	Second Presbyterian Church Danville	2
July	Briartown	1
July	Harrodsburg	2
July	Somerset	1
August	Midway	28
August	Mt. Sterling	3
August	Caney Fork	27
October	Second Presbyterian Church, Danville	1
October	Newport	1
October	Covington	3
November	Richmond	2
November	College St.	2
November	Warren Memorial	2
November	Central Presbyterian	1
November	Olivet Church	1
December	M.E. Church, Danville	3
January	Second Presbyterian Church, Danville	1
January	First Presbyterian Church, Kansas City	29
February	Second Presbyterian Church, Kansas City	14

March	Orlando, Fla.	3
March	Jacksonville, Fla.	1
March	DeFuniak Springs, Fla.	3
March	Warren Memorial	<u>15</u>
		221

During the whole period from November 16, 1884, to April 1, 1886, I performed my usual work in College, except that last fall I omitted my Bible lectures and for the first time the class in Moral Philosophy. I have done what I could through this whole period to collect the money due the College. The Financial Report will show the result.

On motion the report of Dr. McKee was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Ernst, Scott, and Edward W. C. Humphrey.

The report of the Faculty was then read and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Yerkes and Kinnaird. This report, with accompanying papers, is as follows:

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky desire to submit the following report to the Board of Trustees and the Synod of Kentucky, as showing the condition of the College during the year that will end June 17, 1886.

The Faculty

The Faculty have all been present, and but few interruptions have occurred in their daily work, except in one case of severe illness.

Students

The number of students enrolled has been 186 in all departments. The number in actual attendance at any one time has been less. Several were compelled to leave from inability to perform the required work. A large proportion of our students come from the poorer ranks of society with very little means at command, and every year we lose some who are unable to remain from want of money to meet their expenses even on the most economical basis. The past year has furnished cases of this character, and individual members of the Faculty have been obliged to help, out of their own small salaries, two of the best men in the College, both candidates for the ministry, in order to retain them in the institution. The President has received many letters containing expressions of a desire to attend the College if pecuniary aid could be given the writers. The moral and religious character of the students as a body is good; cases of discipline even of a milder type have been rare. Since we have entered on the year's work, one of our most promising students in the graduating class, the resident of a neighboring state, has declared his purpose of entering the Gospel Ministry in connection with the Presbyterian Church.

Religious Instruction

The plan, adopted some years ago, consisting of morning exercises in chapel, lectures by Dr. McKee, and one weekly lesson in the Bible for each class as a recitation, has been continued and appears to be the only available plan to reach all the students.

College Home

The management of this remains in the same hands. Some necessary repairs have been made during the year, but still it is quite unfit in respect to light and ventilation for the work of a student.

Preparatory Department

Mr. J. B. Walton still continues in charge under the same arrangement.

Lectures

The series of lectures by Dr. L. McMurtry on Physiology and Hygiene were again kindly repeated by him free of expense to the College and contained much valuable information for the students.

Library and Museum

The accompanying papers, including a copy of the annual catalogue, which are a part of this report, will show the state of these two auxiliaries.

It has been the practice for some years among the foremost colleges to make the Library a prominent factor in instruction, using it both as a study-room and work-room, either for the regular labors of the student or as a help in such extra work as may be from time to time assigned him. A salaried officer is appointed whose special duty it is to keep order, to direct the labors of the pupil, to point out authorities, and give such proper assistance as may be needed. This may involve some expense not provided for in our case, but the Faculty desire to present this matter as one engaging the attention of educators, at the present time, in a large degree, and as worthy the attention of the Board whenever circumstances shall justify. Although our Library is very poorly supplied with modern books of reference in the various departments, yet it is believed much good could be accomplished even with the present equipment, in teaching the pupil to help himself, and thus train him for better progress when thrown on his own resources.

Degrees

The Faculty would recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred on

John L. Anderson	Thomas S. McWilliams
George W. Broadus	Stonewall J. Pulliam
Thomas R. Browne, Jr.	Shelley D. Rouse
Achilles E. Davis	John M. Rupley
George E. Davis	James A. Stout
Robert W. Eastland	George A. Titterington
Hugh M. Grant	Howard Tebbetts
Samuel H. Hogsett	Washington C. Whitthorne, Jr.

And the degree of B.S. on William E. Bryce.

A.M. in course on Richard B. Metcalfe, Class of 1861; Charles W. Metcalfe, Class of 1883; Peter G. Smoot, Class of 1883; Andrew F. Evans, Class of 1882; Hartwell P. Grider, Class of 1882.

A.M. Honorary on J. M. Holloway, M.D., Louisville; W. A. Obenchain, Ogden College, Bowling Green.

L.L.D. on Hon. William C. P. Breckinridge, Class of 1855; Hon. John M. Martin, Class of 1856; Hon. Joseph C. S. Blackburn, Class of 1857.

D.D. on Rev. L. F. Walker, Oxford, O.; Rev. W. L. Green, Paynette, Wis.; Rev. Williamm. Torrance, Greensburg, Ind.

Societies

The Faculty would respectfully invite the attention of the Board to a paper marked "A" in connection with this report, as a matter of interest to the Literary Societies of the College.

(Signed) Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary Faculty

The paper "A" referred to in the preceding report is as follows:

In order the better to promote the cultivation of oratory among the students of Centre College, the Faculty would respectfully recommend to the Board of Trustees the following plan for their approval.

1. An annual celebration by the Literary Societies shall be held consisting of the delivery of original orations, and shall be called The Oratorical Contest.
2. Three students appointed by each Society shall participate in this contest, and the Societies shall be free to select from the whole body of students.
3. Two gold medals suitably inscribed shall be awarded to the successful competitors: First Medal, cost \$15, for the best oration, and Second Medal, costing \$10, for the second best oration.
4. The award shall be made by an impartial committee appointed by the Faculty, consisting of three persons who have had no connection with either Society.
5. The Board of Trustees shall be requested to appropriate \$25 for the purchase of the medals to be awarded.
6. The plan herein proposed shall not be mandatory, but the Societies shall have the option of its acceptance or rejection.
7. In case of its acceptance, the first contest shall be held in June, 1887, and shall take the place of the usual Society exercises held at that time.

(Signed) Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary Faculty

The following is a summary of the Librarian's Report:

Public documents received from Washington	184 volumes
Lord's Beacon Lights received from Dr. J. L. McKee	5
Sermons received from Rev. T. C. Montfort	<u>1</u>
The Marshall Family received from W. M. Paxton	1
A. Political Crime received from A. M. Gibson	1
Reviews, Chiefly foreign received from Dr. Ormond Beatty	96
Miscellaneous Work, purchased	<u>37</u>

Total added during year	325
Total from last report	<u>5,048</u>
Total June 16, 1886	5,373

There has been received some miscellaneous matter in the form of pamphlets and newspapers, amounting to 82 pieces - most of it transitory value.

(Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

The report on the Museum is as follows:

Entries as below:	<u>Entries</u>	<u>Specimens</u>
Archaeology	3	3
Fossils	5	9
Minerals	2	2
Zoology	1	1
Botany	<u>28</u>	<u>31</u>
Total Entries	39	50
Number entries at beginning of year	<u>2,989</u>	
Number at date (June 16, 1886)	3,028	

(Signed) John C. Fales, Prof. in charge

The report on the Scientific Fund shows receipts

August 14, 1885	Cash, General Appropriation	\$50.00
August 14, 1885	Cash, Special Appropriation	\$150.00
October 13, 1885	Cash, Scott Fund	<u>\$30.00</u>
		\$230.00
June 1, 1885	Expenditures to date	<u>\$175.87</u>
	Balance on hand	\$54.13

The Board then took recess until 8 p.m.

8 p.m. The Board reassembled.

A partial report was made by the committee (Messrs. Welsh and Jacobs) on the Williams legacy. The Committee was continued, and directed and authorized to settle the whole business, and to institute legal proceedings at their discretion, if it is necessary to do so.

On behalf of the Committee on the Theological Fund, consisting of Messrs. Jacobs and Temple, Mr. Jacobs stated that no report had been prepared. The Committee was continued and Mr. Barbour substituted for Mr. Temple.

Dr. Beatty tendered his resignation as Secretary of the Board. The Board declined to accept the resignation, but appointed Prof. Alfred B. Nelson assistant secretary, and J. A. Cheek treasurer.

The action of the Board touching this matter is embodied in the following resolutions.

Resolved that the Board decline to accept the resignation of Dr. Beatty as secretary; but to relieve Dr. Beatty the Board elects Alfred B. Nelson assistant secretary of the Board, and further orders that the duties of the Secretary be to attend all meetings of the Board and keep the minutes of its proceedings, and to present to the Board all communications and reports to the Board; and the duties of the assistant Secretary shall be to discharge all the other duties heretofore devolving upon the Secretary, and to be alone responsible for their faithful discharge, except the report as to the condition of the funds of the College and other funds under the control of the Board, and for which the Board will make further provision with a view to relieve the Secretary.

Resolved further that John A. Cheek of Danville, be and he is hereby appointed Treasurer of the Board, and he is authorized to pay all accounts approved, and on orders drawn by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board, and to have the exclusive charge of the moneys and all notes, and he is to make the financial report to the Board heretofore made by the Secretary. As Mr. Cheek has offered to perform the duties of Treasurer without compensation, the Board accepts his offer and returns to him the thanks of the Board therefore.

The following minute was adopted in regard to the sale of the Fox lot. It was reported by the Secretary that a deed had been made to Mr. William Cheek by the Chairman of the Board, as directed by order at a former meeting of the Board, to the lot in or near Danville known as "the Fox lot", and which was approved by the Board.

The following degrees were then conferred:

A.M. in course on Richard B. Metcalfe, Class of 1861; Hartwell P. Grider, Class of 1882; Andrew F. Evans, Class of 1882; Charles W. Metcalfe, Class of 1883; Peter G. Smoot, Class of 1883; John Burgin, Class of 1883; Robert L. Pulliam, Class of 1883; Clarence McAlister, Class of 1883; Maggie Randolph, Class of 1883; Leila S. McKee, Class of 1883.

A.M. honorary on J. M. Holloway, M.D., Louisville, Ky.; W. A. Obenchain, President, Ogden College, Bowling Green; Sam M. Burdette, Louisville, Ky. D.D. on Rev. L. F. Walker, President, Oxford Female College, Oxford, O.; Rev. W. L. Green, Poynette, Wisconsin, Rev. William Cutter Condit, Class 1863, Ashland, Ky.

L.L.D. on Hon. John M. Martin, M.C. Prof., University of Alabama, Class of 1856; Hon. William C. P. Breckinridge, M.C., Lexington, Ky., Class of 1855; Hon. Joseph C. S. Blackburn, M.C., Class of 1857

The Secretary of the Board reported that Dr. McKee had accepted a proposition made to him in a resolution passed by the Board of Trustees at its meeting in Danville, June 17, 1885, and recorded on pages 146 and 147 of the minutes; and in accordance with that proposition his note to the Trustees for \$3,500 had been surrendered to him. A copy of said resolution was presented with Dr. McKee's signature attached, declaring his acceptance of the same. The Board directed a record to be made of the fact and the paper with Dr. McKee's acceptance of the same to be filed.

A telegram was received from Dr. John Jones resigning his office as trustee, and the Secretary was directed to report it to the Synod.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 9 p.m. tomorrow morning and was closed with prayer by Dr. Cleland.

The Board reassembled and the minutes of yesterday were read and approved for record.

Prof. Cheek laid before the Board a request for a year's leave of absence in order to pursue his studies in Europe, provided he could get a suitable person to fill his place during his absence. The case was referred to the Faculty with power to act as they see fit.

Upon motion Dr. Beatty was permitted, at his request, to surrender the trust of what is known as The Scott Trust Fund, and to pass this Fund into the hands of the Treasurer of the College and to take his receipt for the same.

The Committee on the Faculty Report offered a report which was accepted and adopted. It is as follows.

The Committee on the Faculty Report respectfully report:

1. They have examined the financial statement of Prof. Fales and the accompanying vouchers, and find them correct with one exception, viz. in the statement of payments made to Prof. Fales, Queen and Co.'s bill is put down at \$43.35, making an error of \$2 against himself. The error, however, is corrected in the summing up.
2. We recommend the approval of the report of the Faculty. As to the use of the Library for the benefit of the students in the way, suggested in the report, we recommend that inasmuch as the Board can make no appropriation in this behalf at the present time, the Faculty be requested to act in the matter as they see fit.
3. The Board joins the Faculty in thanks to Drs. Martin, McMurtry, and Johnstone for their gratuitous services in lecturing to the students.
4. We accept the judgment of the Faculty in the matter of "The Oratorical Contest" and approve the plan presented in the paper accompanying the Report to the Board.

(Signed) Stephen Yerkes, William H. Kinnaird

The standing committees were reappointed and Mr. Nichols was added to the committee on investment in place of Mr. Temple. These committees are as follows:

Financial Committee - Messrs. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Robert P. Jacobs

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, and Guy E. Wiseman

Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh

Committee on Investments - Messrs. Edward P. Humphrey, Edward W. C. Humphrey, William C. Young, and George Nichols

The committee on nominations for President of Centre College reported as follows:

The Committee appointed to nominate a President for Centre College report that they are not at this time prepared to make a recommendation to the Board and refer the matter to the Board.

(Signed) Thomas H. Cleland, William H. Kinnaird, William Ernst, John W. Scott

The report was received and the Committee discharged.

It was moved and carried that the Board proceed now to the election of a President by ballot. The Board then took a recess until 3 p.m.

The Board resumed business. The ballot taken for the election of a President resulted in eleven cast for Dr. William C. Young and two blanks - not resulting in an election.

The Board then proceeded to take the ballot for temporary President, which resulted in ten votes for Dr. William C. Young and three blanks. A committee consisting of Messrs. Welsh and Edward W. C. Humphrey was appointed to wait on Dr. Young and inform him of the action of the Board.

On motion the degree of A.B. was in accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty conferred on the following sixteen young gentlemen:

J. L. Anderson	T. S. McWilliams
G. W. Broadus	S. J. Pulliam
T. R. Browne, Jr.	S. D. Rouse
A. E. Davis	J. M. Rupley
G. E. Davis	J. A. Stout
R. W. Eastland	G. A. Titterington
H. M. Grant	W. C. Whitthorne, Jr.
S. H. Hogsett	

and the degree of B.S. on W. E. Bryce

The Committee on Dr. McKee's report on his financial and evangelistic work made a report which was adopted. It is as follows:

The Committee to who was referred the report of Dr. McKee of his agency and evangelistic work respectfully report:

In October 1884, the Board, at a meeting held in Louisville, impressed with the importance of large accommodations in the College Home, unanimously resolved to raise, if possible, \$25,000 within one year for that purpose, and also to increase the philosophical apparatus in the scientific department of the College. Subsequently Dr. McKee was appointed to secure that amount. In Nov. following Dr. McKee entered upon that work. From the report submitted to your committee it appears that since Dr. McKee entered upon this special work in November 1884, the aggregate of collections and subscriptions to the College Home amount to only \$2,360, and for furnishing rooms in the Home \$172.50, making a total for the Home of \$2,532.50. That during the same time he secured for the Vice President's salary notes and cash to the amount of \$4,193.25, exclusive of the free-will offerings received in his evangelistic work; and for the endowment of the Vice President's Chair \$1,000; also for the general fund of the College a note for \$5,000. It will be seen from the foregoing statement that Dr. McKee's agency, so far as the main object of it, viz. to procure funds for the improvement and enlargement of the College Home is concerned, has been almost a failure and a sad disappointment of the expectations raised by his report of April 1, 1885. This result raises the question of the expediency of continuing the agency. Your committee are of the opinion that no further efforts should be made at present among the churches to raise money for the College endowment fund and the endowment of the Vice President's chair, nor for any other purpose connected with the College, and that at no time hereafter shall appeals be made under the authority of this Board for contributions to the Vice President's salary. They recommend, therefore, that the agency be terminated. But in making this

recommendation the Committee would not be understood as discouraging efforts to increase the general endowment fund of the College, or to complete the endowment of the Vice President's chair by appeals to individual friends of the College as opportunity is offered. In reference to the note of Mrs. S. D. Ray for \$2,500 and Mrs. Barret for \$500, reported as given for the Vice President's salary, your committee are of opinion that the interest only of said notes should be so applied, and that the principal should be added to the fund for the endowment of the Vice President's chair, and they so recommend. Their recommendation applies to any other notes of a similar character that may be held by the College.

(Signed) William Ernst, Edward W. C. Humphrey, John W. Scott

The Committee appointed to wait on Dr. Young reported that he declined to accept the office tendered to him.

On motion the Board adopted the following paper expressing their continuous confidence in Dr. Beatty and requesting him to remain in charge of Centre College.

Resolved that the Board of Trustees hereby expresses its continued confidence in Dr. Beatty, and that in view of the fact that another President of the College has not been secured at this meeting of the Board, Dr. Beatty is to continue in his office as President; and if he desires any relief in the branches of study taught by him the Faculty of the College is authorized to make such arrangement in regard to any study, the instruction of which Dr. Beatty may desire to give up, by transferring the same to the other instructors now in the College, as the Faculty may deem best.

The Secretary of the Board was requested to call Dr. McKee's attention to the order of last year in regard to the time he was to give to his duties in the College.

The Board adopted the following paper in regard to lending the funds of the College:

A proposition having been made by Rev. John L. McKee, D.D., to effect a loan of \$10,000 of the funds of the College, the following minute was adopted:

The Board does not approve the policy of lending the funds of the College to any individual connected with the Institution either as professor or trustee, and the Financial Committee is hereby instructed to act accordingly.

Drs. Humphrey and Young and Mr. Edward W. C. Humphrey were appointed a Committee to prepare a memorial of Mr. John B. Temple and report at the next annual meeting of the Board.

The following paper in regard to vacancies in the Board was adopted:

Resolved that Rev. John Jones and Rev. Robert Christie having tendered their resignation of the office of trustee of Centre College, the resignations of Messrs. Jones and Christie be and the same are hereby accepted, and Mr. John B. Temple having departed this life, a vacancy is created in the office of trustee held by him; and it appearing to the Board that Hon. Tyler T. Alexander, who was elected a trustee of the College, has failed to attend the meetings of the Board for two years last past, a vacancy is hereby ordered in the case of the office of trustee to which he was elected.

The minutes were then read and approved and the Board took recess until after the public exercises tonight.

10 p.m.

The Board met and resumed business. On motion the vacancies in the Board were filled as follows:

John J. Hogsett in place of Tyler T. Alexander
J. S. Landes in place of John B. Temple
Rev. J. M. Blayney, D.D., in place of Robert Christie
Rev. Julius W. Waldon in place of John Jones

On motion, Dr. Beatty was unanimously requested to withdraw his resignation and continue President of Centre College, which request Dr. Beatty acceded to, and Mr. James Barbour, as temporary Chairman, was requested to announce the same publicly at the Commencement exercises tomorrow; and also to see that is advertised in the newspapers.

On motion, the Faculty and Financial Committee were empowered to employ a canvasser for students.

The minutes were read and approved. The Board then adjourned to meet on the Tuesday before the third Thursday in June 1887. Closed with prayer by Dr. Cleland.

[The following minutes should have preceded the foregoing.]

Danville, Ky., April 13, 1886

Pursuant to adjournment the Board of Trustees of Centre College met in Danville, and was organized with Dr. Edward P. Humphrey in the Chair. There were present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., Rev. William C. Condit, Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D., Dr. John W. Scott, William Kinnaird, George W. Welsh, Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., William Ernst, Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., George Nicholas, Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D.

The following paper was submitted, and after discussion was adopted, first in sections and then as a whole.

The Committee of the Trustees of Centre College appointed at the meeting in Louisville, December 22, 1885, to consider and recommend to the Board a plan by which to utilize to a higher degree the Theological Fund of the College and the Theological Fund of the Synod, beg to report:

1. That it is at this time unnecessary and inexpedient to ask the General Assembly to alter or amend any portion of the contracts and covenants entered into between said Assembly and the Synod of Kentucky and the Trustees of Centre College with regard to the use of the income arising from the two funds known as The Theological Fund of the Synod of Kentucky and the Theological Fund of Centre College.
2. We respectfully recommend to the Board of Directors of the Danville Theological Seminary when they meet in joint session with us (The Trustees of Centre College) April 13th inst. at 7:30 p.m., to consent to an agreement with us by which a full course of theological instruction shall be provided for by them in said Seminary, to be given by such competent instructors as they can obtain in addition to the present professor, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D.
3. We venture further to recommend that so much of the income of the Theological Seminary be expended for instruction for the next year, as is equal to the salary heretofore paid to one full professor, viz. \$2,500 out of the funds of the Seminary proper.

Your Committee venture to express the hope that if these recommendations are received with favor by the Board which appointed them, and are approved and acted upon by the Board of Directors of the Theological Seminary, there will, in the near future, be found a goodly number of pious men who desire to preach the Gospel but who have reached or passed their majority without a liberal education, who when informed that provision is here made to give them a thorough theological training, and at the same time to enable them to make up their literary deficiencies, will gladly avail themselves of its benefits.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) James P. Hendrick, William C. Young, Robert P. Jacobs, Stephen Yerkes

The Board then adjourned.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary, Alfred B. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

List of Trustees

Term Expires

1887	Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D.
1887	Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D.
1887	Rev. William C. Young, D.D.
1887	Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D.
1887	*Rev. J. Mc Blaney, D.D.
1887	*Rev. Claud D. H. Martin, D.D.
1887	George Nicholas, Esq.
1888	Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D.
1888	Rev. William C. Condit, D.D.
1888	George W. Welsh, Esq.
1888	William Ernst, Esq.
1888	James Barbour, Esq.
1888	Robert P. Jacobs, Esq.
1889	*Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D.
1889	*Rev. Julius W. Walden
1889	*Rev. Edward L. Warren
1889	*William H. Kinnaird, Esq.
1889	*Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq.
1889	*James A. Curry, Esq.

*Elected by Synod of 1886

Lexington, Ky., November 30, 1886

The Board of Trustees of Centre College, pursuant to call of the Chairman, convened in the parlors of Dr. John W. Scott, the Chairman, Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., occupying the Chair. The following members were present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. J. McBlaney, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., George W. Welsh, Sr.,

Esq., William Ernst, Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., James A. Curry, Esq., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. Edward L. Warren, George Nicholas, Esq., James Barbour, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq. The oath of office was administered to the newly elected members, to wit, Messrs. Thomas H. Cleland, Edward L. Warren, Edward W. C. Humphrey, James A. Curry, J. McBlayney, and Claude B. H. Martin. The session was opened with prayer by Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D. Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., was elected secretary pro tem. Dr. John W. Scott was invited to sit with the Board in its sessions.

On motion it was resolved that the expenses of the members in attending the meeting of the Board should be paid out of the College treasury.

On motion the Board proceeded to the business of electing a President of Centre College. A letter from Dr. Ormond Beatty tendering his resignation of the office was read, and upon motion it was accepted to take effect on the qualification of his successor.

A committee consisting of Drs. Humphrey and Blayney and William Ernst, Esq., was appointed to prepare suitable resolutions to be adopted by the Board in view of Dr. Beatty's retirement from the Presidency of the College.

On motion the Board then entered into a free conversation touching the matter of electing a President. On motion the Board proceeded to receive nominations and the following names were proposed: Rev. William C. Young, D.D., and Rev. Y. P. Hendy, D.D. On motion a ballot was then taken resulting in fourteen (14) votes for Dr. Young and two (2) for Dr. Hendy. Dr. Young was thereupon declared elected President of Centre College. On motion his salary was fixed at \$2,000 and the use of the house heretofore occupied by his predecessor. On motion Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., and Rev. Edward L. Warren were appointed a committee to inform Dr. Young of his election.

A committee consisting of Drs. Humphrey and Blayney, and Mr. William Ernst was appointed to confer with Dr. Beatty and the Faculty, with a view of devising some plan whereby Dr. Beatty shall continue in the Faculty, and also to determine the course of instruction to be given by him.

A vote of thanks was tendered by the Board to Dr. Scott and his wife for their abounding hospitality.

On motion the Board then adjourned.

(Signed) William C. Condit, Secretary pro tem

Lexington, May 12, 1887

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met pursuant to a call of the Chairman, Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., in the parlor of the Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky., May 12, 1887, at 12 noon and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D. The following members were present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., Rev. J. Blayney, D.D., Rev. Edward L. Warren, William Ernst, Esq., James Barbour, Esq., George Nicholas, Esq., James A. Curry, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., William H. Kinnaird. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chairman requested Rev. Edward L. Warren to act as secretary.

The committee appointed at the last meeting to wait on Rev. William C. Young, D.D., and inform him of his election to the Presidency of Centre College, reported that they had performed that duty. The Chairman of the Board stated that he had received a letter from Dr. Young declining the Presidency. In the absence of this letter, which, in

the hands of the Secretary, the Board in lieu of the reading thereof, accepted a statement of its contents by the Chairman.

After a full discussion of the whole subject of the Presidency, it was moved and carried to go at once to go into the election of a President of the College. The Ballot having been taken, it was announced that Rev. J. M. Worrall, D.D., of New York City had received the unanimous vote of the Board. On motion Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., William Ernst, Esq., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., and Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., were appointed a committee to inform Dr. Worrall of this election.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that this committee be directed to inform Dr. Worrall that the present salary attached to the President's office is \$2,000 per annum from the present income of the College, and the use of the President's House and grounds; and that said Committee inform him that an additional sum of \$500 per annum will be secured and paid him until the permanent funds of the College shall justify the increase of the regular salary to \$2,500 per annum.

It was moved and carried that the expenses of the members attending this meeting of the Board be paid out of the College treasury.

On motion, James A. Curry, Esq., was authorized to look after the improvements necessary on the Overton Farm in Fayette County, Ky.

The Board then adjourned to meet on Tuesday, June 14, 1887, at 8:30 a.m. Danville.

(Signed) Edward L. Warren, Secretary pro tem.

Danville, Ky., June 14, 1887

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to adjournment in the session room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D. The following members were present: Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D., Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq., Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., George W. Welsh, Sr., Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., Rev. Edward L. Warren, Rev. Julius W. Walden, James R. Curry, Esq. The minutes of the last meeting held in Danville, and of the two meetings held in Lexington, were read and approved. The oath of office was administered by J. A. Cheek, Esq., Notary Public, to Rev. Julius W. Walden, who took his seat for the first time.

On motion, Mr. J. A. Cheek, Treasurer of the College, read his report. This report, bearing the certificate of the Auditing Committee that it had been examined by them and found correct, was received and approved by the Board. See Book of Financial Reports.

On motion, the matter of Mrs. Barret's note for \$500 was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Nicholas and Curry.

On motion, Dr. William C. Young's letter declining the presidency of the College was read, and ordered to be put on file.

On motion, a letter from Dr. J. W. Worrall declining the presidency of the College was read, and ordered to be put on file.

On motion, a committee consisting of Drs. Humphrey and Condit, and Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., was appointed to confer together and with other members of the Board touching the presidency of the College, and report the result of their conference to the afternoon session of the Board at 3 o'clock today.

On motion, the report of the Faculty, with accompanying reports on Museum, Library and Scientific Fund, was read and for the time passed. The report is as follows:

The Faculty of The Centre College of Kentucky desire to present to the Board of Trustees the following report for the year ending June 16, 1887.

The organization of the Faculty remains as last year and all the members have been enabled to do their work, with no interruptions of importance.

The reports on Museum, Library, and Scientific Fund, and a copy of the catalogue for 1886-87 are made a part of this report and herewith presented. They will give all needed information on the points found in them.

The College Home is still in charge of Mrs. Farrand, and has had a fair share of student patronage during the year.

No change has been made in the management of the Preparatory Department. The catalogue gives full information concerning it.

The Board is referred to the catalogue for the number and residence of the students. To this the Faculty can add that they have proved to be exceptionally good in morals; and, with few exceptions, the same may be said of their diligence.

The regular Bible classes and chapel exercises have been regularly conducted. In addition, services were held in the Second Presbyterian Church during some three weeks by Drs. McKee and Martin. As the result of these services five members of the College classes united with the 2nd Church and two from the Preparatory Department. Others have joined other churches in the town.

The following are recommended for the degrees stated.

For A.B. in course - William Luke Clark, Rowland Stafford Dawson, Edward Melville Green, Charles Drury Grubbs, George Nicholas, William Lawson Sumrall, Frank Dillon Van Winkle.

For B.S. in course - Richard Givens Denny, Frank Nelson Lee, Eugene Kerr Wilson.

Certificate on James Carrol Hamilton, Charles Marlet Mason, James Thomas Vaughan, Clarence Matthews.

The Faculty would also recommend for the degree of A.M. "honoris causa", be conferred on William C. Wile, M.D., Philadelphia, Pa., editor of the *New England Medical Monthly*, etc.; and on Rev. S. B. Alderson, Washington Court House, Ohio; and the degree of L.L.D. on Hon. John F. Philips, Class of 1855, Kansas City, Missouri.

(Signed) Ormond Beatty

The report of the Librarian shows

Number books in Library per last year's report	5,373
Added during the year	<u>159</u>
Total	5,532

The report on the Museum shows

Number of entries at close of last year	3,028
Number of entries during current year	<u>39</u>
Total entries on Register	3,067

Prof. Fales' report on the Scientific Fund shows

Balance on hand from last year's report,	\$54.13	
Appropriation for year 1886-1887	<u>\$50.00</u>	\$104.13
Disbursements, as per accompanying vouchers,		<u>\$153.27</u>
Showing amount overdrawn and due Prof. Fales		\$49.14

On motion, the Board went into the matter of conferring the degrees recommended by the Faculty. A.B. in course was conferred on the following seven members of the Senior Class recommended for that degree by the Faculty; B.S. in course on the following three members of the Senior Class in accordance with recommendation of the Faculty; .the Certificate on the following four students, in accordance with recommendations of the Faculty.

The honorary degree of A.M. was conferred on Rev. Samuel B. Alderson, Washington C. H., Ohio, and William C. Wile, M.D., Philadelphia, Pa, editor *New England Medical Monthly*, etc.

A motion was made and carried that the degree of D.D. be conferred on only two persons at this meeting of the Board. The degree was then conferred on Rev. William Torrance, Greensburg, Indiana, and Rev. J. F. McMillan, Burksville, Ky.

L.L.D. was conferred on Hon. John F. Philips, Class of 1855, Kansas City, Mo.; Hon. W. S. Pryor, Chief Justice of the Kentucky Court of Appeals

A.M. in course was conferred on Dr. Harry J. Cowan, Class of 1881; Rev. James L. McKee, Class of 1884; Benjamin F. Blakeman, Class of 1884; Robert G. McKee, Class of 1884; William A. Tribble, Class of 1884.

On motion, the report of the Faculty was received and approved.

All the Standing Committee were reappointed for the ensuing year. They are as follows:

Financial Committee - Messrs. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Robert P. Jacobs
Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, and Guy E. Wiseman
Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh

Committee on Investments - Messrs. Edward P. Humphrey, Edward W. C. Humphrey, William C. Young, and George Nicholas

On motion Mr. Curry was appointed a committee to prepare a resolution releasing Dr. Beatty from liability for all funds and property of the College that may have been in his possession.

The Board then took a recess till 3 p.m.

3 p.m., Tuesday

The Board reassembled.

Dr. McKee appeared and, on motion, read his report of his agency and evangelistic work during the year.

In reference to this report and the accompanying paper read by Dr. McKee, Dr. Humphrey offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Dr. McKee read a paper reviewing the report of a committee adopted in June. Therefore resolved,

1. That this paper be now referred to the committee by which the report was made, to wit, William Ernst, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq. with *[blank space]* in place of Dr. John W. Scott, resigned, with instruction to report to the next meeting of the Board.
2. That the order discontinuing Dr. McKee's agency be renewed until the next meeting of the Board.
3. That the report of Dr. McKee to the Board in regard to his work during the year be also referred to the same committee.

On motion, a committee consisting of Drs. Blayney, Humphrey, and Young was appointed on the continuance of Dr. McKee's evangelistic work, and required to report at the present meeting of the Board.

The Committee of Mrs. Barret's note made the following report, which was adopted:

The Board of Trustees of Centre College holds a note of Mrs. Margaretta M. Barret for \$500, dated April 27, 1885, payable ten years after date for salary of Vice President of the College, bearing six per cent interest per annum from date, payable semi-annually, with endowments thereon as follows: December 15, 1885, interest to October 27, 1885, \$15; December 15, 1885, paid on principal \$85; also paid April 20, 1886 \$27.95; October 28, 1886, on principal \$25, and on interest \$11.25. Present value of note, \$358.80. The Committee finds that of the amounts paid on the note of \$201.20, \$101.20 remains in the hands of Dr. McKee, not having been paid to the treasurer. We recommend that this amount be paid to the treasurer, and that all future payments on the note be made to the Treasurer in order that the value of the note may be known in the future.

(Signed) James A. Curry, George Nicholas

The Committee on Dr. Beatty's release from liability in regard to College funds and property made the following report, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Whereas, in the history of the College, and in accordance with the desire of Dr. Beatty to yield and transfer to the proper officers of the trusts and responsibilities heretofore committed to him, it is eminently proper that his self-

sacrificing devotion to the interests of the College be suitably acknowledged; and whereas, it is with profound and sincere pleasure that the Board of Trustees has this opportunity to recognize by appropriate action the life-long services of President Beatty, we would therefore recommend the unanimous adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That we hereby release Dr. Beatty from all liability for all funds and property of the College that may have been in his possession, he having accounted to Board for the same.
2. The Board cannot repay Dr. Beatty for his faithful and efficient services, not only in the financial department, but in every part of the College work to which his life has been devoted. It is with unmixed pleasure that we now record our esteem and tender our sincere thanks to Dr. Beatty for the work which he has so cheerfully rendered to the College, and are afforded this opportunity to hear our testimony.
3. In this time and place we would also invoke God's blessing to attend Dr. Beatty in every act of his remaining useful life.

(Signed) James A. Curry

The Committee on the Presidency of the College made a report, advising that no action be taken to supply the vacancy at the present meeting of the Board. The report was received and approved.

On motion, Drs. Martin, Humphrey, and Blayney, and Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., were appointed as a committee of correspondence and inquiry, with a view to finding a suitable person for the presidency of the College.

On motion, it was resolved to request Dr. Beatty to continue in the office of President for the present; and Dr. Young and Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., were appointed a committee to confer with him in regard to the matter, and learn his opinion touching the appointment of a dean of the Faculty to relieve him of some of his duties.

On motion, Mr. Curry, who has charge of the Overton Farm, was requested to obtain legal advice as to whether it can be sold and the money otherwise invested.

The Board then took recess till 9 o'clock tomorrow morning. Closed with prayer by Dr. Yerkes.

9 a.m., Wednesday

The Board reassembled. The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved.

Prof. Fales' request for an appropriation of \$130 a year for his department was read, and on motion it was granted.

Prof. Nelson's request for an appropriation of \$20 a year for the Mathematical department was also read, and on motion it was granted.

On motion, a unanimous vote of thanks was given to Dr. McMurtry for his valuable gratuitous course of lectures delivered annually to the students of the College.

The Committee on Dr. Beatty's retention in the Presidency of the College and the appointment of a Dean of the Faculty made the following report, which was adopted.

The Committee appointed to confer with Dr. Beatty and request him to continue to hold his office as President of the College, making such arrangements, should he acquiesce in their request, as will relieve him so far as practicable of some of the more onerous duties of the office, would report

1. That they have had a full and free conference with Dr. Beatty, and that in the spirit of self-sacrifice which has characterized in so marked a degree all his relations with the College, he consents to retain his office, expressing, however, his earnest desire that his successor be elected at the very earliest practicable moment.
2. In order to relieve Dr. Beatty as far as possible in the discharge of the duties of the Presidency your committee suggest that Prof. Fales be and hereby is appointed Dean of the Faculty, the duties of the office to be determined by the Faculty and the office to continue until the election of a new President.

William C. Young, Edward W. C. Humphrey

It was moved and carried that the Board, when it adjourns, shall adjourn to meet at Lexington, Thursday, September 22, in the parlor of the Phoenix Hotel at 12 noon. It was moved and carried that the expenses incurred by the members attending the meeting at Lexington shall be paid out of the College treasury.

The Committee on the continuance of Dr. McKee's evangelistic work made a report which, after some discussion, was at the request of the committee recommitted to them. Mr. Robert P. Jacobs offered the following motion, which was adopted:

Dr. Humphrey requested leave of absence, which on motion was granted. On motion, Dr. Martin was elected to take the Chair. Minutes of Wednesday's session were then read and approved. On motion, the Board adjourned and was closed with prayer by Rev. Edward L. Warren. The Chairman then announced that the Board stood adjourned to meet in Lexington September 22, in the Second Presbyterian Church, at 12 noon.

Time until the meeting of the Board in Lexington, Ky., on the 22nd day of September next is given the committee heretofore appointed on the evangelistic work of Dr. McKee, and also to the Committee to which Dr. McKee's report, etc., was referred to make reports, and Dr. McKee is requested to attend that meeting of the Board. (See minute on Dr. McKee's evangelistic work.)

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Lexington, Ky., September 22, 1887

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met in the parlor of the Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky., September 22, 1887, at 12 noon. In the absence of the Chairman, Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D., the Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., was on motion called to the chair. The meeting was opened with prayer. Rev. Edward L. Warren was elected Secretary, pro tem. The following members were present: Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq., Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., George W. Welsh, Sr., Esq., James Barbour, Esq., William Ernst, Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., Rev. Edward L. Warren, James Curry, Esq.

Owing to the fact that the Second Presbyterian Church is undergoing repairs, it was moved and carried that the place of meeting be changed to the parlor of the Phoenix Hotel. The minutes of the last meeting held in Danville, June 14, 1887, were read and approved.

The Chairman of the Committee of correspondence and inquiry with reference to finding a suitable person for the presidency of the College reported that the Committee had failed to meet, although a number of letters had been received.

It was moved and carried that the Board proceed to the election of a President of the College and that nominations be now received. On motion the letters in the hands of the Committee of Correspondence were read by the Chairman, Dr. Martin. A number of persons were placed in nomination, and after several ballots had been taken there was no election.

On motion the Board took up other business. The Committee on the paper read by Rev. John L. McKee, D.D., before the last meeting of the Board made their report, which was on motion received.

After a statement by Dr. McKee and a full discussion, the paper was recommitted to the Committee, to which Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., was added, with instruction to report to the next meeting of the Board, and authority to pay Dr. McKee his claim of \$600 if they shall find the claim to be just.

Lexington, Ky., September 22, 1887

The Committee on the Evangelistic work of Dr. McKee made the following report which was on motion adopted:

The Committee appointed to confer with Dr. John L. McKee with reference to the discontinuance of his evangelistic services under the auspices of this Board, would report the following stipulations of agreement for adoption:

1. Dr. McKee is not hereafter to be required or expected to solicit funds or students for the College excepting so far as any member of the Faculty is expected his influence in these directions, nor is he to collect moneys due the College, nor has he authority so to do.
2. This Board hereby releases Dr. McKee from all its claims upon him for his time and services, excepting as hereinafter provided, the remainder of his time to be his own to prosecute evangelistic or other work when and where he pleases, without making any account to this body.
3. Dr. McKee shall continue to occupy the Chair of the Vice President of Centre College, discharging the duties pertaining to that office, residing at Danville during five months of the scholastic year, and teaching during this time under such schedule arrangements as may be determined by the Faculty of the College.
4. For these services Dr. McKee shall receive as his salary from this Board all and only the proceeds or income of the funds held at this date as the endowment of the Vice President's Chair.

Nothing herein is to be understood or interpreted as affecting the questions pending between Dr. McKee and this Board as to the disposition of the Ray and Barret notes.

To this report is appended the following:

I accept and approve this paper.

(Signed) John L. McKee

The following paper was laid before the Board:

The Trustees of Centre College sold and conveyed to William Cheek three acres of ground lying within the limits of the town of Danville, Ky., on the Harrodsburg turnpike road. The Trustees retained a lien on the property for the unpaid purchase money. This lot of ground adjoins the property of Eliza J. Fox, and in order to straighten the line between the two pieces of property, William Cheek and Mrs. Fox agreed upon a new line; the new line throwing to Mrs. Fox six and two-fifths ($6 \frac{2}{5}$) perches of Cheek's land, and to Cheek eleven and one-fifth ($11 \frac{1}{5}$) perches of Mrs. Fox's land. In order to perfect these conveyances and straighten said division line, Cheek was to have the line retained by the College released to the extent only of this six and two-fifths ($6 \frac{2}{5}$) perches of land. The release of the lien upon the $6 \frac{2}{5}$ perches does not in the least invalidate the lien of the College upon the remainder of Cheek's property and the amount of land received by Cheek from Mrs. Fox in exchange for the $6 \frac{2}{5}$ perches was almost twice as much as the amount agreed to be conveyed to her. Since the conveyance of the 3 acres of land by the College to Cheek, Mr. Cheek has erected upon the property quite a handsome residence and the Danville Planning Mill Co. who held a mortgage upon Cheek's property for materials, etc., furnished for the erection of the house, have already released their lien to the extent of the $6 \frac{2}{5}$ perches which Cheek has conveyed to Mrs. Fox, as above set forth; and it is believed by Cheek and others interested in his property that the straightening of the division line is important for his property. And as the College is abundantly secure in their debt without this small fraction, the Trustees are requested to pass an order authorizing someone to release their lien to the extent of the $6 \frac{2}{5}$ perches conveyed to Mrs. Fox. On motion the petition was granted, and Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., was authorized to make the release.

A communication from the Faculty of the College with reference to the admission of young ladies into the College was, on motion, referred to the next regular meeting of the Board.

The Committee on the Overton Farm made a report by producing a copy of Mr. Overton's will. This report was received and approved. The copy of the will is as follows:

I, John W. Overton, of Fayette County and Commonwealth of Ky., do make and ordain this my last will and testament, revoking all others. I commend my spirit to God, who gave it, and my body to the dust in the hope of a glorious resurrection through Jesus Christ my Savior. I give and bequeath and devise all my property, real and personal, to the Trustees of the Centre College at Danville, Ky., and their successors to be used and appropriated in the following manner, viz. It is my will and desire that my little farm in Fayette County be not sold but rented out as a grazing farm, and one of the best of the farm fields cultivated every four years. I wish the first profits of the farm used in making a post and rail fence all around on the outside, and all the live trees left in the woods pasture and said pasture used as a woods pasture alone.... The profits arising from my property, real and personal, is to constitute a fund for the education of poor and meritorious boys for the Christian ministry, and they are to return the amount expended on them if they should not adopt the ministry as a calling. The boys are to be selected from Fayette County, always giving my native neighborhood the preference.... All written and signed by my own hand this ninth day of June, 1851.

John W. Overton

(Died in 1856)

The balloting for a President of the College having on motion been resumed, and resulting in no election, the subject of the election of a President was postponed until the regular meeting of the Board in June.

The minutes were read and approved. After prayer the Board adjourned to meet on Tuesday before the Commencement June 19, 1888, at 4 p.m.

(Signed) Edward L. Warren, Secretary pro tem

Danville, Ky., April 25, 1888

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to call in the lecture room of the Theological Seminary. On motion Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., was elected temporary chairman, and on taking his seat opened the meeting with prayer. The following members were present: Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Edward L. Warren, Messrs. William Ernst, George W. Welsh, William H. Kinnaird.

The secretary stated that the object of the meeting was to confer in regard to the presidency of the College and to take such steps as might be necessary to have the vacancy filled at the earliest possible period.

The treasurer of the College, Mr. J. A. Cheek, was present, and made a brief statement of the state of the finances of the College. He was requested to make inquiries about the outstanding notes due to College, especially the note of Mr. George Denny, and to report what was necessary in order to collect these notes. Ormond Beatty and Robert P. Jacobs were appointed a committee to report in regard to the Theological Fund of Centre College.

Several names were presented by the Board, from which it was hoped that a suitable and available person might be chosen as President of the College. After a free conversation Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D. D., William Ernst, Esq., and Dr. Ormond Beatty were appointed a committee to inquire by correspondence or otherwise for a suitable name to present to the board at its June meeting for President.

Necessary expenses of the committee were ordered to be paid by the Board.

The Board then adjourned to meet at the regular time, 4 p.m. June 19, 1888.

Danville, Ky., June 19, 1888

Board of Trustees Centre College met pursuant to adjournment in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church. The chairmanship of the Board having been made vacant by the death of Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D. On motion of Dr. Young, Rev. Heman H. Allen was chosen temporary chairman. The following members were present: Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., William Ernst, Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., Rev. Edward L. Warren, Rev. Julius W. Walden, William H. Kinnaird, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., James A. Curry, Esq., Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D., Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq. The following members who were elected at the last meeting of the Synod took the oath of office: Rev. Herman H. Allen, D.D., Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, D.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq. On motion the minutes of the last regular meeting and also the minutes of the meeting of the Board in Lexington, September 22, 1887, and those of the meeting in Danville April 25th, were read and, with slight corrections, approved.

On motion Mr. J. A. Cheek, Treasurer of the College, read his report. This report, bearing the certificate of the Auditing Committee that it had been examined by them and found correct, was received and approved by the Board, and ordered to be put to record in the Financial Statement Book. See page 1.

The following resolution was then adopted.

The local Finance Committee are directed to examine the entire list of notes in the hands of the Treasurer, including those that have heretofore been reported as worthless, and to take such steps for the collection or securing such notes as they may deem proper. They are also directed to proceed as rapidly as possible in the collection of all outstanding notes, and to report what notes, now enumerated among the assets of the College, are deemed wholly worthless, in order that they may be no longer reported as part of the endowment of the College; for all which they are authorized to employ such legal counsel as may be necessary, or to make such compromises or adjustments as their judgment may approve, and to report to the Board at its next regular meeting.

The Faculty report and accompanying papers were submitted. They are as follows.

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky would respectfully present the following report for the year ending June 21, 1888, to the Board of Trustees for their consideration.

The following force of the collegiate departments has remained unchanged and the work of the College has been kept up to the standard.

The students have shown themselves to be young men of average ability, diligence and of good morals. A few exceptional cases have been quietly disposed of. The Faculty takes great pleasure in stating that one of the members of the Senior Class, Lucien D. Noel, was the successful contestant for first honor in the Inter-collegiate oratorical contest held at Richmond, April 20, 1888.

The reports on the library, museum, scientific fund and a copy of the College Catalogue for 1887-8 are made a part of this report and submitted with it.

The College Home has continued under the charge of Mrs. Farrand with the usual success.

The Preparatory Department during the year was taught by James B. Walton as principal. The Faculty, to whom the matter was referred, deeming it best that a change should be made in the assistant, William C. Grinstead was retired, and Robert L. Pulliam, a graduate of Centre College, was engaged in his place. Before coming to the Preparatory, Mr. Pulliam had proved himself to be an efficient and earnest teacher, having sent for some years some excellently prepared students to the College.

The students have had their usual weekly recitations in the Bible. Dr. McKee, taking all the classes from September to March and the other professors continuing the work after his departure. The regular daily exercises in the chapel were also held.

The following young men having completed the prescribed course are recommended for the degree of A.B. - Benjamin Franklin Bowen, James Graham Denny, Edmund Lyne Hann, Edward Brierly Nelson, Lucien Doty Noel, William Mansfield Stodghill, Joseph Atwood Vanarsdall, George Boone Vanarsdall, James Madison Walton.

For the degree of B.S. - Obadiah Brumfield Caldwell, Nathaniel Clay Cureton.

The Faculty, having examined certain documents certifying to the work done by the gentlemen named below, a former student of Centre College though not a graduate, but a graduate of the Theological Seminary at Princeton, N. J., would respectfully recommend that the honorary degree of A.B. be conferred upon the Rev. S. Addison McElroy of Louisville.

Before concluding the report the Faculty desire to call the attention of the Board to one other matter not strictly college work.

For several years Dr. Beatty has placed a sum of money in the hands of the Faculty for the purpose of employing an agent to canvas for students as far as possible for one man to do in the time allowed - part of the vacation. Mr. Thomas McWilliams has been so employed the past two years and some of our best students have come through his efforts.

As the other colleges have their special agents in the field, some of them all the time, men especially detailed for the purpose, we cannot afford to wait with our hands folded for students. To be really efficient this work should be done as far as possible during June, when the schools are closing, and July. A real good "drummer" is a hard thing to get, and we desire to suggest this matter for the consideration of the Board, hoping the individual members of your body may know of some eminently proper person for this position, and that your body may think the subject worthy of serious deliberation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

The following is a summary of the report on the library:

Total volumes June 1, 1887	5,513
Donated during year	154
Purchased during year	<u>21</u>
Total to date	5,688

Besides these bound volumes there have been received 52 numbers of the official Gazette of the Patent Office and 25 pamphlets on various subjects.

The report concludes as follows:

On taking charge of the library some years ago, I found an oil painting, a portrait, in a very bad condition and without frame. I understand it is the portrait of Mr. Samuel Laird, a former liberal donor to the funds of the College. I would respectfully suggest whether it would not be proper and wise to have it repaired, if possible, framed and hung in the chapel with the others.

(Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

The report on Museum shows:

Number of entries on last report	3,068
----------------------------------	-------

Added during year	<u>29</u>
Total entries to date	3,097

The report on the Scientific Fund shows:

Balance due Prof. Fales last report	\$49.14	
Expended during year	<u>\$112.42</u>	\$161.56
Annual appropriation	\$130.00	
Thermometer in Heil's Bill	<u>\$2.00</u>	<u>\$132.00</u>
Balance due Prof. Fales		\$29.56

On motion the Faculty Report and accompanying papers were referred to a committee consisting of Dr. Martin and Mr. Kinnaird with directions to report on same.

On motion Dr. Yerkes, Dr. Young, and Mr. Ernst were appointed a committee to report to a future meeting of the Board a minute on the death of Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D., with discretionary power in preparing and publishing the same.

On motion Drs. Young and Condit and Mr. Ernst were appointed a committee to report a name for a permanent chairman of the Board.

A committee consisting of Messrs. Humphrey, Curry, and Nicholas was appointed to examine the papers presented relating to the Preparatory Department and to make any recommendations they may deem proper in regard to this department.

On motion Mr. George W. Welsh, Jr., was added to the local committee on repairs.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet at 8:30 a.m. tomorrow morning.

8:30 a.m., Wednesday, June 20th, 1888

The Board reassembled. The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

The report of the committee on the Faculty Report was read, received, and after discussion, was recommitted.

On motion, the question of a change of time in the class of the College year was referred to a committee consisting of Drs. Martin and Young.

The report of Committee to which was referred the papers relating to Preparatory Department was received and approved and is as follows:

The Committee to who the consideration of the Preparatory Department of the College was referred, would report as follows:

That for an exhibit of the receipts and expenditures furnished us we find them to be as follows:

Average annual receipts for the last three years \$215.00

Expenditures:

Assistant	\$800.00	
Rent	\$75.00	
Fuel	\$40.00	
Janitor	<u>\$60.00</u>	<u>\$975.00</u>
		\$1,525.00

From this you will observe the sum of \$1,525 is left as the compensation of the Principal of the Preparatory Department, Prof. James B. Walton. This your committee consider as not too much for the services of so worthy, energetic, and efficient a Principal as Prof. Walton. We would therefore recommend that the present arrangement with Prof. Walton be continued.

(Signed) Edward W. C. Humphrey, James A. Curry, George Nicholas

On motion, the subject of the further endowment of the College was taken up for consideration and after a free conversation the following subscriptions were reported for the object and the condition mentioned in the paper to which they are appended:

We, the undersigned members of the Board of Trustees of Centre College now in session, with a view to the increase of the general endowment of the College, and as an earnest expression of our judgment that an immediate increase should be made to said endowment, and with hope that it may encourage others to subscribe to said endowment hereby pledge ourselves to pay to the Treasurer of the Board the amounts set opposite our several names for the general endowment of the College:

William C. Condit		\$2,100.00
William Ernst	Payable four years after date, with interest from date; also \$180 one year from date, \$120 in two years, \$60 in three years.	\$1,000.00
		\$360.00
Robert P. Jacobs	In one, two, and three years with interest from date.	\$1,000.00
Thomas H. Cleland		\$100.00
Edward L. Warren	Payable \$500 July 1, 1888; \$500 January 1, 1889	\$1,000.00
William H. Kinnaird	Payable in five years	\$500.00
Edward W. C. Humphrey		\$500.00
James A. Curry	In five annual payments bearing 6% interest	\$500.00
J. McCluskey Blayney	In five years with interest from date	\$1,000.00
William C. Young	In five years with interest	\$1,000.00
Stephen Yerkes	In two years with interest from date	\$500.00
James P. Hendrick		\$100.00
Claude B. H. Martin		<u>\$300.00</u>

\$7,700.00

It is understood that all these subscriptions bear interest from date.

A motion was made to appoint Dr. J. McCluskey Blayney an agent of the Board to apply to the church in Kentucky or elsewhere for an increased endowment of Centre College. The motion was laid on the table for the present.

On motion, the Committee of the Synod of Kentucky appointed to consider and report to that body some measure by which the wishes of the Alumni of Centre College might in some degree be consulted in the election of Trustees of the College, was requested to urge upon the Synod the importance of its hearty cooperation in the further endowment of the College.

The Committee to nominate a suitable man for permanent Chairman of the Board presented the name of Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., who was thereupon unanimously elected by the Board.

On motion, the hour for recess was fixed at 12:30 p.m. and that for reassembling at 2:30 p.m.

The subject of conferring degrees was taken up.

On motion, the degree of A.B. was conferred on the following members of the Senior Class, recommended for that degree by the Faculty - Benjamin Franklin Bowen, James Graham Denny, Edmund Lyne Hann, Edward Brierly Nelson, Lucien Doty Noel, William Mansfield Stodghill, Joseph Atwood Vanarsdall, George Boone Vanarsdall, James Madison Walton.

Also the degree of B.S. on the following members of the Senior Class recommended for that degree - Obadiah Brumfield Caldwell, Nathaniel Clay Cureton.

Also A.M. in course on Hon. Wilkins G. Anderson, Class of 1859, Rev. Charles T. Thomson, Class of 1878, William K. Argo, Class of 1879, John L. Bosley, Class of 1882, Rev. Worden P. Nicholas, Class of 1883, Rev. Marcus M. Allen, Class of 1884, Rev. William E. Knight, Class of 1884, William P. Sandidge, Class of 1884, Clarence K. Crawford, Class of 1884, James A. Williams, Class of 1885.

The Honorary Degree of A.B. was conferred on Rev. S. Addison McElroy, Louisville

On motion it was resolved to confer the degree of D.D. on the present occasion upon not more than four persons.

Several names were offered by various members of the Board for the degree and upon balloting the degree was conferred on Rev. W. O. Goodloe, Seymour, Indiana, Rev. J. J. Lucas, Allahabad, India, Rev. S. M. Neal, Shelbyville, Kentucky, Rev. E. L. Warren, Louisville, Kentucky.

The report of the Committee on the Faculty report was presented, approved, and adopted and is as follows:

The Committee appointed to consider the annual report of the Faculty recommends:

1. That the report be approved and that the request of the Faculty, asking the Board to confer the Honorary degree of A.B. on S. A. McElroy be granted.

2. That in the review of the year, we make grateful mention of the Divine favor to the College and record our hearty approval of the faithful service of the Faculty.
3. That an appropriation of \$150.00 be made to the departments of Prof. Fales and Prof. Nelson, being \$130 to the former and \$20 to the latter.
4. That a committee of three be appointed to consider the religious interests of the College, especially as to modes of instruction and habits of worship, and report to the next meeting what changes, if any, are needful.

(Signed) Claude B. H. Martin, William H. Kinnaird

Drs. Martin and Yerkes and Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., were appointed a committee to carry out the recommendation in Section 4 of the report of the committee on the Faculty Report. See foregoing minute for this recommendation.

A committee consisting of Messrs. Ernst and Humphrey was appointed to confer with a committee which had already been appointed by the Synod of Kentucky, the object of which was to devise and propose a method by which the Alumni of the College might have a voice in the selection of members of the Board of Trustees of Centre College.

On motion, the Board then went into the election of a President of the College, and a ballot having been taken, it appeared that Rev. William C. Young, D.D., was elected by a vote of thirteen with two blanks, the requisite constitutional majority of two-thirds. On motion the election was then with great cordiality made unanimous by a rising vote. On motion, his salary was fixed at \$2,500 a year, payable quarterly as the other Professors salaries; and the use of the President's house, free of rent. A committee consisting of the Chairman Dr. Blayney and Mr. Ernst was appointed to notify Dr. Young of his election. Dr. Young appeared and the chairman announced to him his election to the Presidency of Centre College. Dr. Young in a frank and earnest speech expressed his acceptance of the office and his purpose to devote his best energies to the discharge of the duties devolving on him.

On motion, Drs. Martin, Yerkes, and Young were appointed a committee to prepare a suitable minute in reference to Dr. Beatty's retirement from the Presidency of the College.

On motion, C. W. Garth was elected a member of the Board in place of Rev. Edward P. Humphrey, D.D., L.L.D., deceased, and the Secretary was requested to report his election to the Synod for confirmation.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee of this Board consisting of Rev. Dr. Blayney, Chairman of the Board, and Wm. Ernst, Esq., be and hereby is appointed to cooperate with the President elect in an earnest effort to secure subscriptions for the general endowment of the College to the amount of \$100,000.

On motion, it was resolved that when the Board adjourned it shall adjourn to meet at 8:15 this evening.

On motion, it was resolved that the sale of the Creek Bottom lot by the Financial Committee for \$40 be approved, and the Chairman of the Board was authorized to make a title to the same.

The following committees were appointed for the ensuing year:

Financial Committee - Messrs. Ormond Beatty, George W. Welsh, and Robert P. Jacobs

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman, and George W. Welsh, Jr.

Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh

Committee on Investments - Messrs. Edward W. C. Humphrey, Edward L. Warren, George Nicholas, and C. M. Garth

On motion, it was ordered that the traveling expenses of members from a distance be paid.

8:15 p.m. Wednesday, June 20

The Board reassembled.

The Committee on the times of opening and closing the sessions of the College made a report which was adopted and is as follows: That the session of the College shall hereafter open on the second Wednesday of September, beginning in 1889. No other change was recommended.

The following paper relating to Dr. John L. McKee was then adopted:

In settlement of all matters of controversy between Dr. John L. McKee, Vice President of the College, and the Board concerning his salary and all claims or demands of every kind against the Board, it is ordered that the treasurer of the College pay to Dr. McKee out of the proceeds of the note of Mrs. Laura Ray, which have been heretofore collected by him, the sum of \$1,200 and surrender to Dr. McKee the note of Mrs. Margaret Barrett for the balance due thereon, and the balance of the proceeds of the Laura Ray note is ordered to be added, if not already done to the principal, of the Vice President's fund, and that in the future the salary of Dr. McKee is to be such income and only such income as may be realized from the Vice President's fund. This action is dependent upon Dr. McKee's acceptance thereof, and which, being in the Board he signified, and also by subscribing this paper.

(Signed) John L. McKee

The Board then adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock tomorrow morning. The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Allen.

On motion, it was resolved that the thanks of the Board be presented to Dr. McMurtry for his continued favor in the lectures which he has without compensation so generously delivered to the students on the subject of Physiology, etc., and the Secretary is directed to send him a copy of this resolution.

9 a.m. Thursday, June 21, 1888

The Board reassembled.

The Committee on Dr. Beatty's resignation made the following report which on motion was adopted.

Whereas by the election of Dr. Young the way is open to Dr. Beatty to retire from the Presidency of the College, according to his purpose and desire as expressed by his resignation two years ago, therefore

1. Resolved that the Board hereby accept Dr. Beatty's resignation and release him from all the official obligations of the Presidency; this resignation to take effect at such time as may be agreed upon between Drs. Beatty and Young.

2. Resolved that the Board hereby recommend the appointment of Dr. Beatty to the chair of Metaphysics in Centre College, earnestly requesting him to assume the duties thereof and providing as compensation the sum of \$500 for one hour's service a day, for five days in the week.
3. Resolved that the Board record its grateful recognition of Dr. Beatty's devotion to the College in consenting to bear the burdens of the Presidency during the two years since his presenting his resignation to this Board - an example of self-sacrifice which ought to stimulate us all to nobler efforts for the welfare of the College.
4. Resolved that we express our profound sense of the benefits the College has received from Dr. Beatty's long, faithful, and efficient service, in the relations he has sustained to the institution for more than fifty years; and in now accepting his resignation of the office which he has so long filled with distinguished ability, we do extend to Dr. Beatty the assurance of our sincere and most affectionate regard and invoke upon him the blessing of Almighty God.

(Signed) Claude B. H. Martin, William C. Young, Stephen Yerkes

On motion the Board immediately proceeded to Dr. Beatty's election. He was elected Prof. of Metaphysics by the unanimous vote of all the members of the Board present (fourteen) and his salary and work was fixed according to the recommendation of the Committee.

A committee consisting of Dr. Blayney and Messrs. Ernst and Jacobs was appointed to make arrangements for the public inauguration of the President elect.

On motion the Chairman of the Board, or in his absence Dr. Yerkes, was instructed to announce at the close of the Commencement exercises the action of the Board in the election of a President.

On motion it was resolved that when the Board adjourns it shall adjourn to meet in Frankfort, Kentucky, on Wednesday, October 10, 1888, at 12 o'clock noon. The reading of the minutes was called for and referred to the adjourned meeting. On motion the Board then adjourned and was closed in prayer by Dr. Yerkes.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Frankfort, Ky., October 11, 1888

At the session of the Synod the Board of Trustees of Centre College was convened by the Chairman, Dr. J. McCluskey Blayney, and Dr. William C. Condit was appointed secretary pro tem. The following seven members were present: Messrs. Warren, Allen, Blayney, Hendrick, Martin, Garth, Condit.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved that the following rates of commission be paid for collecting the subscriptions made to Centre College: for those paid on or within six months after maturity, one and one-half per cent; for those paid after six months but before eighteen months, five per cent; for those paid after eighteen months, ten per cent. Provided, however, that on all sums of \$1,000 or over, given by one person, not more than five per cent shall be paid, no matter when collected.

Resolved that the actual necessary expenses of the Committee appointed by the Board to secure subscriptions for the College, in the prosecution of their work, be paid out of the money raised by them.

There being no other business, the Board adjourned.

(Signed) William C. Condit, Secretary pro tem

Danville, Ky., 4 p.m., Tuesday, June 18, 1889

The Board of Trustees of Centre College, pursuant to adjournment, met in the Session Room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church. It was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., and was opened with prayer by Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D. The following members were present: Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Esq., James A. Curry, Esq., Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq., George W. Welsh, Esq., William Ernst, Esq. Robert P. Jacobs, Esq. The following members elected at the last meeting of the Synod of Kentucky, took the prescribed oath of office: Messrs. George W. Welsh, William Ernst, and Robert P. Jacobs. Reasons for absence were sent by Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D.; Rev. William C. Condit, D.D.; Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, and James Barbour, Esq. The minutes of the last annual meeting of the Board held in Danville, June 19 to 21, 1888, and also the minutes of the meeting held in Frankfort, October 11, 1888, were read and, with one correction, approved.

The Treasurer, J. A. Cheek, Esq., made his report for the year ending March 31, 1889. This report bearing the certificate of the Auditing Committee that it had been examined by them and found correct, was received and approved by the Board and ordered to be put to record in Financial Statement book.

The Faculty Report, including Reports on Museum, Library, Scientific and Mathematical Funds, was read, and on motion was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Hendrick, Nicholas, and Ernst.

On motion the Committee on Alumni cooperation in the election of Trustees, consisting of Messrs. Ernst and Humphrey, was ordered discharged, as the Committee of Synod with whom it was to confer had been discharged.

Prof. Fales having announced the completion of the card catalogue of the Library, a laborious work on which he has been engaged for several years, a vote of thanks was awarded him.

On motion the usual annual appropriation of \$130 to the Scientific Department and of \$20 to the Mathematics Department was ordered.

The Committee on the inauguration of President Young announced that arrangements were in progress to have the ceremony take place in October next during the meeting of Synod.

The Committee on the sale of the Creek bottom lot reported that title had been made to purchaser, the money received and passed into the Treasury.

On motion the removal of the old frame house on the northwest corner of Old College Campus was referred to Committee on Repairs with power to act.

On motion the Board adjourned till 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

9 a.m., Wednesday, June 19, 1889

Board reassembled. Present: Messrs. Blayney, Cleland, Ernst, Nicholas, Welsh, Jacobs, Hendrick, Kinnaird, Curry, Martin.

The report of the Committee on the Faculty Report was made, and on motion was received and approved. It is as follows:

The Committee to who was referred the Report of the Faculty and accompanying papers, report

That they have examined carefully the same and are much gratified at the evidences of faithful work done and substantial progress made in all the departments of the College during the year now closing. Everyone of the Faculty has been able to do full work through the year. The President, Dr. Young, has most vigorously and successfully prosecuted the endeavor to increase the Endowment Fund and has obtained in cash and subscriptions nearly \$75,000. The number of students is increased, their diligence in study is fair, and their deportment very good. Faithful religious instruction has been given in the College and the Christian life of the students has been quickened and developed by societies maintained by themselves and in connection with the various churches of the town. We are glad to note that there are ten students for the ministry, some of them of rare promise of usefulness. The work in the Preparatory Department is also reported as thoroughly done, and a second assistant was employed to supply the increased demands of the Department. The Reports on the Library, Museum, and Mathematical and Scientific Funds all show substantial progress. A full card catalogue of the College Library was completed by Prof. Fales, the Librarian, during the year at a great expenditure of time and labor, for which we recommend that this Board express their high appreciation and return their hearty thanks. The Reports of the Scientific and Mathematical Funds exhibit wise expenditure of the means belonging to each, and the vouchers appended were on examination found to be correct, and we recommend their approval. We also recommend that the degree of A.B. be conferred on Edward Lee Grubbs, Patrick Pope Nicholas, and the degree of B.S. on Robert Templeman Caldwell, James Marshall Givens, Willis Green, Walter Evans Latimer, Augustus Owsley Stanley, and that a certificate be given to William Lawson Tarkington, all members of the Senior Class, and the degree of A.M. in course on William L. McEwan, Class of 1882; John M. Rankin, Class of 1882; Stonewall J. Pulliam, Class of 1886; John M. Ruple, Class of 1886

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) James P. Hendrick, William Ernst, George Nicholas

President Young made a detailed verbal report of his work during the year in soliciting funds for the College. He had already achieved most gratifying success, having obtained nearly \$75,000, and was confident that in the next year he would largely increase this amount.

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky begs leave to submit the following Report to the Board of Trustees and the Synod of Kentucky as showing the condition of the Institution during the year that will end June 20, 1889.

The Faculty has all been able to discharge their duties without intermission during the year. Though the President has been in the field a large part of the time soliciting funds for the College, it has not interfered with the regular instruction of the students. For an account of the work done by the President during the year the Board is referred to a special report which will be made by him.

The Reports on the Museum, Library, Scientific and Mathematical Funds, and a copy of the catalogue for 1888-1889 are made a part of this report and are herewith presented.

The College Home has continued under the management of Mrs. Farrand during the year, and has had a good degree of patronage from the students.

Preparatory Department. No change has occurred in the head of this Dept. Mr. J. B. Walton being Principal and Mr. R. L. Pulliam First Assistant, as heretofore; but a Second Assistant, Mr. J. F. Walton, has been employed for the year, and with this increased force we believe more thorough instruction has been possible.

There has been a slight increase in the number of students over that of last year. The session has been characterized by a fair amount of diligence on the part of the students and by exceptionally good behavior, there being no serious cases of discipline during the entire year.

Daily Chapel Exercises and weekly recitations in the Bible have been conducted chiefly by Dr. McKee, and after his departure by the other members of the Faculty. The Young Men's Christian Association has held its regular weekly devotional meetings throughout the year. At some periods unusual interest has been manifested and we believe that real good has been accomplished by the Association. Protracted meetings have been held in several churches in the town and some students have made profession of faith in Christ during these meetings. Ten students have the ministry in view and most of them are very promising young men.

The following members of the Senior Class, having completed the prescribed course of study, are recommended for the degree of A.B.: Edward Lee Grubbs, Patrick Pope Nicholas, and the following are recommended for the degree of B.S.: Robert Templemen Caldwell, James Marshall Givens, Willis Green, Walter Evans Latimer, Augustus Owsley Stanley; and for a certificate: William Lawson Tarkington

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) John W. Redd, Secretary of Faculty

The Report on the Library shows:

Number volumes at close of year June 1, 1888	5,688
Added during the year	<u>140</u>
Total in Library June 1, 1889	5,830

The card catalogue which was begun several years ago by the Librarian has been completed this year by his devoting all his spare time exclusively to this work.

(Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

The Report on the Museum shows:

Number of entries at close of last year	3,097
Added during year ending June 1, 1889	
Archaeological specimens	<u>10</u>
Total	3,107

The Report on Scientific Fund shows:

Cash received of Treasurer	\$130.00
Total expended	<u>\$100.41</u>
Balance on hand	\$29.59

The report on Mathematical Fund shows

Amount appropriated last two years	\$40.00
Paid leveling rod with experssage on same	<u>\$21.25</u>
	\$18.75

On motion a ballot was taken, conferring the degree of D.D. on Rev. Charles Haley, Newark, N. J.; Rev. Thomas Carlile, Paterson, N. J.; Rev. Samuel D. Crothers, Class of 1858, Greenfield, O.

The report of the Financial Committee on the Subscription notes held by the College was received and approved. It is as follows:

Danville, Ky., June 18, 1889

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College,

From the best information at hand your committee believe the following notes uncollectible at the present time, and advise that the Treasurer be instructed to strike them from his list of notes presented to the Board in his annual statements.

Notes Held for the General Fund

8 Notes	A.A. Baldwin, \$25 each	\$200.00
2 Notes	George Denny, Sr., \$1000 each	\$2000.00
1 Note	George Denny, Sr., Balance due	\$850.00
1 Note	James Harlan	\$50.00
1 Note	W.C. Kennedy, Balance due	\$16.77
1 Note	Eli H. Murray	\$250.00
2 Notes	R.S. Millar, \$25 each	\$50.00
4 Notes	W.R. Phipps, \$25 each	\$100.00
1 Note	W.R. Phipps, Bal. due	\$2.60
1 Note	S.E. Walker	\$25.00
1 Note	Thomas R. Young	<u>\$30.00</u>
	Total	\$3,574.37

Notes belonging to Vice President's Fund

4 Notes	J.H. Bassett, \$50 each	\$200.00
3 Notes	Emma T. Bassett, \$50, \$50, \$25	\$125.00
3 Notes	W.K. Wherritt \$33 1/3 each	<u>\$100.00</u>

Total

\$425.00

In addition to the foregoing the Committee have accepted of Rev. J. C. Randolph \$400 cash, and an order from him on Mrs. Hoskins for \$401.50 in full settlement of his \$800 notes, with the full knowledge on the part of the Committee that the order on Mrs. Hoskins is of uncertain value and anything received on it will not be paid until her death. The Committee ask the Board to approve this action.

Dr. Young surrendered to H. C. Gage of Louisville, Ky., his six notes for \$25 each, amounting to \$150, and received of him a new subscription for \$100, for which he gave a new note. Mr. Gage was refusing to pay his old notes, claiming certain representations which were denied by Dr. McKee, who secured the original subscription. The Board is asked to approve the action of Dr. Young, and to direct the Treasurer to make all proper entries on his books to carry out the several recommendations of this paper.

(Signed) Ormond Beatty, Robert P. Jacobs

On motion, a bill for \$17.25 against the town of Danville for repairing wire fence on east side of College Campus, was referred to Mr. Jacobs.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the President of the College be authorized to employ as much of his time during the current College year in an effort to increase the endowment fund of the College as he may deem expedient; and that he is warmly commended for his earnest and eminently successful work in that direction during the past year, and the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to him for his faithful work.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the Board also express its high appreciation of Dr. Beatty's efficient services, so cheerfully rendered, in continuing his classroom instructions in the absence of the President; also for the special services of Dr. McKee and for the valuable assistance of Dr. Blayney in the work of securing funds for the College; for all of which the Board records its most cordial thanks.

On motion, the following resolutions were adopted: Resolved 1st, that the whole subject of an additional instructor for the College during the coming year be referred to the Faculty to select and employ a man, and to arrange the kind and amount of instruction he shall give and the compensation he shall receive; 2nd. that during the coming year the Faculty be requested to so adjust the studies of the different professorships as to provide for the services of an additional permanent professor in the future, if the way be clear.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the action of the Board at Frankfort touching the percentage allowed the Treasurer of the College for collections be rescinded, and that the sum of \$200 be paid the Treasurer for his services during the current year.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved that in lieu of the Committee of the Board known as the Financial Committee and the Committee on Investment, it is ordered that our committee, to be known as the Financial Committee, with the powers and duties of the other two committees, is hereby established; and said Financial and Investment Committees as heretofore existing are hereby abolished. The committee hereby established is to consist of the President and Treasurer of the college, ex officio, and three other members to be appointed by the Board.

On motion, the other three members of the Financial Committee, contemplated in the foregoing resolution, were appointed and are as follows: Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs, George W. Welsh, Jr., and Edward W. C. Humphrey.

The following permanent Committees were reappointed for the ensuing year.

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh, Guy E. Wiseman, and George W. Welsh, Jr.
Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh

On motion, Dr. Martin was authorized to make a statement on Commencement Day of what has been accomplished during the past year and of what it is the purpose to accomplish the coming year.

The minutes of the present meeting were read, and on motion were approved for record.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet at 2:30 p.m., Tuesday preceding Commencement in the Session Room of the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, or at the call of the Chairman. The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Martin.

Ormond Beatty, Secretary

Danville, Ky., 9 a.m., October 10, 1889

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met at the call of the Chairman, Dr. Blayney. The following members were present: Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, D.D., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., William Ernst, Esq., James Barbour, Esq., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., C. M. Garth, Esq., Rev. A. A. Willits, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D. The meeting was opened with prayer. Dr. William C. Condit was elected secretary pro tem. The following members, elected since the last meeting, took the prescribed oath of office: Messrs. Humphrey, Garth, Cleland, Young and Willits.

The following paper was adopted. Edward W. C. Humphrey having tendered his resignation as Custodian of the funds of the College, resolved that his resignation is hereby accepted, to take effect at the end of the present fiscal year, March 31, 1890, at which time said Humphrey is hereby authorized and directed to turn over all stocks and bonds in his hands as Custodian to John A. Cheek, Treasurer, and to take his receipt for the same.

Resolved further that all the securities belonging to the College shall be kept in the vault of the Fidelity Trust and Safety Vault Company of Louisville, Ky., in a box having not less than two separate locks, and that one of the keys be kept in the possession of J. A. Cheek, Treasurer, and another in the possession of Edward W. C. Humphrey, of Louisville.

On motion, the tuition fee of the College was raised from \$40 to \$50.

On motion, a vote of thanks was tendered to the donors of the recent additions to the endowment fund, and President Young was appointed to communicate the same to them.

On motion, the Board adjourned and was closed with prayer by Dr. Hendrick.

(Signed) William C. Condit, Secretary pro tem

Danville, Ky., 2:30 p.m., Tuesday, June 17, 1890

Pursuant to adjournment the Board of Trustees of Centre College convened in the Session Room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church. In the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Blayney, the Board was organized by calling Dr. Yerkes to the Chair, and the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Yerkes. The following members were present: Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., William Ernst, Esq., Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D., George Nicholas, Esq., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., James A. Curry, Esq. Mr. James A. Curry, re-elected at the last meeting of the Synod, took the prescribed oath of office. Reasons for absence were sent by Rev. J. McCluskey, D.D., James Barbour, Esq., Rev. William C. Condit, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Esq., Rev. Edward L. Warren, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., and Rev. Heman H. Allen, D.D.

The Treasurer, John A. Cheek, Esq., read his report for the thirteen months ending April 30, 1890. This report, bearing the certificate of the Auditing Committee that it had been examined by them and found correct, was received and approved, and ordered to be put to record in the Financial Statement book.

In connection with the Treasurer's Report the following paper was adopted. The minutes of the Financial Committee were read, giving an account of the collections, investments, etc., of the funds of the College. The minutes were approved and the investments of the Committee sanctioned. The Board commends the Committee for keeping a careful record of their acts in a strongly bound volume, which is directed to be safely kept among the records of the College.

The following communication was received from the Treasurer:

Danville, Ky., June 17, 1890

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College:

In accordance with the order of the Board passed in October 1889, the Treasurer visited Louisville in April last and received of Edward W. C. Humphrey all the securities belonging to the College in his hands, and gave him proper receipts for the same. Box No. 308, with two keys, in the vault of the Fidelity Trust and Safety Vault Co. was rented and all the securities belonging to the College were placed therein, and one of the keys is now in the hands of Edward W. C. Humphrey and the other in the hands of the Treasurer. Instructions were left with the Vault Co. to allow the box to be opened in the presence of these two only, or by representatives of this Board duly accredited.

Very respectfully, John. A. Cheek, Treasurer, Centre College

On motion the following resolution was adopted. Resolved that the Faculty be and are hereby authorized to arrange for such additional instruction as they may deem advisable during the coming year.

The Faculty Report, including Reports on Museum, Library, Scientific and Mathematical Funds, was read and approved. The Faculty Report is as follows.

The Faculty of the Centre College of Kentucky would submit to the Board of Trustees and the Synod of Kentucky the following report.

With the exception of Prof. Redd, who was absent for several weeks on account of his father's death, the Faculty have all been able to discharge their duties during the whole collegiate year without intermission. About one-half

of the President's time has been spent in the field soliciting money; during the other half he has been at his post giving instruction to the Senior and Junior classes, and personally directing the government of the College.

As to the work done by the President while in the field, the progress made in enlarging the endowment, the present prosperous financial condition of the College, the Board is referred to the report of the Treasurer and the detailed oral statement made by the President.

In compliance with the action of the Board at its last regular meeting, Mr. John D. Epes, from Johns Hopkins University, was employed by the Faculty as a special instructor in English. At the close of the first term of the session Mr. Epes was released from his engagement in order that he might take a special course in English in Johns Hopkins University in which he had been offered a scholarship. His work while here seemed to be faithful and efficient. The Faculty would report that he has been re-engaged at an advanced salary for the coming year.

The Faculty would also state that, with the permission of the Board, the funds justifying such an enlargement, they think it advisable to employ still another instructor to take charge, probably, of the department of modern languages.

The reports on the Museum, Library, Scientific and Mathematical Funds, and a copy of the Catalogue for 1889-90, are made a part of this report and are herewith presented.

The College Home has continued during the year under the management of Mrs. Farrand and has been more largely patronized than for years past. The Faculty understand that the control of this department of the College work is placed by the Board in their hands, and their earnest desire and efforts will be directed toward making it as helpful as possible to the class of students which it was established to benefit.

Mr. J. B. Walton still continues at the head of the Preparatory Department, and with two efficient assistants has done faithful, efficient service during the year, so far as we are able to judge.

The Faculty strongly recommends that a Home Boarding Department in connection with the Preparatory Department, be established by the Board.

There has been a marked increase in the number of students in college over that of last year. One or two students have been suspended for idleness and failure to attend their classes, but the conduct and industry of the overwhelming majority have been good.

Daily chapel exercises and weekly recitations in the Bible have been regularly conducted during the whole year; the former by the President and Dr. McKee, and the latter by Dr. McKee and the other professors. We would especially note the devout behavior of the students during the morning religious service. We hope and believe that this service has been owned and blessed of God.

The Young Men's Christian Association has had its regular devotional meetings during the year. The membership of the Association is larger and its zeal and activity are greater than for years past. We contemplate with great pleasure securing for this society more commodious and attractive quarters.

(Signed) William C. Young, President

In addition to the foregoing written report from the Faculty, the President made an oral statement of his work in the field during the year in obtaining subscriptions for the endowment fund, scholarships, etc., in which he had been very successful.

The report of the Librarian showed

Number volumes at close of last year	5,830
Added during the year	<u>458</u>
Total in Library June 1, 1890	6,288

The report concludes as follows. The Librarian would respectfully state to the Board that there are quite a number of Reviews, etc., which have been donated to the College Library that should be preserved by binding. A small appropriation would effect this. He has himself also a set of the periodical entitled *Nature* which he is willing to donate to the Library provided the College is willing to pay for binding, there being some 30 volumes unbound. Complete sets are hard to obtain, and one was sold a few weeks ago by one of the second-hand dealers for \$135.

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

On motion the sum of \$50 was appropriated for binding unbound reviews, etc., in the College Library.

The report on the Scientific Fund showed:

Balance at close of last year	\$29.59	
Appropriation for 1889-90	<u>\$130.00</u>	\$159.59
Expenditures		
Amount paid for chemicals, etc.		<u>\$110.39</u>
Balance on hand June 1, 1890		\$49.20

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) John C. Fales, Professor Natural Sciences

The report on the Museum is as follows:

To the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Ky.:

In reference to the Museum of the College, I have no additions to report as entered on the Register. All my time has been spent on the catalogue of the Library, with some additional labor connected with the new Gymnasium building. While I regret this I feel that the work in my departments covers so much ground that I have done all that could be reasonably expected.

Very respectfully, (Signed) John C. Fales

The report on the Mathematical Fund is as follows:

Balance on hand at close of last year	\$18.75
Appropriation for 1889-1890	<u>\$20.00</u>
On hand June 1, 1890	\$38.75

I would state that it is my purpose to allow this fund to accumulate till it amounts to enough to purchase a good Y-Level for the Mathematical Department, which will cost about \$115.

Very respectfully, Alfred B. Nelson, Prof. Mathematics

On motion, \$100 was appropriated to the Scientific Fund, and \$20 to the Mathematical Fund, for the coming year.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the Board cordially approves the proposal to establish, under the supervision of the Faculty, a Christian home, especially for the younger boys in course of preparation for the College; such home being conducted by the principal of the Preparatory Department, or some other suitable person approved by the Faculty.

Resolved that the sincere thanks of this Board be expressed to Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., and Rev. S. D. Burchard, D.D., for the generous donation of valuable books to the Library of the College; and to Prof. John C. Fales and J. A. Cheek for their faithful, self-denying labors in behalf of the College. Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to communicate this resolution to the above named gentlemen.

The following resolution was adopted. Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to cast the vote of the Board for George W. Welsh, Jr., to fill the vacancy in this Board caused by the death of his father, George W. Welsh, Sr., subject to the sanction of the Synod.

The Secretary reported that he had so cast the ballot.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee be appointed to bring in a suitable minute on the death of George W. Welsh, Sr., who so long served as a member of this Board. The Chair appointed Dr. Martin and Mr. Humphrey as the committee.

The Committee on repairs was reappointed, omitting the name of George W. Welsh, deceased. This committee is as follows. Committee on Repairs: Messrs. John C. Fales, Guy E. Wiseman, and George W. Welsh, Jr.

In the auditing committee the name of George W. Welsh, Jr., was substituted for that of George W. Welsh, deceased. This Committee is as follows. Auditing Committee: Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh, Jr.

The financial committee was reappointed. It is as follows: Financial Committee: Messrs. J. A. Cheek and Edward W. C. Humphrey, William C. Young, Robert P. Jacobs, and George W. Welsh, Jr.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, the degree of A.B. was conferred on the following members of the Senior Class: Joseph Walker Bowen, Jacob Twyman Boyer, Edward Hardy Bull, John Rice Cowan, Henry Nelson Craik, Hayden Young Grubbs, Alexander Robertson Hann, Robert Leonard Oelze, John Thomas Price, Thomas Burnette Terhune, Horace Greely Turner, John Franklin Walton, Robert Hiner Winn, Daniel Hollingsworth Yeiser; and the degree of B.S. on William Beckner Bush, George Andrew McRoberts, John Sallee Van Winkle; and a Certificate on John Robert McRoberts; and a Special Certificate on Lee Riker Vanarsdall

The degree of A.M. in course was conferred on the following graduates: Rev. Glenn Howard Putnam, 1878, Centreville, Iowa, Ernest Douglas Martin, M.D., 1885, Danville, Ky., Rev. Thomas Samuel McWilliams, 1886, Chilicothe, Ohio, Achilles Edward Davis, M.D. 1886, New York City, Shelley D. Rouse, Atty. at Law, 1886, Covington, Ky., Edward Melville Green, M.D., 1887, Danville, Ky.

On motion, a ballot was taken and the degree of L.L.D. was conferred on Hon. John Young Brown, 1855, Henderson, Ky., Judge Alexander Pope Humphrey, 1866, Louisville, Ky.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the Faculty be authorized to reduce the tuition fees in the Preparatory Department, if they shall deem it expedient to do so; and, if necessary in their judgment, to supplement the salary of the Principal of the Preparatory Department out of the College funds.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to call Mr. Jacobs' attention to bill against town of Danville for repairs on wire fence on east side of Campus.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to issue a duplicate certificate for scholarship (marked duplicate) to George W. Welsh, Jr., to replace last certificate belonging to George W. Welsh, Sr., said duplicate to be void in case the original certificate is found.

On motion, an adjournment was taken till 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.

9 a.m., Wednesday, June 18, 1890

The Board reassembled, with the following members present: Messrs. Ernst, Nicholas, Martin, Curry, Humphrey, Jacobs, George W. Welsh, Jr., Dr. Yerkes being in the Chair. The meeting was opened with prayer by Mr. Curry. George W. Welsh, Jr., qualified by taking the prescribed oath of office.

On motion, the following paper was adopted:

The Board records with sorrow the death of George W. Welsh, Sr., whose decease occurred October 15, 1889. Mr. Welsh was a thoroughly good man, and his sound judgment, rare tact, and large experience of affairs made him a valuable counselor in the deliberations of this Board. Every duty to which he was called as a member of the Board was discharged with conscientious fidelity, and his interest in the welfare of the College continued unabated till his death. The memory of Mr. Welsh will be tenderly cherished in our hearts, while his service for Christ and the Church will continue to bear fruit in the growing usefulness of the College, with whose history, in prosperity and in adversity, he had been so long and so closely identified. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth; yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors, and their works do follow them."

(Signed) Claud B. H. Martin, Edward W. C. Humphrey

On motion, the following resolution was adopted. Resolved that in approving the report of the Faculty, the Board records its high appreciation of the President's diligence and success in carrying forward the work of raising funds for the College.

A motion was carried to appoint a committee on the erection of a new Theological Seminary building and dormitory on the College Campus, with full power to act. This committee was appointed and consists of Messrs. Jacobs, Welsh and Martin.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted. The Board of Trustees having been informed that the Boards of Directors and Trustees of Danville Theological Seminary voted to pay \$1,000 toward the erection of the Boyle-Humphrey Gymnasium now being built upon the grounds belonging to Centre College, on condition that the students of said Seminary up to the number of twenty (20) should always enjoy all the privileges of said

Gymnasium without charge, therefore resolved that in consideration of the sum of \$1,000 paid by the treasurer of the Seminary into the Gymnasium fund of the College, this Board orders and directs that the students of the Seminary up to the number of twenty (20) shall enjoy without cost all the privileges granted to the College members of the Gymnasium. A vote of the cordial thanks of the Board was tendered to Judge A. P. Humphrey and Hon. John Boyle for their large-hearted liberality in contributing the greater part of the fund for building the Boyle-Humphrey Gymnasium.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted. Resolved that the sincere thanks of this Board be expressed to Dr. Beatty for his self-sacrificing devotion to the interests of the College in doing for the last two years an amount of teaching far in excess of what he stipulated to do.

On motion, a committee was appointed to report to the Board at its next meeting in regard to the advisability of shortening the College session one week in June. This committee consists of the Faculty of the College.

The minutes of the present meeting were read and approved for the record. On motion the Board adjourned to meet 2:30 p.m. Tuesday preceding next Commencement in the Session Room of the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, or at the call of the Chairman. The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Martin.

Alfred B. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 9, 1891

The Board of Trustees of Centre College held its regular annual meeting in the session room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church, with the Chairman, Dr. Blayney, presiding. The following members were present: George W. Welsh, Esq., William Ernst, Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, L.L.D., Rev. William C. Young, D.D., William H. Kinnaird, Esq., Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., James A. Curry, Esq., Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, D.D., R. J. Menefee, Esq., Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D., George Nichols, Esq., Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman. On motion Alfred B. Nelson was elected permanent secretary vice Dr. Ormond Beatty, deceased. Letters, giving reasons for absence, were presented from James Barbour, Esq., Rev. Edward L. Warren, D.D., and Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, D.D. The minutes of the last regular meeting, held in June, 1890, were read, and after slight correction, approved. The following new and re-elected members, to wit, Messrs. Blayney, Menefee, Yerkes, Hendrick, Welsh, and Nicholas took the prescribed oath of office.

On motion the secretary was authorized to insert the following minute of a meeting held in Louisville in October 1890.

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met pursuant to call of the Chairman, with the following members present, viz. Messrs. Blayney, Condit, Young, Garth, Cleland, and Hendrick.

On motion the Board, on the recommendation of the Faculty, changed the time of closing the College session from the third to the second Wednesday in June.

After the adoption of this motion the Board adjourned.

A committee, consisting of Drs. Yerkes and Hendrick, and Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., was appointed to prepare a minute relative to the death of Dr. Beatty - the Committee to report at the next regular meeting of the Board.

The Treasurer, John A. Cheek, Esq., read his report for the year ending April 30, 1891. This report, bearing the certificate of the Auditing Committee that it had been examined by them and found correct, was received and approved, and ordered to be put to record in the Financial Statement Book.

A communication was read from the officers of the Hanging Fork Presbyterian Church at Hustonville, Ky., asking the Board to waive any claim they might have on the property in Hustonville known as the "Parochial School Property"; On motion the whole matter was referred to the Financial Committee, with full power to act; and the Chairman of the Board was authorized to sign and affix the College seal to the papers necessary to adjust the claim.

On motion the sale of the College land in Texas was referred to the Financial Committee with full power to act; and the Chairman of the Board was authorized to sign the deed and affix the College seal thereto.

The draft of the lease of a part of the College Campus to the Danville Theological Seminary on which to erect its new building and dormitory, drawn up by a Committee consisting of Messrs. Jacobs, Welsh, and Martin, appointed for this purpose, was read and approved; and the Chairman of the Board was authorized to sign said lease and affix the College seal thereto.

The following communication was received from Rev. J. T. Lapsley, D.D.:

I, James T. Lapsley, on behalf of myself and my deceased wife Elizabeth L. Lapsley, propose on given conditions to donate to the Trustees of Centre College, Ky., for educational purposes, certain property now owned by me in Lebanon, Ky., and valued at twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500), and certain other property owned by me in Pleasant Hill, in Cass County, Missouri, and valued at three thousand dollars (\$3,000); the property in Lebanon, Ky., to be divided into two equal scholarships of \$1,250 each, and to be known as the James T. Lapsley scholarship and the Elizabeth L. Lapsley scholarship; and the Pleasant Hill, Mo., property to be divided into three scholarships of \$1,000 each, and to be known as the Mary H. Lapsley scholarship, the Fannie E. Lapsley scholarship, and the Belle Lapsley Bruce scholarship; and the proceeds of the several scholarships to be appropriated annually and in perpetuity to aid young men in their College course in preparation for the Gospel Ministry; provided, however, that so long as I live, or during my natural life, any and all income in the way of interest, or lease, or rental annually accruing from said property, whether in Lebanon, Ky., or Pleasant Hill, Mo., excepting so much as shall be required to pay insurance on said property and to keep the same in ordinary repair, shall accrue to myself and be for my personal benefit. And I will at the option or will of said Trustees retain the oversight of said property, and collect rents and look after insurance and repairs, or if they prefer otherwise will turn over the entire control to themselves.

Should the above proposal with its conditions be accepted by said Trustees and their proper signature be added to my own to make this instrument legal and binding on both parties, I will then at once convey to said Trustees in legal form property as aforementioned.

Witness my hand April 29, 1891 (Signed) James T. Lapsley

On motion Dr. Lapsley's offer was accepted, and on behalf of the Board the Chairman was authorized to sign and affix the College seal to the papers necessary to conclude this agreement.

The report of the Faculty was read by President Young, and the accompanying reports of the Librarian, etc., were read by the Secretary. The Faculty report is as follows.

The Faculty of the College would submit to the Board of Trustees its annual report as follows.

During the past session the number of students enrolled has been considerably larger than during any single year for more than a quarter of a century. The exact number as shown by the catalogue is 133 in the College and 101 in the Academy. Deducting 3 who have recited in both, the net number who have been in attendance is 231. This increase is the more significant and gratifying, as it has been in the College proper.

Four new departments, conducted by instructors, have been in operation during the session. This marked enlargement in the scope of instruction has furnished most valuable facilities for the constantly increasing number of young men who desire to pursue special courses of study, and will enable us to offer a larger number of elective studies to the members of the advanced classes who are studying for degrees. Owing to the large increase in the number of students and the establishment of these four new departments, some difficulty has been experienced in perfectly systematizing our work of instruction during the past year. It is confidently believed, however, that during the next session everything will be thoroughly adjusted, and that the College will derive full benefit from this enlargement of its curriculum.

The session has been characterized by a fair degree of fidelity on the part of the students. Two students were suspended for disrespect shown to their teachers, and one was sent home on account of idleness and absence from the classroom. Irregularity of attendance upon the part of some of the students has given trouble and perplexity to the Faculty. A plan, borrowed from some of the Eastern colleges, will be put in operation during the next session which it is believed will greatly abate this evil.

The spiritual condition of the College has not been, we grieve to say, what we have hoped and prayed for. A series of preaching services conducted by Dr. Worrall was held during the winter in the 2nd Presbyterian Church, and was attended very largely by the students. Once and again it seemed as though many of them would be led to Christ, but for some cause the blessing was withheld. The daily prayer service in the chapel has been well attended both by the professors and the students. The Young Men's Christian Association has carried on with commendable zeal and fidelity its work through the whole session. A commodious, beautiful hall has been provided for this Society in our new Gymnasium, and we confidently expect more efficient and faithful work during the coming year.

Owing to the fact that so few of the students attend the church in which most of the Faculty worship, and our consequent ignorance as to their attending any religious service on the Sabbath, it is a serious question whether, with our enlarged number of students and the increase of ministers in the Faculty, the time has not come to establish a regular Sabbath preaching service in the chapel, attendance on which shall be compulsory, unless the student be excused by the President. We recommend that this matter be committed to the President, Vice-President, and Dr. Worrall, with authority to establish such a service, if they think best.

For information concerning the Library and Museum the Board is referred to accompanying reports on these subjects, which are made a part of this report.

The Preparatory Department, which with the consent of the Board will henceforth be called "The Centre College Academy," has never, we believe, done better work or been in a more thoroughly organized and efficient condition. As was intimated to the Board at its last regular meeting, a new and most important feature has been added to this branch of our work in the opening, in the home of the Principal, of a Home Boarding Department. The success attending this movement has been most gratifying. A large addition will be made to Mr. Walton's house during the summer, and it is hoped that every room will be occupied. If this expectation should be realized, we trust that during the coming year means will be provided to erect, on the grounds belonging to the College, a large house with all modern conveniences which may be placed in charge of another master.

The College Home, still in charge of that most excellent lady manager, Mrs. Farrand, has been full during almost the entire year. The students occupying it have been among the very best in the College.

An immediate and most urgent material need of the College is a new building to be used exclusively for scientific work, and an additional teacher to divide the instruction in this wide department with the one greatly overworked Professor who alone has charge of all these branches. The earnest consideration of the Board is asked with regard to this subject.

(Signed) William C. Young, Chairman of Faculty

In concluding the foregoing report Dr. Young spoke as follows.

I desire to supplement the foregoing report with a few remarks and sad suggestions to the Board.

In beginning the preparation of this report we were sadly reminded of the fearful loss sustained by the Faculty, the College, the Church, and the State in the sudden death of Dr. Ormond Beatty, which occurred soon after the last regular meeting of the Board. For more than fifty years identified with the College as student, professor, and president, it is but simple truth to say that in the performance of all duties Dr. Beatty was faithful, devoted and efficient. I move the appointment of a committee to prepare a suitable minute in relation to the death of Dr. Beatty, this committee to report at the next regular meeting of the Board.

This motion was carried, and in accordance therewith the Chairman appointed Drs. Yerkes and Hendrick, and Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq.

On motion the report of the Faculty, together with accompanying reports on the Library, Museum, etc., was received and approved.

The report on the Library is as follows:

Number vols. in Library at beginning of year	6,288
Added during the year	<u>701</u>
Total in Library	6,989

Of these additions all have been catalogued except about 200. The number of cards has become so great that no means exists in the Librarian's hands to arrange them for use, and by the end of next year they will probably reach 25,000, as the magazines and journals uncatalogued will use a large number. Your Librarian would therefore represent to your body the advisability of procuring a suitable case, such as is used by the standard libraries of the country. A case to hold 18,000 cards will cost about \$45 (\$42-\$50 at factory). This would answer for the present with what room we now have. Your Librarian would also state than an offer has been made to the Library of the *North American Review* from July, 1885, to July, 1891, inclusive (12 volumes), provided the College will bind the same for permanent preservation. Constant application is made by students for this Review, as the articles therein treated are largely in the range of the debates in the Societies. The money appropriated for binding last year was more than wisely expended.

Very respectfully submitted, (Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

On motion the Librarian was authorized to purchase the case in question and to have the 12 vols. of the North American Review bound.

The report on the Scientific Fund is as follows:

1890	June 1, Balance on hand	\$49.20	
	Appropriation for year	<u>\$100.00</u>	\$149.20
1891	June 1, Expenditures during the year		<u>\$189.43</u>
	Balance due me		\$37.23

The above amount is so largely overdrawn because I had entered into negotiations with Mr. Julian on the supposition that I was to have my usual appropriation of \$130; but for some reason the amount was reduced to \$100, much to my surprise, as I had been told a few years before that an application made by myself, the yearly appropriation should be fixed at \$130.

Very respectfully, (Signed) John C. Fales

The report on the Mathematical Fund is as follows:

Balance at close of last year	\$38.75
Appropriations for 1890-91	<u>\$20.00</u>
Balance April 30, 1891	\$58.75

Respectfully submitted, (Signed) Alfred B. Nelson

At this point Dr. Martin being present, thus making up the thirteen members necessary to elect permanent professors, it was moved and carried that the Board proceed to the election of a professor in the College whose work shall be determined by President Young, and whose salary shall be in proportion to the work he performs. Rev. J. M. Worrall, D.D., was put in nomination, a ballot was taken which was unanimous in his favor, and he was declared elected.

It was moved and carried that the Board proceed to the election of a professor of Civics and Economics, whose salary shall be in proportion to the work performed. Hon. J. Proctor Knott was put in nomination, and the ballot taken being unanimously in his favor, he was declared elected.

On motion, a committee on instruction was appointed, consisting of Drs. Young and Yerkes, Mr. Robert P. Jacobs, and Prof. Fales.

On motion, the Faculty was authorized to employ such additional instruction as they may deem advisable during the coming year.

On motion, a committee, consisting of Drs. Blayney, Young and Yerkes, Robert P. Jacobs, and Alfred B. Nelson, was appointed to frame a system of rules to govern the Faculty in their administration of the affairs of the College.

It was resolved on motion that only the permanent members of the Faculty should be authorized to vote on questions of administration, discipline, etc., coming before that body.

On motion, the incidental fee of the College was increased from \$5 to \$10, beginning with the coming session.

On motion, the sum of \$120 was appropriated to the Scientific Department for the ensuing year, and \$70 was appropriated to extinguish the debt created in the Mathematical Department by the purchase of a Wye Level.

The question whether the degree of A.M. in course shall continue to be conferred by the Board was referred to the Committee on Instruction.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Faculty, the degree of A.B. was conferred on the following members of the Senior Class: Thomas Reynolds Best, Leslie Carrol Bosley, Henry Albert Brown, William Groves Burton, James Owen Cooper, Edwin Rue Curry, Archie Logan Denny, Henry Nichols Faulconer, William Bell Hann, Samuel Boyd Rogers, Tyler Elliott Utterback, Thomas Phillips Welch; and the degree of B.S. on Thomas Francis Dolan, Graham Lawrence, James Grant Sebastian, Woodruff Irvine Williams, David George Wright; and a Certificate on Richard Apperson, William Newton Craig.

The degree of A.B. was also conferred on the following ladies, daughters of the late Dr. John C. Young, who completed the College course with the Classes 1849 and 1851 respectively, viz. Mrs. Mary Y. Rout, Mrs. Caroline Y. Douglas, Mrs. E. H. Rutherford.

A. B. honorary was conferred on Charles H. Willits, M.D., of Philadelphia, Pa.

A.M. in course was conferred on Dwight N. Marble, Class of 1882, Louisville, [Ky.], Union Worthington, M.D., Class of 1883, Salt Lake City, Clinton C. Owens, M.D., Class of 1884, Maysville, [Ky.], George Z. Dimmitt, Class of 1884, Denver, Colorado, Rev. William E. Bryce, Class of 1886, Louisville, [Ky.], Robert W. Eastland, Class of 1886, Danville, [Ky.], Joseph A. Van Arsdall, M.D., Class of 1888, Wilmore, [Ky.], Rev. George B. Van Arsdall, Class of 1888, Westville, Ind., Rev. James M. Walton, Class of 1888, Greensburg, [Ky.], Hugh M. Grant, Class of 1886, Lancaster, [Ky.]

A.M. honorary was conferred on S. G. Boyle, Lexington, [Ky.], Rev. G. B. Wagner, Newport, Ky., Judge J. W. Alcorn, Stanford, [Ky.], Robert. W. Steele, Attorney at Law, Denver, Colorado.

D.D. was conferred on Rev. J. H. Walker, College Hill, Ohio, Rev. W. S. Fulton, Lexington, Ky., Rev. William. R. Henderson, Omaha, Neb., Rev. E. H. Pearce, Danville, Ky., Rev. S. B. Alderson, Washington C. H., Ohio.

L.L.D. on Hon. Robert P. Jacobs, Danville, [Ky.], Hon. Robert Rodes, Bowling Green, [Ky.]

On motion, a committee consisting of Drs. Young, Worrall, and McKee, was appointed to consider the question of establishing a Sabbath service to be held in the College Chapel, the committee to report at the next regular meeting of the Board.

On motion, the Board sanctioned the change of name of the "Preparatory Department" to "The Centre College Academy."

The permanent committees were reappointed and are as follows:

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, Guy E. Wiseman, and George W. Welsh
Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh

Financial Committee - Messrs. John A. Cheek, Edward W. C. Humphrey, William C. Young, Robert P. Jacobs, and George W. Welsh

On motion, a circular was authorized to be sent to the members of the next Kentucky Legislation and to the State officers, offering each the privilege of nominating one indigent and worthy young man to a free scholarship in the College proper, the circular also stating that no one unable to pay tuition has ever been turned away from the College. Drs. Young and Blayney, Robert P. Jacobs, and Alfred B. Nelson were appointed a committee to carry out the foregoing resolution.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that Dr. John L. McKee's note for \$200, belonging to the Vice President's Fund, be given to Dr. McKee.

The minutes of the present meeting were read and approved for record. On motion the Board adjourned to meet at 2:30 p.m., on the Tuesday preceding next Commencement Day, in the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, or at the call of the chairman. The meeting was closed with prayer.

Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

Danville, Ky., January 6, 1892

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met pursuant to the following notices.

Danville, Ky., December 28, 1891

The Board of Trustees of Centre College will meet in the Session Room of the Second Pres. Church of Danville on Wednesday, January 6, 1892, at 3 p.m. As the business to be transacted is of a routine character, the presence of members from a distance is not necessary.

J. McCluskey Blayney, Chairman, by Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

Danville, Ky., January 1, 1892

Touching the meeting of the Board of Trustees called for January 6th instant, it is deemed proper to state that the special business to come before the Board is the action of Synod looking to the increase in the number of Trustees from nineteen to twenty-five.

J. McCluskey Blayney, Chairman, by Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

The following members were present: Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., J. A. Curry, Esq., R. P. Jacobs, L.L.D., Rev. W. C. Young, D.D., Rev. C. B. H. Martin, D.D., Rev. S. Yerkes, D.D., G. W. Welsh, Esq. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Yerkes. The Chairman, Dr. Blayney, stated the object of the meeting in accordance with the foregoing notices.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: In pursuance of the action of the Synod of Kentucky at its last meeting held in the city of Owensboro, Resolved, that it is the sense of the Board that the number of members of the Board should be increased from nineteen to twenty-five; and that a Committee of two be appointed, of which the Chairman of this Board shall be one and R. P. Jacobs the other to procure proper authority from the General

Assembly of Kentucky for that purpose and that the same committee act in the interest of Centre College in all matters of legislation by said Assembly concerning this and institutions of like character.

It was moved and carried that the Charter of the College be so changed that, instead of two-thirds of the Board being necessary to elect officers of the College, a simple majority shall be necessary to elect said officers, and that the committee appointed in the preceding resolution be entrusted with the duty of carrying this motion into effect.

On motion the President of the College was authorized to appoint an agent to collect tuition and other fees of the College until the next regular meeting of the Board in June, and to fix the compensation therefore.

On motion the following resolutions were adopted: Resolved that the Treasurer of this Board sell the ten Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company first consolidated mortgage five per cent, registered gold bonds due 1939, for \$1,000 each, numbered 37 to 46 inclusive.

Resolved that the Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, Chairman of this Board, be authorized and empowered to assign and transfer said bonds, and to execute on behalf of this Board any papers required to complete the sale and transfer of said bonds, and to affix the seal of this corporation thereto.

On motion the Board adjourned, and was closed with prayer by the Chairman.

Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

Danville, Ky., March 29, 1892

Pursuant to call of the Chairman the Board of Trustees of Centre College convened in the Session Room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church for the purpose of taking action in reference to increasing the number of members of the Board from nineteen to twenty-five, under authority of a recent act of the Legislation; and also for the transaction of any other business that may come before the Board. The following members were present: Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., G. W. Welsh, Esq., C. M. Garth, Esq., R. P. Jacobs, L.L.D., Wm. Ernst, Esq., Rev. S. M. Hamilton, D.D., E. W. C. Humphrey, Esq., Rev. W. C. Young, D.D., J. A. Curry, Esq., Rev. S. Yerkes, D.D., Rev. C. B. H. Martin, D.D.

The Board was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Blayney, who opened the meeting with prayer. The following persons, viz. Messrs. Hamilton, Welsh, Garth, Ernst and Jacobs, after being duly qualified, took their seats as members of the Board. The minutes of the meeting held in June, 1891, and of the meeting held in January, 1892, were read and approved. Rev. W. S. Fulton, D.D., was put in nomination to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Rev. Thomas H. Cleland, D.D., and he was elected by a unanimous ballot.

On motion, a committee consisting of Drs. Young and Jacobs, and Edward W. C. Humphrey, Esq., was appointed to consider and report on changes in the College charter proposed to be made under authority of a recent act of the legislation.

On motion, a committee consisting of President Young and Alfred B. Nelson was appointed to examine the minutes of the Board from the beginning and extract there from all the by-laws that have been enacted from time to time.

The Treasurer, John A. Cheek, Esq., made a comparative statement showing a large growth in the income of the College for the last four fiscal years.

This was followed by President Young with a statement in regard to the increase in the number of students of the College, the enlargement of its sources, its present prosperous condition, and the encouraging outlook for the future. He emphasized one imperative need of the College, to wit, the expansion of the scientific work, and the erection of a new scientific building.

The Board then took recess till 7:30 p.m.

The Board reassembled at 7:30 p.m. and proceeded to business.

The Committee on proposed changes in the Charter of the College reported that they deemed it inexpedient to make any alterations. On motion this report was received and approved.

The following paper was adopted: Whenever in the opinion of the Financial Committee of the Board there is such a prospect of funds being received sufficient to erect a suitable building for scientific purposes, said committee, with the name of Prof. John C. Fales added thereto, is hereby authorized to have such building erected and to use of the surplus income of the College for the year 1892 a sum not exceeding \$5,000, and not exceeding a like amount from the surplus of income for the year 1893.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved, that the thanks of the Board of Trustees of Centre College be hereby extended to Mr. Thomas H. Swope in recognition of his munificent gift to the College, and that this unanimous action of the Board be conveyed to Mr. Swope.

Dr. Young reported the special expenditure in the final equipment of the Gymnasium and in the preparation of the athletic grounds; and, on motion, his action in these matters was approved by the Board.

On motion, the President was authorized to employ Prof. Berry as director of the Gymnasium for one or more years.

On motion, the Faculty was authorized to employ Prof. Hubbard and such other instructors as may be necessary for the ensuing year.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved for record, after which the Board adjourned and was closed with prayer by Mr. Curry.

Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

9 a.m., Danville, Ky., May 4, 1892

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met at the call of the Chairman at 9 a.m. in the Theological Seminary building. The Chairman, Dr. Blayney, presided and the meeting was opened with prayer. In the absence of the secretary, Dr. William C. Condit was appointed secretary pro tem. The following members were present: Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., Rev. S. M. Hamilton, D.D., Rev. C. B. H. Martin, D.D., Rev. W. C. Young, D.D., Rev. W. C. Condit, D.D., Rev. S. Yerkes, D.D., E. W. C. Humphrey, Esq., Rev. W. S. Fulton, D.D., W. H. Kinnaird, Esq. Dr. W. S. Fulton appeared and was duly qualified.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted. Resolved that the Board consider it inexpedient to postpone the Commencement exercises on account of the absence of Dr. Young at the General Assembly; and that Dr. Young be granted leave of absence from Commencement of the present year at his own discretion.

The meeting then adjourned and was closed with prayer.

(Signed) W. C. Condit, Secretary pro tem.

Danville, Ky., June 7, 1892

The Bd. of Trustees held its regular annual meeting in the parlor of the Second Presbyterian Church at 2:30 p.m. The following members were present: Rev. S. Yerkes, D.D., Geo. Nichols, Esq., Rev. C. B. H. Martin, D.D., J. A. Curry, Esq., Rev. J. P. Hendrick, D.D., G. W. Welsh, Esq., R. P. Jacobs, L.L.D., W. H. Kinnaird, Esq., Rev. W. S. Fulton, D.D. In the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Hendrick was called to the chair, and the meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Fulton. Satisfactory reasons for absence were presented from C. M. Garth and Dr. Heman H. Allen. The minutes of the meetings held March 29, 1892, and May 4, 1892, were read and approved.

The minutes of the proceedings of the Financial Committee were read by the Treasurer, John A. Cheek; and on motion these minutes, and likewise the transactions of the Committee, were approved.

The Report of the Treasurer for the year ending April 30, 1892, was read. This report, bearing the certificate of the Auditing Committee that it had been examined by them and found correct, was received and approved, and ordered to be put to record in the Financial Statement Book.

The Financial Committee was authorized to omit from the assets of the College as given in the Financial Report, such notes as in their judgement are of no value.

The Report of the President of the College, including a personal statement from him, the Report of the Faculty, embracing reports on the Library and Scientific Fund, were read and, on motion, were received. These reports are as follows:

Report of the President to the Board of Trustees of Centre College

Dear Brethren:

On behalf of the Faculty I would submit the following brief report:

The number of students matriculated in the College - over 150 - is greater than during any year since 1861. The general conduct of the students, freedom from disorder, and excesses of any kind, have been on the whole most commendable. While a number, on account of continued absence from recitations or want of adequate preparation, have been sent home or put back in the Academy, yet no serious case of discipline has occurred during the session. The two most serious causes of trouble are those above mentioned inadequacy of preparation, students slipping into classes for which they are not-prepared, and absence from the classroom. The Faculty is considering measures by which it is confidently expected that during the coming year, both of these evils will be greatly diminished.

The health of all of the professors has been most mercifully preserved during the year, and the courses of instruction as outlined in the catalogue, have been regularly prosecuted. The President during a good portion of the time has been away from Danville in the interests of the College. Owing to a projected change of Ethics from the Junior to the Senior year, and also to the fact that our system of elective studies not having been perfected, each class had more than its determined number of studies, the President has undertaken no regular class work. He hopes that the coming year will be the last during which much of his time will be occupied in field work. He proposes, however, during this year to conduct for one term at least recitations in two classes, Junior and Senior.

Dr. Worrall and Gov. Knott have entered regularly upon the class work of their departments, and have done most efficient service. For the accomplishment of the best results, two additional professors are greatly needed, one for the department of Chemistry and Physics, the other for the department of Modern Languages. The work of the last of these has been distributed among the other professors. It is being well done, and, for a time, without any serious loss this chair can remain vacant. We should, however, plan and look forward to its being filled at as early a date as is practicable. A second teacher in the Scientific Department is, however, an urgent, pressing need. Our present income would probably justify his employment now; but until our projected new scientific building is erected, he would be without quarters or apparatus for his work. I call attention to these things, not asking any present action, but that you may have them in mind.

I would ask that the Faculty be authorized, as in the past, to employ any additional temporary instructors that may be needed. It is not probable that any will be required; but in case the Freshman Class is large, a tutor may be a necessity.

I would also report that I have assumed the responsibility of making Mr. Berry a fair offer for his services during the coming year. I am confident that our experience is not sufficient with this department to justify the Board in making its instructor a regular Board elected officer of the College. I wish the work in this department, as also the compensation, to be left in charge of the Faculty. While a most valuable adjunct, the whole Athletic Department, I can already see, will require close supervision and direction.

I have assumed to state in the catalogue that exercise in the Gymnasium will be with us, as in all the best eastern colleges, required. The fee for the whole year has been put at the low price of \$6.

The Vice President, Dr. McKee, will in my absence present names of those recommended for degrees. Prof. Fales will present reports on the Library and Scientific Dept.

I send with this a brief paper from myself personally as President.

Very truly, (Signed) William C. Young

Dr. Young's personal statement is as follows:

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College

Dear Brethren:

In addition to Report of the Faculty herewith submitted I respectfully ask consideration of, and if they should commend themselves to your judgement, action upon the following recommendations:

1. A hearty endorsement and commendation of the movement to raise \$30,000 among the Alumni and friends of the College during the current year for the erection of a scientific building.
2. Continue committee on courses of instruction and committee on rules for guidance of Faculty and government of College, with instructions to report at next regular annual meeting of the Board.
3. Grant to President for another year power to employ for a reasonable compensation some one to attend to collection of Gymnasium and tuition fees. The result of this work during the past year has far more than justified its expense. I cooperate with and aid in every possible way the collector.
4. As different arrangements seem to have been made with different professors, pass some general resolutions to following effect: The Board, save in those exceptional cases where special arrangements have made, claims the right to call on each of the professors for 16 hours class-room work each week; and for any temporary extra work owing to sickness or absence of any professor no extra compensation can be claimed.
5. Add \$50 to salary of each regular professor. I hope this will be done. I hope nothing more will be done at this time. We must move slowly in this matter. I hope we can make a small increase each year till the salaries amount to \$1,650 or \$1,700. But we must husband our resources in view of appropriation of \$5,000 a year made to scientific building, and the necessity for soon providing for additional professors. We can afford an addition of \$50 and I think we should make it.
6. Give degree of Ph.D. to Miss Leila McKee. It will be an honor worthily bestowed. Give degree of D.D. to Rev. William S. Plumer Bryan, Second Presbyterian Church, Cincinnati. I would advise giving no other honorary degrees this year. We gave a large number last year. It will be well to call a halt this year. As to Mr. Bryan, he is thoroughly deserving; a number of influential men in Cincinnati have asked for it. His church has been most liberal to us.
7. Give formally President leave to spend during next year what time he deems desirable in outside work for College.

Very truly, (Signed) William C. Young

On motion, each recommendation contained in these papers was taken up and approved, with the exception that the recommendation as to compulsory attendance upon and fee for Gymnasium, was modified as follows:

Attendance upon Gymnasium, amount of fee to be charged therefore, and remission of the same in whole or in part in exceptional cases, are referred to the discretion of the Faculty of the College, with full power to act as it deems best.

On motion the papers as a whole with the modification mentioned above, were then approved.

The Report of the Faculty is as follows:

To the Board of Trustees of Centre College:

Gentlemen:

The Faculty of the College having learned that the President of the College has sent in his report, desire to add the following as their part of said report:

During the year the Gymnasium has been opened, and regular classes organized and instructed by Physical Director Berry. Grounds for outdoor sports have also been prepared in the rear of the College buildings.

The Faculty desire to state that while feeling assured that if properly managed these gymnastic exercises and sports will be undoubtedly beneficial to the students, and indirectly to the College; yet on the other hand they feel equally certain that if they are not controlled and restricted by stringent rules rigidly enforced, they will prove a nuisance and work evil to all.

The Faculty would recommend the young men whose names are here presented for these degrees:

Bachelor of Arts: Louis Bryan, William Stephen Burch, Eugene Wilbur Cook, Jas. Reed Curry, Henry Livingston Godsey, John Ray Honey, Patrick Joyes, Jr., William Scott Lawwill, Thomas Prather Nicholas, William Jennings Price, Edward Virgil Spicer, John Elmer Turner

Bachelor of Science: George Howe Green, Harry Beverly Irvin, John Harkins Johns, William Woolfolk Johnson

Certificate in Elective Course: Francis Breckinridge Douglass, Edwin Lafayette VanWinkle, John David Ziegler, Calvin Morgan Fackler

The Faculty unanimously recommends Prof. H. T. Eddy, President Rose Polytechnic Institution, Terre Haute, Indiana, for the honorary degree of L.L.D., and Dr. Robert T. Morris, of N.Y. for the honorary degree of A.M.

John W. Redd, Secretary Faculty

The following is a summary of the Report on the Library:

Number books in Library June 1, 1891	6,989
Number books added during year, by gift	193
Number books added during year, by purchase	1
Number books in Library, June 1, 1892	7,183

The Report concludes as follows:

In my last Report I requested the Board to order the purchase of a case to hold the cards containing the catalogue of the subjects in the Library, which was promptly done. I found, however, on ordering the case that none was made large enough to contain the number of cards, and that two would be needed. As the Board had ordered the purchase of only one case, and as the two would cost more than the original request contemplated, I did not feel at liberty to purchase but one. I therefore desire that the Board will kindly permit the purchase of an additional case and outfit, that all the cards may be accessible for use. I may add that since the cards have been introduced the use of the books in the Library has largely increased.

Respectfully, (Signed) John C. Fales, Librarian

The report on the Scientific Fund showed:

Balance due Prof. Fales June 1, 1891	\$37.23
Expenditures during year	<u>\$65.52</u>
	\$102.75
Appropriation for 1891-1892	<u>\$120.00</u>
Balance on hand June 1, 1892	\$17.25

(Signed) John C. Fales

On motion, the recommendations for degrees made by the Faculty were taken up in detail, and all the degrees were conferred as recommended.

On motion, the request of the Librarian for authority to purchase an additional case for the card catalogue was granted.

On motion, the Faculty report as a whole was approved.

Prof. Fales' resignation as chairman of the committee on Repairs was presented; and on motion he was requested to withdraw said resignation, and continue at the head of said committee, at least for the present.

The Committee on Repairs was instructed to remove the small brick building west of the College Home, which has long been a nuisance to the neighborhood.

On motion, the Faculty was given control of the Gymnasium, and it was authorized and requested to prescribe rules for the management thereof, and for the whole Athletic Department.

The usual annual appropriation of \$120 was made for the Scientific Department for the coming year.

The Committee appointed to prepare a suitable minute on Dr. Beatty was continued, and requested to report at the next regular meeting of the Board.

On motion, the following paper was adopted: This Board extends to Prof. Fales its hearty thanks for the time and labor he has devoted to the College Library, and for his good taste in the arrangement of the books, and the efficient plans adopted for the increasing usefulness of the Library.

On motion, the following committee was appointed to prepare a minute on Dr. T. H. Cleland, late a member of this Board, viz. J. A. Curry, Dr. Stephen Yerkes, and W. H. Kinnaird.

The standing committees were reappointed for the ensuing year. They are as follows:

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, Guy E. Wiseman, and George W. Welsh

Auditing Committee - Messrs. R. P. Jacobs, and George W. Welsh

Financial Committee - Messrs. J. H. Cheek, Edward W. C. Humphrey, William C. Young, R. P. Jacobs, and George W. Welsh

On motion, the degree of A.M. in course was conferred on: Robert F. Caldwell, Class of 1889, Edward Lee Grubbs, Class of 1889, George E. Davis, Class of 1886

The minutes of the meeting were then read and, on motion, were approved for record.

The Board then adjourned to meet on Tuesday, June 28th instant, at 4 p.m. in the parlor of the Second Presbyterian Church, that being the time fixed for the adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary. The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Hendrick.

Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

Danville, Ky., 4 p.m., June 28, 1892

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met pursuant to adjournment, with the following members present: Rev W. C. Young, D.D., J. A. Curry, Esq., R. P. Jacobs, L.L.D., G. W. Welsh, Esq., Rev. S. Yerkes, D.D., W. H. Kinnaird, Esq., Rev. W. S. Fulton, D.D. In the absence of the Chairman, Dr. Blayney, Dr. Fulton was chosen to preside, and Dr. Young opened the meeting with prayer. On motion Mr. George W. Welsh was appointed secretary pro tem.

On motion, the degree of A.M. in course was conferred on Rev. Evander McNair, of the Class of 1857.

Dr. Young moved that the degree of L.L.D. be conferred on Hon. Boyd Winchester, of the Class of 1855, whereupon the ballot was spread and the degree was conferred by unanimous vote.

A letter of resignation as a member of the Board was presented from C. M. Garth, Esq., assigning as a reason his inability to attend the meetings of the Board. On motion his resignation was accepted. On motion of Dr. Young, Gov. John Young Brown was elected to fill the vacancy in the Board, subject to the confirmation of the Synod.

The offer of an annual gift of magazines to the College Library by Profs. Fales and Nelson was accepted with thanks; and the Librarian was authorized to have same bound from year to year, and the Treasurer was ordered to pay the bill therefore.

On motion, the minute of June 7th touching the removal of a certain nuisance in the rear of the College Home, was amended by authorizing and instructing the Committee on Repairs to erect a suitable building in a convenient place to answer the purpose of the one removed.

On motion, the following resolutions were adopted:

1. It is the judgement of the Board of Trustees that henceforth there shall be a closer connection between the Academy and the College, and that something should be done to give greater efficiency to our Academy work. As tending to secure these results the Board of Trustees hereby places the Academy under the supervision of the Faculty, instructing them to appoint, if it be found practicable, a Head Master who shall be coordinate and coequal with Prof. Walton. All details between the Principals of the Academy and the Faculty shall be arranged by the President of the College and Professors Fales and Nelson, after conferring with the Principals of the Academy.
2. If this scheme be put into operation, the Committee as above named shall present to the Board at its next regular meeting a detailed plan covering the relations of the Academy with the College.
3. If in carrying on the work of the Academy during the coming year under the first resolution, it be found that the income from the Academy is not sufficient, a sum not exceeding four hundred dollars from the General Fund of the College may be used to supplement the deficiency thereof.

On motion, a committee consisting of Dr. Fulton and Mr. Curry was appointed to make known to Prof. Walton the action of the Board contained in Resolutions 1 and 2.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved for record. The Board then adjourned to meet on the Tuesday before Commencement at 2:30 p.m.

Alfred B. Nelson, Secretary

Danville, June 13, 1893

The Board of Trustees held its regular annual meeting in the parlor of the 2nd Presbyterian Church at 2:30 p.m. The following members were present: Dr. William C. Young, Dr. Stephen Yerkes, Dr. Claud B. H. Martin, James A. Curry, Esq., George Nicholas, Esq., Robert P. Jacobs, Esq., William Ernst, Esq., Rev. William C. Condit, Dr. J. McCluskey Blayney, Dr. M. S. Fulton, William H. Kinnaird. Session opened with Prayer by Dr. J. McCluskey Blayney.

Treasurer's report was received, and on motion approved, and ordered to be recorded.

On motion, the Financial Committee was given authority to sell the land bequeathed by Dr. Ormond Beatty, and settle all accounts between the estate of Dr. Beatty and the College.

The same committee was given authority to sell back the Magnolia Bonds to the Columbian Trust Co. at 104% and accrued interest, as the College has a right to do under the contract made at the time of purchase.

The Finance Committee was authorized to adjust the claim held against Mrs. Avery, giving her time - if she gives a note with satisfactory security - provided that Dr. John L. McKee approves the settlement made, in writing.

The request of Dr. James K. Lapsley as to some change in his bequest to the College of certain real estate is to be arranged by the Finance Committee, and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is authorized to make such deeds as may be necessary in adjusting the matter.

The opening of a street through the College grounds is referred to the Finance Committee, and the President of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized to make any deed or deeds that may be necessary.

The resignation of Dr. Alfred B. Nelson as secretary was received and accepted.

The report of the Faculty was received and approved.

On motion, it was ordered that an addition of \$50 per annum be made to present salary of each of the professors beginning with 1st of October next.

Authority was given to the Committee on Repairs to tear down Sayre Library building, and rebuild the same on a new site at a cost of \$2,500.

The Financial Committee is authorized when sufficient funds are obtained to erect a scientific building to cost about \$27,000.

On motion, the Treasurer of the Board is directed to pay Professor Fales \$100 as a small expressive of the gratitude of the Board for his faithful services in the interest of the College.

The collection all fees is committed to the President, and such assistant as he may employ, and this is to be a standing rule.

The Committee to examine the minutes as to business of the Board be continued and that Professor Cheek be substituted for Dr. Nelson.

The following Trustees took the oath of office: Rev. W. S. Fulton, Rev. William C. Young, James A. Curry, William H. Kinnaird

The following degrees in course were conferred: Rev. W. F. Overstreet, A.M., Rev. Horace G. Turner, A.M., Rev. John M. Bruce, A.M., Lucien D. Noel

On the following the degree of B.S. - Henry P. Brown, London, Ky., Claude Lester Jones, Mill Springs, Ky., Frank Kennedy, Carlisle, Ky., David Claude King, Danville, Ky., Courtney Parmele, Louisville, Ky., William Harrison Sallee, Danville, Ky., Felix Brown Twidwell, Hustonville, Ky., James Lowry McWilliams, Brownsboro, Ky.

On the following the degree of A.B. - Henry Charles Buell, Osborne, Ky., George Fulton, Harper, Kansas, William Henry Funk, Lebanon, Ky., Archie Roy Griggs, Hustonville, Ky., Martin D. Hardin, Frankfort, Ky., Edward Hopper Hudson, Barbourville, Ky., John Perkins Pratt, Carlisle, Ky., John W. Scott, Lexington, Ky., James Hugh Swango, Frankfort, Ky., Greenberry Bright Swinebroad, Lincoln County, Ky., Thomas Munnell Cornelison, Mt. Sterling, Ky.

On motion, the following honorary degrees were conferred: Rev. John G. Praig, the degree of D.D., Rev. Samps, the degree of L.L.D., Hon. Adlai Stephenson the degree of L.L.D.

On motion, Dr. William C. Young, Dr. Claud B. H. Martin, Dr. J. McCluskey Blayney, Hon. Robert P. Jacobs, and George W. Welsh were appointed a committee to confer with the Trustees of Caldwell Institute on the subject of putting that Institution under the control of the Synod of Kentucky - and if the way be clear the committee authorized to bring the matter before the Synod at its next regular meeting.

The usual amount (\$120) was made for the use of the Scientific Department for the ensuing year.

Seventy-five dollars was appropriated for the purchase of a surveyor's compass and chain, also \$100 to buy reference books for the English department.

The resignation of Dr. A. M. Hamilton as Trustee was received and accepted.

Dr. William C. Young and Hon. Robert P. Jacobs were appointed a committee to report a suitable minute on the death of Menifee, a member of this Board.

The committee to report a biographical sketch of the late Dr. Cleland made a report which was accepted and ordered to be spread on the minute book and the committee discharged.

Dr. William C. Young, William Ernst, and George Nicholas were appointed a committee to report suitable persons to fill vacancies in the Board.

June 14, 1893

The Board of Trustees of Centre College convened according to adjournment at 9 o'clock a.m. at home of President Young and was called to order by the chairman, Rev. Dr. Blayney. The secretary being absent, Rev. Dr. Fulton was elected secretary pro tem.

The title of A.M. was conferred upon Mr. Lucien Noel.

The following was adopted as a standing rule of the Board: "Hereafter resolutions of the Board concerning deceased members shall be recorded in the minutes, and shall be accompanied by a reference to the obituary sketch which shall be filed among the papers of the Board."

Dr. Nelson's resignation as secretary of the Board was accepted, and the thanks of the Board were given to him for his faithful discharge of the duties of the office.

It was resolved that hereafter the regular meeting of the Board be on the Tuesday before commencement at 9 o'clock a.m.

The expediency of abolishing corporal punishment in the Academy of the College was referred to the Faculty with request to report to the Board at its next meeting.

The following persons were elected to fill the vacancies caused by death and resignation. In the Class of 1893 in place of Richard Jouett Menefee of Louisville, John A. Simpson of Covington; in the Class of 1894, in place of James Barbour of Maysville resigned, Hon. Adlai E. Stevenson, L.L.D.; and in place of Rev. S. M. Hamilton, D.D., of Louisville resigned, Hon. John M. Harlan of Washington City.

The attending committees of last year were reappointed.

The Board then adjourned, after prayer by Dr. Yerkes, to meet on the Tuesday before Commencement in the lecture room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Danville, Ky., at 9 o'clock a.m. subject to the call of the Chairman in the interim.

William C. Young, Acting Secretary of the Board

Danville, Ky., June 12, 1894

The Board of Trustees of Centre College held its regular annual meeting in the session room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church. The Chairman, Dr. Blayney, opened with prayer. The following members were present: Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, Gov. John Young Brown, George W. Welsh, William H. Kinnaird, Robert P. Jacobs, James A. Curry, George Nicholas, Edward W. C. Humphrey, Rev. W. S. Fulton, Rev. William C. Young. John A. Cheek was appointed as Secretary pro tem. Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, Gov. John Young Brown, and George Nicholas took the oath of office as prescribed by the charter of the College. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. The minutes of the several meetings of the Financial Committee held since the last regular meeting of the Board of Trustees were read to the Board and on motion were approved.

The Treasurer's Report for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1894, was read, and on motion of Edward W. C. Humphrey was approved and ordered recorded in the financial statement book.

The Faculty Report was as follows:

The Faculty of Centre College would present to the Board of Trustees, and through it, to the Synod the following report for the year ending June 13, 1894.

1. The Faculty remains the same as last year and every member has with very few absences, attended regularly to the duties of his department.
2. Reports of the Museum, Library, and Scientific fund for 1892 and 93 were prepared by the Professor who has this work in charge; but through some inadvertence were not submitted last year to the Board. These with the reports for the session just closing, and a copy of the annual catalogue are now presented as a part of this report.
3. Emphatic attention is called to the pre-eminent success which has attended the administration during the year of the College Home. Two years ago, with some apprehension, the administration of the Home was committed to the students themselves. Two students selected by the President were appointed to take executive control. The plan has proved in every respect successful. During the session from 30 to 40 students have had rooms in the Home. For the most part the best order has been preserved. The cost of boarding has been reduced to the small sum of \$2.25 per week. It is the purpose of the Faculty to reserve the privileges of the Home for young men of good moral character, studious habits, and limited means.
4. In January Mr. Walton, the Principal for 8 to 10 years of the Academy, asked to be released from his engagement with the College. The Faculty seemed forced to release him, though by doing so the College would be subjected to a considerable expense in conducting the Academy until the end of the session. Arrangements were made with his two assistants, Messrs. Rupley and Turner, to carry on the school during the rest of the session, the Faculty agreeing to supplement the tuition received by \$250. We ask the Board to endorse this action. The Academy as thus manned has done well. Indeed we question whether in many years more satisfactory and efficient work has been accomplished. During the coming year Prof. J. M. Rupley will probably be engaged as Principal; and with one assistant, some work being done by several members of the Faculty, we hope to see this most important department placed on a broader and higher plane of service than it has ever been.
5. Our annual catalogue, a copy of which is presented with this report, will show that the number of students in attendance during the session has been larger by more than a dozen than ever before in the history of the College. This, certainly in view of the unusual monetary stringency, is a matter of great encouragement. The conduct of the students with few exceptions has been good and the same is true of the fidelity in study.

We are not able to record any deep general spiritual interest during the year; and yet a number of students have accepted Christ.

The Young Men's Christian Association has maintained an active, vigorous life. The regular instruction in the Bible has seemingly been blessed and three or four of the graduating class have already decided to become ministers of the Gospel.

The Faculty recommends the degree of A.B. be conferred upon the following members of the Senior Class:

Degree of A.B. - Thomas Lindsey Blayney, Thomas Bronston Brooke, Horace January Cochran, Frank Douglass Curry, Robert Pollock Dow, Frank James Duffy, Bent Goodloe, Walter William Greer, Albert H. McClure, Joseph T. Monfort, Lawrence Nicholas, Richard Spetnagel, Henry Waller, Thomas Francis Walton.

Degree of B.S. - Charles Chauncey Bagby, Lemuel Hardin McHenry, Lucien Q. Nelson, Casey McKee Owsley, Meredith E. Prewitt.

Certificates be granted to Phill Thompson Chinn and Charles H. Holmes.

We recommend that the degree of A.M. in course be granted to Henry A. Brown, Class of 1891, W. J. Williams, Class of 1891, Augustus E. Rogers, Class of 1891, Henry M. Faulconer, Class of 1891, Wilson H. Cralle, Class of 1891.

On motion, the Faculty Report was approved and the degrees and certificates as recommended were conferred.

The report of Prof. John C. Fales on Scientific Department and Library was referred to committee consisting of Edward W. C. Humphrey and Dr. W. S. Fulton.

The question of the extension of the water mains from the city water works through the College grounds was referred to the Financial Committee with power to act.

On motion, recess was taken until 2 o'clock p.m. and the meeting at that hour was to be held at the President's House.

2 o'clock p.m.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Dr. Heman H. Allen and Dr. James P. Hendrick, who had arrived on the noon train were present, in addition to those members present at the morning session, and took the prescribed oath of office.

On motion, the committee on Female Annex was continued with discretionary powers.

On motion, Dr. William C. Young was elected Secretary of the Board.

On motion, the matter of a law department was referred to the local members of the Board, as a committee with power to act.

Degrees conferred by the Board were as follows: degree of L.L.D. on Dr. S. A. Mutchmore of Philadelphia, Hon. Claude Matthews, Governor of Indiana, Rev. Dr. David McDill of Xenia, Ohio; degree of D.D. on Rev. J. C. Randolph, Rev. Maurice Waller, Rev. John B. Worrall; degree of Ph.D. on William T. Knott, Class of 1847

The President supplemented the Faculty report by a full oral statement with regard to his own labors, and the work, condition and prospects of the College.

On motion, the Faculty was instructed to make arrangements for the instruction of the Sub-Freshman Class in English, Latin and Greek, by the Professors of those departments. Dr. Young and Prof. Fales were appointed a committee to secure an instructor in modern languages, if in their judgement the services of such an instructor were needed.

A request of Dr. James T. Lapsley that the Trustees deed a certain house and lot in Pleasant Hill, Mo. to Warren H. Young in consideration of \$400, which is to be secured by a trust deed on the property conveyed, was granted; and on motion Dr. Blayney, as chairman of this Board, was directed to sign the deed conveying this property, and affix the corporate seal of the College.

Recess was taken until 9:30 a.m., Wednesday morning and meeting to be held in session room, Second Presbyterian Church.

9:30 a.m., Wednesday, June 13th 1894

Board met pursuant to adjournment. The Report of Edward W. C. Humphrey and Dr. James P. Hendrick (who had been substituted for Dr. Fulton) as a committee, to whom Prof. Fales's reports on the Scientific Department and the Library had been referred, was presented and adopted; and is as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the accounts of Prof. Fales as Librarian of Centre College for the years ending June 1, 1893, and June 1, 1894, report that they have carefully examined the same and are glad to note an increase in the number of vols. during the two years of 231, making the whole number now in the Library 7,414 volumes. Your committee has also examined Prof. Fales' statements of receipts and expenditures for the Laboratory for the years ending June 1, 1893, and June 1, 1894, with the accompanying vouchers and find same correct. We recommend the approval of the reports, and statements, and that the usual annual appropriations to those two objects be made for the coming year.

(signed) James P. Hendrick, Edward W. C. Humphrey

The regular committees were continued for the ensuing year, and are as follows:

Committee on Repairs - Messrs. John C. Fales, George W. Welsh

Auditing Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs, George W. Welsh

Financial Committee - Messrs. Robert P. Jacobs, George W. Welsh, William C. Young, and John A. Cheek

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved for record. The Board then adjourned to meet on the Tuesday before Commencement 1895 at 9 :30 a.m.

William C. Young, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 11, 1895

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky held its regular annual meeting in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Danville, Ky. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Stephen Yerkes, D.D. The following members were present: Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, Rev. Stephen Yerkes, Rev. William C. Condit, Rev. Claud B. H. Martin, Rev. W. S. Fulton, George Nicholas, John A. Simpson, James A. Curry, Robert P. Jacobs, George W. Welsh, Edward W. C. Humphrey, Rev. William C. Young. Dr. William C. Condit, George W. Welsh, Robert P. Jacobs, John A. Simpson and Dr. Claude B. H. Martin took the oath of office as prescribed by the charter of the College. On motion Dr. J. McClusky Blayney was elected Chairman and all acts of Dr. Blayney as Chairman since last elected were on motion ratified and confirmed. The minutes of the last regular meeting of the Board of Trustees were read and approved. The minutes of meetings of the Financial Committee held since the last regular meeting of the Trustees were read to the Board and on motion were approved.

The Treasurer's Report for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1895, was read and on motion the same was approved and ordered recorded in the financial statement book.

The Report of the Faculty was as follows:

The Faculty would preface its report to the Board with an expression of its gratitude to God for his goodness to them personally and to the College during the past year.

With the exception of slight indispositions which have kept one and another professors for a few days from their classes, the health of the faculty has been exceptionally good and their work has been continuously prosecuted. A few severe cases of illness, none however terminating fatally, have occurred among the students, and several on account of ill health have returned to their homes. In punctuality of attendance, orderly behavior, and devotion to study, the great majority of the students have exhibited a good measure of fidelity. In a few cases, where after repeated warnings they appeared incorrigible, parents have been asked to withdraw their sons. In several other instances marked tendencies to disorder have been met and checked by the suspensions, for varying periods, of the chief offenders. The Board will of course recognize that with the largely increased number of students cases of disorder will naturally tend to multiply. No cases however have occurred with which the faculty has not within the clear sphere of its authority, as determined by the Board, been fully competent to deal.

The annual catalogue, a copy of which is in the hands of each member of the Board, shows that as to the number of students the past year has been the most successful in the whole life of the College. For the first time more than 200 names have been enrolled in the regular College classes. These represent about *[blank space]* states.

The Faculty

With the close of the present collegiate year Dr. John M. Worrall and Rev. Charles F. W. Hubbard close their official connection as teachers with the College. The former of these has been for several years through election by the Board a regular professor, and has had charge of the chair of Mental Philosophy, and in addition to this has divided with the President and Vice-President instruction in the Bible. Dr. Worrall as the Board knows has given only a part of his time to the College, his chief work being in the seminary. It has seemed best to him to devote himself wholly to seminary work, and the Board of Directors of the Seminary, having asked him to do this, he for this reason retires from the College. Our regret at the severance of Dr. Worrall's official connection with the College is lessened by the knowledge that his home will still be in Danville and that his interest in the College will still continue. The Board might well express its appreciation of Dr. Worrall's faithful devotion to his work and especially his deep interest in the spiritual welfare of the students.

Mr. Hubbard who now also closes his connection with the College; while never elected to a professorship by the Board, has for several years performed the duties and received the salary of a full professor. His mental equipment, his literary culture, his devotion to his work have greatly endeared him not only to the faculty and students, but to the citizens of Danville. It would, it seems to us, be appropriate for the Board to express its appreciation of his high character and efficient service.

Correspondence is now in progress for the purpose of obtaining an instructor in English and French to supply Prof. Hubbard's place. A highly recommended post graduate of Cornell has been engaged to assist, as Instructor, Prof. Fales in the Scientific Department. He will have charge especially of the branches of Chemistry and Physics. For both of the above actions the approval of the Board is asked.

The College Home

During the past year as for several years before the house has been conducted by the students themselves. The President, assisted by a committee of the faculty, has kept it under his own inspection. While occasional acts of disorder have been committed and a few fines have been imposed, yet we feel that the present method of administration has been successful and that the Home has proved a most valuable adjunct to our College work.

The President will, in the future as in the past, exercise as far as practical personal supervision over the Home, assign rooms to the students who live there, and enforce rules for its orderly administration.

The Academy

As the President will speak at some length to the Board on this department, we would content ourselves now by saying that the experiment of having some of the instruction given by members of the College faculty has worked well. The number of students as compared with several years ago shows a material decrease. This will be accounted for in large measure by the increased efficiency of our free city school, and by the existence of several other competitive schools. The teaching and the discipline, we believe, have never been surpassed in the life of the Academy.

Reports of Prof. Fales on the library and museum are submitted as part of this report with the request that the usual appropriation be made to the scientific fund for the coming year.

In closing the Faculty would respectfully ask the Board to pass the following resolutions.

1. Resolved that all speeches to be made on what is known as class days shall be submitted to the Faculty or a committee thereof and all personal allusions deemed improper or offensive shall be expurgated.
2. Resolved that pending action of the Board with regard to the literary requirements necessary to obtain the degrees of A.M. and Ph.D. no such degrees be granted by the Board after its present meeting.
3. Resolved that the Faculty be authorized to provide any extra instruction which may be needed in the College and Academy.

On motion, the Faculty report was approved as a whole, and the resolutions recommended therein were adopted by the Board.

On motion, the following affecting the Law Department was taken:

1. Resolved that the salary of Gov. Knott, Dean of the Law Faculty, is fixed for the present at \$1,600 per annum; but whenever after the incidental expenses of this department are paid one half the fees from this department shall exceed that amount, he shall be paid the excess, up to \$2,000.
2. Resolved that the other half of the fees - the incidental expenses being deducted - shall be paid in equal parts to the other two professors.
3. Resolved that \$1,000, or so much of that amount as is needed, be appropriated towards the purchase of a law library.

On motion of Dr. Martin, the attention of the Committee on Repairs is called to the Academy Building.

The faculty recommended that the degree of A.B. and B.S. be conferred on the following graduates in the Collegiate Department, viz.

Degree of A.B. - George W. Colvin, George W. Jean, Arthur W. Cox, Alvin S. Kendall, Robert McK. Dillehay, Robert W. Hunn, Baker C. Terhune, Lucien R. Curry, Robert L. Kinnaird, James C. Rawlings, Charles P. Cecil, George H. Walker, Charles H. Holmes, Spencer C. Smith.

Degree of B.S. - George R. Boyer, Joseph G. Hackley, Charles M. Miller, William M. Washington, Walter S. Allen, John F. Lawwill, James G. Vallandingham, Henry Jackson, Roger S. Lawrence, John Stofer, Robert C. Wickliffe.

Certificates were granted to Archie R. Dunlap and Eugene L. Pearce

Degree of B.L. on the following graduates of the Law Department - Richard B. Bell, Francis B. Douglass, James H. Dorman, Ulie J. Howard, Rollin H. Kash, Austin L. Peay, William J. Price, Greenberry B. Swinebroad, Joseph B. O'Sullivan, Hiram H. Tye, James H. Swango, Richard G. Williams.

Degree of A.M. in course on following:

Class of 1884	Foucher W. Samuel	Louisville, Ky.
Class of 1889	Edward L. Grubbs	Shelbyville, Ky.
Class of 1891	Thomas P. Welch	Barnes Medical College, St. Louis
Class of 1891	Edwin L. Curry	College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York
Class of 1892	W. J. Price	Law Department, Centre College, Danville, Ky.
Class of 1892	Rev. Edward V. Spicer	Louisville, Ky.
Class of 1892	J. Elmer Turner	Beaumont, Texas
Class of 1891	Rev. Tyler E. Utterback	Pine Bluff, Mo.

On motion, the Board conferred degrees on the foregoing as recommended.

By unanimous vote the following honorary degrees were conferred - degree of L.L.D. Hon. John H. Rogers, Fort Smith, Ark.; degree of D.D. Rev. W. L. McEwan, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Reports of Prof. John C. Fales on Library and Scientific Fund were handed to committees, the former to Dr. Fulton and Mr. Simpson and the latter to Dr. Condit and Mr. Humphrey.

On motion, the Financial Committee was directed to eliminate worthless notes from the Treasurer's Report and the Treasurer was directed to call attention of subscribers to any amounts of principal and interest past due and urge payment of same.

On motion, the chairman was authorized to appoint a committee to procure a landscape gardener to submit a plan for improving and beautifying the grounds. The Chairman appointed Dr. Fulton, Dr. Young, and Mr. Humphrey.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet at 2:30 p.m. at President's House.

Board met pursuant to adjournment at 2:30 p.m.

The following report from committee to examine report of Prof. Fales.

"Your committee reports we have examined the report of Scientific Fund with vouchers. We find it all correct and recommend approval."

William C. Condit, Edward W. C. Humphrey

Rev. John M. Worrall was present and presented his resignation as a professor in the College which was accepted. Dr. Fulton and Mr. Curry were appointed a committee to prepare a suitable minute.

The following report of the committee was adopted by the Board.

Inasmuch as Rev. John M. Worrall, D.D., has offered his resignation as professor in the College on account of his state of health, therefore be it resolved that in accepting this resignation the Board of Trustees desires to record its regret that circumstances have made this resignation seem necessary to Dr. Worrall, and the Board also wishes to record its appreciation of the value of Dr. Worrall's services in the College, and to testify to his faithfulness and diligence in the performance of the duties of his chair. We also desire to express the hope that in being relieved from the cares of his office in the College he may speedily regain his health and strength and may long continue to serve the cause of our Lord in our church and state. Resolved that the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of these resolutions to Dr. Worrall.

(signed) W. S. Fulton, James A. Curry

On motion, the committee on Caldwell College was discharged.

The Board adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9:30 a.m. at Second Presbyterian Church.

Wednesday, June 12th 1895, 9:30 a.m.

Board met pursuant to adjournment and was opened with prayer by the Chairman, Dr. Blayney.

The following resolution offered by Dr. William C. Young was adopted: resolved that a graduation fee of seven (\$7) dollars be charged from every candidate for graduation, said sum embracing the diploma fee and all the expenses connected with Commencement day exercises, i.e. music and programs. This is to be deposited with the Treasurer one month before Commencement. The fee will be returned to those whose diplomas are not granted.

The Board then adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock a.m. at the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, Ky., on Tuesday before Commencement day in June 1896.

William C. Young, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 9th 1896

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky held its regular annual meeting in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, Ky., and on account of the health of the President, Dr. William C. Young, who is also a member of the Board, it adjourned to meet at the study of the President. The Board re-assembled at the President's study and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. The members of the Board present were: Dr. J. McClusky Blayney, Dr. Claude B. H. Martin, Dr. William C. Young, Edward W. C. Humphrey, James A. Curry. The minutes of the last meeting of the Board were read and approved. The minutes of the meetings of the Financial Committee held since the last meeting of the Trustees were read and on motion were approved.

The Treasurer's report for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1896, was read to the Board and on motion the same was approved and ordered recorded in the Financial statement book.

The report of the Faculty was as follows.

The Faculty would submit to the Board of Trustees, and through the Board to the Synod, the following report for the year ending June 10, 1896.

Faculty

There has been no change in the Faculty proper during the year. Two new instructors, however, have been employed and have done efficient and faithful work. Prof. C. H. Mayer, Ph.D., of Yale has taught English and French, thus taking the place occupied for several years by Rev. C. F. Hubbard, and R. O. Stilwell of Cornell has had charge of the department of Chemistry and Physics. The chair of Natural Science has thus been divided, and the instruction in consequence has been far more complete and thorough. The increase in the number of teachers has enabled the Faculty to provide several elective courses for students in the upper classes; and, also, to furnish far better facilities for those who, not expecting to graduate, desire special lines of study.

The health of all the members of the Faculty, with the exception of the President, has been good, and their work has been regularly performed. The two instructors at a small increase of salaries have been engaged for the coming year.

Students

The catalogue herewith submitted as a part of this report shows a small decrease in the number of students. Almost the whole of this falling off, as the catalogue shows, has been in the Academy. Indeed the regular attendance both in College proper and the Law Department has been larger than ever before. The conduct of the students, on the whole, embracing attendance in the classrooms, studiousness, and good behavior has been fairly good. One case of flagrant disorder embracing five or six students occurred. All of those engaged in it were discovered and dealt with faithfully but kindly.

Bible Teaching

Owing to ill health the President was able for only a part of his term to give instruction in the Bible. Nothing connected with his sickness has caused him keener regret, as he values this above any other part of his work. Since the opening of the year Dr. McKee has faithfully performed this work. The President and the Vice-President are now considering plans to give added efficiency to this most important department.

College Home

The College Home has during the year, as for several years before, been conducted entirely by the students themselves - the President appointing the steward. Good boarding has been furnished at \$2.25 per week, and the best of order has been observed. During the coming year an effort will be made to furnish board at \$2.00.

Academy

For the first time in many years the Academy has been a source of expense to the College. Despite the payment of \$300 to aid the Academy, the number of scholars, as the catalogue shows, has been smaller than for many years. The teaching and government, we believe, are as good as ever before, but competition through the opening of new schools and the better equipment of the city school have drawn away many scholars. Our hope and

expectation are ere long to have a large boarding and training school belonging to the College, but in the meantime it seems best to continue our present work even though it be small and costs some money.

Reports on the Library and Scientific Department are herewith submitted as a part of this report.

While the health of the students has generally been good, the Faculty grieves to report three cases of fatal sickness--two of these were able to return to their homes before dying--the third died in the College Home. We rejoice to know that they were all Christians.

The Faculty recommends the degree of A.B. be conferred on the following young men:

Degree of A.B. - Charles E. Bates, Vernon Blythe, John T. Brown, Wallace Brown, Robert W. Hill, Lewis C. Humphrey, Everett Jennings, Wallace Kelley, John W. Phelps, William E. Savage, Henry W. Starling; also the degree of B.S. on Arthur M. Allen, Charles W. Caldwell, Charles Christensen, William R. Cubbins, Rake L. Dudley, Walter J. Dunn, John A. Hunter, Willard Keen, Robert Lyle, J. N. Sebastian, Ernest T. Smith, Samuel C. Willis, Forest V. Zimmerman.

Faculty Report concerning Law Department.

The degree of B.L. on the following in Law Department - Charles C. Bagby, Charles C. Boldrick, Joseph E. Robinson, John B. Wood, Lawrence Nicholas.

Also certificates be given the following - C. E. Archer, H. B. Wall, Trigg Waller.

On motion, the Report of the Faculty report was approved and the degrees granted as recommended.

A number of letters from absent members of the Board were presented and read, stating reasons for absence.

The following report of committee and resolution was received and adopted.

Owing to the ill health of the President the committee appointed by the Board at its last annual meeting to report the conditions on which the degrees of A.M. and Ph.D. would be conferred has been unable to attend to this work, therefore be it Resolved, that the committee be continued with instructions to present a report covering the whole subject to the next annual meeting.

The following was presented by Dr. Young and adopted.

Resolved that the incidental or contingent fee be increased to \$16.00 payable semi-annually and that this fee, in addition to what it formerly embraced, entitles each student to free instruction and exercise in the gymnasium.

Resolved that, except for reasons satisfactory to the President, every student in the three lower classes, and every one pursuing an elective course, be required to take regular class exercise in the Gymnasium.

On motion, the chairman was authorized to appoint 3 committees, each committee to report a minute on the death of one of the Trustees who have died during the past year, viz. Dr. Stephen Yerkes, William Ernst and George Nicholas.

Faculty Report Concerning Law Department.

Twenty five students have been enrolled in the Law School during the year, an increase of 20 per cent over the previous year. For several weeks Gov. Knott's health kept him a close prisoner in his house. His classes however were largely cared for by his two co-professors. So the instruction in this department has been not only of a high order, but regular through the whole year. Of the \$1,000 appropriated for the equipment of this department, about \$850 has been spent - \$150 therefore still stands to its credit.

The Law Faculty recommends the Board to grant the Degree of B.L.

On motion it was agreed to appropriate \$100 in discretion of the Faculty for aiding the *Cento*.

On motion the President and Faculty were authorized to employ additional instructors when needed.

The Board took a recess until 2:30 p.m.

At 2:30 p.m. the Board reassembled in the President's study.

The Chairman appointed the 3 committees to report minutes on death of deceased Trustees as follows:

Dr. Hendrick and Mr. Simpson for William Ernst, deceased
Dr. Martin and George W. Welsh for Dr. Yerkes, deceased
Edward W. C. Humphrey and J. A. Curry for George Nicholas, deceased

Report of the Committee having in charge the report of Prof. Fales on the Library was received and approved. The President and Prof. Fales were authorized to look into matter of moving museum out of main building, and if deemed advisable, were authorized to expend the necessary funds to do so.

On motion, the following appropriations were made: \$100 for use of Library, \$100 for Prof. Stilwell's department, \$30 for Prof. Fales' department, and an amount sufficient to purchase a gas engine and erect same and make proper connections with the gas mains.

Dr. Martin offered the following resolution on gambling.

Whereas there is alleged the prevalence of Sunday card playing among the students, Resolved that the Faculty be urged to use all possible efforts to prevent the practice and especially to secure the prohibition of gaming for money or other forms of gambling.

Dr. Young, Dr. Martin, and Mr. Welsh were appointed a committee to revise the rules for the government of the College and the students.

Dr. Young and Mr. Welsh were appointed a committee on the Foot Ball games and were authorized to guarantee up to \$210 to secure a trainer for the team.

The following standing committees were reappointed:

Committee on Repairs - John C. Fales and George W. Welsh
Auditing Committee - Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh
Financial Committee - Robert P. Jacobs, George W. Welsh, William C. Young, and John A. Cheek

The degree of D.D. was conferred on Rev. W. B. Jennings of Louisville.

On motion, of Dr. Martin the three vacancies in the Board were filled as follows:

Dr. R. R. Southerland in place of Dr. Stephen Yerkes
Dr. M. Waller in place of William Ernst
A. M. J. Cochran in place of George Nicholas

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved for record. The Board then adjourned to meet in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, Ky., on Tuesday before Commencement 1897 at 9:30 a.m.

Lexington, Ky., October 1, 1896

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met in the Second Presbyterian Church Lexington, Ky., pursuant to a written call made by J. McClusky Blayney, Chairman of the Board. Present: Dr. Blayney, Dr. Hendrick, Dr. Fulton, Dr. Condit, Messrs: Curry, Welsh, Humphrey, Simpson, Cochran, Dr. Sutherland.

After opening with prayer, Dr. Blayney explained the objector the meeting, and called attention of the Board to the death of Dr. William C. Young, stating in a few words the great loss which the College and the Church had sustained. On motion John A. Cheek was elected Secretary of the Board, this office having become vacant by the death of Dr. Young.

Dr. W. S. Fulton, Dr. R. R. Sutherland and A. M. J. Cochran took the oath of office in the presence of the Board.

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to pay the expenses of the Trustees in attending this meeting, and all meetings of the Board in future; and the Secretary was instructed to state this in the notice of meetings sent by him to the members of the Board.

At an informal meeting of the Trustees present at Dr. Young's funeral, Messrs. George W. Welsh and John A. Cheek were requested to see Dr. John L. McKee, Vice-President of the College, and ascertain his wishes about the control and management of the College and students until a President was elected. This committee reported that they had interviewed Dr. McKee and that he did not desire this responsibility if the Board could make other arrangements.

On motion, Prof. John C. Fales was elected Dean of the Faculty, and the government and discipline of the College is put in his hands until further ordered by the Board.

On motion, that part of the action taken at the last June meeting requiring compulsory attendance in the gymnasium was suspended and the question of attendance in the gymnasium was referred to the local Trustees residing in Danville and the Chairman. It was made a standing rule that the Secretary obtain from the Stated Clerk of the Synod of Kentucky a certificate of the appointment of the Trustees by the Synod.

On motion, the Treasurer was authorized to pay bills marked correct by the Auditing Committee.

On motion, Rev. Samuel A. Mutchmore, D.D., of Philadelphia was elected a Trustee in place of Dr. William C. Young, deceased, and the Secretary was instructed to notify him of same.

After an informal conference by the Trustees about a President of the College, on motion a committee consisting of Dr. Blayney, Messrs. Humphrey and Welsh, were appointed to consider the names suggested and any others that might be suggested to them, and report to a called meeting of the Board.

Dr. Blayney, Dr. Martin and Mr. Humphrey were appointed a committee to prepare a minute concerning death of Dr. Young.

The Chairman and members residing in Danville were appointed an executive committee until election of a new President.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Lexington, Ky., December 3, 1896

Pursuant to a call regularly made the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky met at Lexington, Ky., in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Lexington. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. P. Hendrick, D.D. The members present were: Dr. Blayney, Dr. Hendrick, Dr. Condit, Dr. Waller, Dr. Martin, Dr. Warren, Dr. Sutherland, Messrs: Simpson, Humphrey, Welsh, Jacobs, Curry, Dr. Fulton.

The Secretary presented the following certificate from the Stated Clerk of the Synod of Kentucky: "At a meeting of the Synod of Kentucky in connection with the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, in session in Louisville, Ky., on October 14, 1896, elected as Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky: Rev. James P. Hendrick, D.D., Rev. R. R. Sutherland, D.D., Rev. J. McClusky Blayney, D.D., Rev. E. L. Warren, D.D., Rev. C. B. H. Martin, D.D., A. M. J. Cochran, Esq., John A. Simpson, Esq. To serve for the term of three years or until October 1899. Also Rev. S. A. Mutchmore to serve for two years or until October 1898 in place of Rev. William C. Young, D.D., deceased, and Rev. M. Waller to serve for one year or until October 1897 in place of William Ernst, deceased."

Signed, Attest, L. Eddy, Stated Clerk, Synod of Kentucky

The following members elected named in the foregoing certificate, viz. Hendrick, Sutherland, Blayney, Warren, Martin, Simpson and Waller were present and took the oath of office in the presence of the Board. The minutes of the regular annual meeting in June 1896 and of the called meeting held October 1, 1896, were both read and on motion were approved as recorded.

The Committee appointed at the called meeting in October, consisting of Dr. Blayney, Messrs. Humphrey and Welsh, unanimously recommended to the Board Rev. Willis G. Craig, D.D., of Chicago for President. The report was received and approved.

After prayer for divine guidance a ballot was taken for President, resulting in the unanimous election of Rev. Willis G. Craig, D.D. On motion of Edward W. C. Humphrey the salary offered to Dr. Craig was fixed at \$3,000 per annum and a house. On motion Dr. Blayney, Messrs. Humphrey and Welsh were appointed a committee to notify Dr. Craig of his election, and the Treasurer was authorized to pay the expenses of the Committee.

On motion of Robert P. Jacobs, the appropriation made at the June meeting 1896 (of the Board) for the purchase of a gas engine and apparatus for Prof. Stilwell's department was increased to \$850.

A communication from Dr. John L. McKee was received and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Welsh, Jacobs, and Humphrey.

A paper from the Trustees of the Danville Theological Seminary was received and on motion the Treasurer was directed to pay over the income of the Theological Fund accruing from and since May 1, 1896, to the Treasurer of the Danville Theological Seminary and this order to continue until revoked by this Board.

The Chairman was requested to notify the Board and the public of Dr. Craig's answer when received.

A paper from the Faculty concerning music was referred to the executive committee.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Lexington, Ky., March 18, 1897

Pursuant to a call regularly made the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky met in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Lexington, Ky., and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. Members present were: Drs. Blayney, Sutherland, Martin, Warren, Waller, Hendrick, Condit, Fulton, Messrs: Humphrey, Curry, Welsh, Simpson, Jacobs, Cochran. Minutes of called meeting held December 3, 1896, were read and approved as recorded.

The Committee reported that Dr. W. G. Craig had declined the presidency of the College and on motion the report of the Committee was approved.

The following resolution presented by Robert P. Jacobs was adopted. Resolved that the present committee of three appointed to recommend a President of the College be continued and that an additional committee of five members of the Board be appointed by the Chairman as an advisory committee of said first named committee, and that if both of said committees concur in the recommendation of a man for said office then that the Chairman of the first named committee is authorized to pursue the matter so far as to see whether the person upon whom said committees concur will probably accept the office, then that the said chairman is authorized to go so far as to signify to said person that the office will be tendered to him by the Board unless at the time of the meeting of the Board in regular session that there appears some insuperable objection, and at a salary of \$3000 per annum and the President's House. Chairman appointed as members of the advisory committee above provided for Dr. W. S. Fulton, Dr. William C. Condit, Dr. Edward L. Warren, Robert P. Jacobs, and John A. Simpson. On motion the following was adopted:

It is hereby declared that the Board in its action heretofore appointing Prof. John C. Fales Dean of the Faculty is intended to commit to the control of the Dean the management of the College Home and also to exercise all authority usually pertaining to the office of President of the College. On motion the Dean in connection with the executive committee was authorized to make arrangements for additional instruction for the coming year to be reported to the Board at its June meeting.

On motion, Mr. Edward W. C. Humphrey was authorized to prepare a paper expressing thanks of the Board to Dr. Samuel A. Mutchmore for his gift to the College Library.

On motion, the thanks of the Board was returned to the members of the Second Presbyterian Church of Lexington for the generous hospitality extended to members of the Board during each of the three called meetings held in Lexington.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 8, 1897

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky held its regular annual meeting in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Danville, Ky., and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. The members present were: Drs. Blayney, Hendrick, Fulton, Warren, Sutherland, Martin, Waller, Condit, Messrs. Welsh, Jacobs, Humphrey, Curry, Simpson, Cochran. The minutes of the meeting held March 18, 1897, were read and approved as recorded. The minutes of the Financial Committee were read and approved. The report of the Treasurer for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1897, was read and on motion approved.

The following resolutions were adopted:

1. That the students are entitled to full standing in their several classes only on the presentation of the Trustees statement of settlement made with him for tuition and fees.
2. That the class rolls be revised October 1st and February 1st in each year.
3. That each Professor and Instructor be furnished with a copy of this action and requested to comply with same.

On motion by Dr. Martin, all students from the Theological Seminary who are intending to graduate in college are required to pay contingent fee.

A letter from Dr. Mutchmore was read and his reasons for absence were sustained.

The Faculty report was taken up and the following action was taken:

Degrees were conferred on the following young men as recommended:

Degree of B.L. - William D. Claybrooke, Archie R. Dunlap, Maurice D. Flattery, George J. Holliday, Henry Jackson, George W. Mapp, Henry S. McElroy, William Vernon Richardson, Alfred R. Washington, Arthur C. VanWinkle.

Recommended by the Faculty of Arts for Degree of A.B. - Elmer H. Bess, Spencer Best, Peyton B. Bethel, Samuel P. Bradley, Hardin Craig, Clarence H. Ferran, Sylvanus M. Gellam, Aylmer B. Gould, George A. Gray, Leslie H. Hudson, Samuel R. Kerr, George W. King, Hugh J. Mann, Robert E. Marrs, Joseph McAllister, Harvey L. Montgomery, Samuel H. Nichols, McKendree L. Raney, Hubert G. Shearin, William B. Stanfield, Huston Taylor, George W. Welsh, Martin N. Welch.

Degree of B.S. - Archie R. Cook, Daniel J. Curry, Lucien B. Dickerson, George K. Fisher, Edward Flaig, Hart Goodloe, Thomas A. Hendricks, John D. Jackson, Carl J. McKnight, Carl Mize, Arthur M. Parrett, William H. Smith, Marcus H. Spaulding, Lyne Starling, Alexander G. Sulser,

Certificate on William Reed Embry

Recommendations about "College Home" were referred to Dean and Executive Committee with power to act.

Present arrangement about the Academy which appropriates \$300 as a bonus was continued for another year and an additional appropriation of not exceeding \$100 was made for repairs to the building.

Prof. Maurice D. Flattery was employed for the coming year at a salary of \$1,000 to be in full of all services as Physical Director, and the recommendation by the Faculty that the Physical Director be required to be present in the bowling-alley when open was approved.

Mr. Anderson was employed as trainer of the football team at the same salary and on same contract as the previous year.

Matter of the *Centre College Cento* was referred to the Dean and Treasurer with authority to give a bonus of not exceeding \$150.

An appropriation of \$175 was made for use of the library.

The matter of the privy was referred to the Executive Committee with instruction to abolish the old one and make arrangements for a new one.

The question of janitors and police was referred to the Dean, Messrs. Welsh, and Cheek as a committee, with power to act.

The recommendation of the Faculty about a degree of M.A. was referred back to the Faculty for further consideration by them.

The city ordinance allowing stock sales in Walnut Street in front of the College was referred to the executive committee with direction that they make a protest to the city council on behalf of the Trustees and secure, if possible, a repeal of the city ordinance allowing sales made there.

On motion, the following action was taken. It is ordered that John A. Cheek, Treasurer of the Board, is hereby authorized at the expense of the Board to investigate the value of the interest in the parcels of real estate in the city of Chicago, state of Illinois, devised by Dr. William C. Young to the College subject to the burden of one half of the mortgage terms which the estate of Dr. Young is liable. And upon the report of the Treasurer to the President of the Board that it is the interest of the College to accept the devise and assume the part of the liability of Dr. Young's Estate on said mortgage debts, the Chairman is directed and authorized to execute all necessary papers to assume the said indebtedness on behalf of the College, and for such purpose, if necessary, to execute, acknowledge, and deliver any deed of trust or of mortgage on the interest in said parcels of real estate devised as aforesaid to the College as required by law.

Report of the Physical Director was taken up and items 1, 2, and 3 were adopted which are as follows:

1. That all new students be required to take a physical examination within one month from date of matriculation.
2. That all students in Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman classes be required to take at least two hours exercise in gymnasium weekly except when excused by Physical Director, subject to appeal to the Faculty.

3. That a course of lectures in physiology of exercise, personal hygiene and sanitation be added to the required work in this department and that all Freshmen be required to attend.

An appropriation of \$1,000 was made for Prof. Stilwell's department, being \$500 for each year for two years, and the use of such rooms in the College building as may be assigned by the executive committee.

The following report received from Prof. Stilwell's department was received and recommendations were approved by the Board.

The following improvements have been made in the Physical Department:

1. An electrical laboratory containing an engine, dynamotor, transformers, rheostats, switch-board, ammeters, voltmeters, arc and incandescent lamps, etc.
2. A general physical laboratory containing galvanometers, rheostats, storage batteries, and numerous other instruments for quantitative experiments in heat, mechanics, light, sound and electricity.
3. A photometric laboratory arranged with Bunsen photometer and a small complete x-ray outfit.
4. A small addition to apparatus used in illustrating lectures on sound and electricity.
5. The city water has been connected to all rooms of the department and all rooms supplied with electric current from electrical laboratory.

Recommendations

1. That authority be given to the department to collect laboratory fees. This money to be expended by the department in purchasing supplies and annual report be given the Treasurer. The following is considered a fair rate:

Elementary Chemistry	\$3.00 per half year
Analytical Chemistry	\$5.00 per term
Physical laboratory	\$1.50 per term

2. That provision be made for the enlargement of the chemical laboratory so that a course in laboratory work can be given to the entire class in connection with the general course in chemistry; also an elective course in analytical work to those wishing to continue the chemistry. Any money appropriated for this purpose shall be used mainly in purchasing apparatus or other appliances. For appropriation see p. 309

On motion, it was ordered that no tuition be charged in Post Graduate courses.

On motion, Prof. Richard O. Stilwell was elected a full Professor and his salary fixed at \$1500 for coming year and \$1600 per annum afterwards.

The following action concerning Prof. Fales as Dean was adopted.

Resolved that the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to Prof. John C. Fales for his wise and efficient administration of the College as Dean of the Faculty and as additional duties and labors were imposed on Prof. Fales while Dean, the Treasurer of the College is hereby directed to pay to Prof. Fales the sum of \$250 as expression of our appreciation, and until a President of the College is secured Prof. Fales is hereby continued as Dean of the Faculty.

Dr. Blayney from the Committee heretofore appointed presented the following paper concerning Dr. William C. Young which was received and adopted:

In Memory of President William C. Young

William Clark Young was born in Danville, Ky., on the twenty-third day of April 1842. He was the second son of Rev. John C. Young, D.D., a former President of Centre College.

On his mother's side he was the grandson of J. J. Crittenden, the eminent statesman. He was a worthy descendant of a noble ancestry. His education was acquired at Danville, graduating with the honors of his class at Centre College in 1859 and at the Theological Seminary in 1865. After graduating at College and before entering the seminary he spent some time in teaching in the South.

His first pastoral charge was in Covington, Ky. He was ordained at Elizaville, Ky. and installed over the Second Presbyterian Church of Covington in the spring of 1866 where he labored for four years. In 1870 he accepted a call to the Presbyterian Church of Madison, Indiana, and remained there two years and then removed to Chicago, Illinois, to become Pastor of the Fullerton Avenue Church. He labored there six years and in 1878 accepted a call to take charge of the new enterprise of the Central Presbyterian Church of Louisville, Ky., where he remained until he was elected President of Centre College in 1888, which office he held till the day of his death. He was chosen moderator of the Synod of Kentucky in 1883 and Moderator of the General Assembly in 1892. He received the honorary degree of D.D. from his Alma Mater, Centre College, and that of L.L.D. simultaneously from the University of Alabama and from Princeton College, now University, in 1892.

Such are some of the more important facts, which like milestones mark the progress of the useful, honorable, growing, successful career of Dr. Young. In the month of November 1874 Dr. Young married Miss Lucy A. Waller of Chicago, whose long continued ill health, necessitating her residing in a distant city for medical treatment, constituted the great cross of his life. She died in June 1896 only a few months before his own death. During the long years of her illness and the weary months of his own declining strength wasting away from an incurable disease, he bore the burdens the Lord laid upon him with uncomplaining Christian resignation and fortitude.

As a man Dr. Young was most affable and approachable in disposition, gentle and courteous in manner, genial and companionable in social intercourse and earnestly and devoted in Christian character. His intellect was clear, keen and alert. His readiness and quickness of apprehension constituted a conspicuous trait of his mind, so that he could never be placed in a position to which he would not rise, and in which he would not acquit himself to his own credit and the gratification and admiration of his friends. His mental tastes ran especially in the direction of literature, in which his equipment was broad and accurate. His mind was a thesaurus of the best things of the best writers in the English language, and his public discourses were illustrations drawn from history and fiction and pertinent quotations of the most beautiful things from the lines of the poets.

As a public speaker Dr. Young was rarely gifted. His delivery was earnest and fiery and at times rose to a degree of burning eloquence that fairly carried his audiences with him. From the day of his election as Moderator of the Assembly Dr. Young became in this respect one of the very foremost men in the Presbyterian Church and could have commanded the most important pulpits of the land; but his heart was in his work for Centre College to which his life was bound by so many and tender ties.

As an ecclesiastic Dr. Young soon came to rank among the foremost although he had but little taste for the dry details of parliamentary usage and constitutional law, yet his mind was so alert and quick of grasp, that he soon mastered their principles when necessary, and applied them with impartiality. His efficiency as Moderator of the

General Assembly at a time of great excitement was a distinct triumph of courage and tact and impartiality. In the latter years of his life he was frequently called into the counsels of the church by appointment on various committees where his services were valuable and conspicuous. He was modest in the assertion of his opinions until he had opportunity for full investigation and was ready to consult with anyone from whom light might be received; but when his judgments were formed he was fearless in stating them, tenacious in his adherence to them and was masterful in his advocacy of them.

As President of Centre College, Dr. Young accomplished perhaps the most important work of his life. He came to the office when the College was surrounded by embarrassments and to the day of his death he administered its various and arduous duties with consummate tact and pronounced success. His association with the Faculty and members of the Board of Trustees was always of the most cordial character. In his official relation to the College he was firm yet gentle. He commanded the respect and admiration of the students, and winning in a marked degree their affectionate regard, his influence over them was potent and widely beneficial. His desire for their spiritual training and development was earnest and constant and the avowedly dominant motive he had in all his intercourse with them both in the classroom and the incidental association of College life. All the services he rendered in this office and the labors he performed will never be known on earth. His indefatigable efforts were not in vain. He saw the institution grow and expand in strength and usefulness. The number of students increased, its financial condition improved, its position became more conspicuous, its reputation widened, until today its standing amongst the foremost colleges of the land is recognized as perhaps never before. And then in the prime of his intellectual powers in the midst of his growing usefulness while planning and expecting the realization of yet greater things in the near future, he "fell asleep." "He was not, for God took him."

The Board of Trustees puts on record its estimate of our recently deceased President in the following resolutions:

1. We tenderly cherish the memory of Dr. Young as a brother beloved in the Lord, as a high-toned Christian gentleman and as a faithful and courteous and influential member of this body.
2. That we testify hereby our high appreciation of the invaluable service he has rendered to Centre College by his laborious, self-denying, self-sacrificing efforts in its behalf.
3. That whilst we recognize the death of Dr. Young as an irreparable loss to our College, we bow submissively and trustfully to the will of Him who has said, "What I do thou knowest not now but shalt know hereafter."
4. That we make record of our profound gratitude to God for giving us, even for so short a time, a President who has been so preeminently blessed in his labor for the furtherance of the interests of higher Christian education in our State.
5. That a copy of this minute be furnished the family of the deceased with the tender of our deepest sympathy with them in a sense of a great common loss.

On motion the matter of Gov. Knott's compensation was referred to the executive committee with power to act.

The Board conferred the following honorary degrees on persons named:

Prof. John H. Halsey	L.L.D.
Rev. Donald McDonald	D.D.
William T. St. Clair	Class of A.M.
Thomas Lindsey Blayney	Class of A.M.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the thanks of the Board be extended to Mr. Bell for his drawings, suggesting improvements in the College grounds. Dr. Fulton, Dr. Southerland, and Mr. Welsh were continued as a committee on the grounds.

An appropriation of \$30 was made for the Natural Science Department. Messrs. Christensen and Grant, students, were authorized to solicit subscriptions to extent of \$40 to pay their expenses to the summer school at Knoxville, Tennessee.

The following proposition from Dr. John L. McKee, having been submitted to a committee heretofore appointed, viz.

Danville, Ky., May 5, 1897

Dr. John L. McKee submits the following proposition in regard to severing his connection with Centre College, to wit:

I ask that the Board of Trustees of Centre College to allow me to discontinue all instruction in the College with title of Vice President Emeritus in order that I may devote all my time to the evangelist work and as long as I faithfully perform this work I ask the Board to allow me twelve hundred dollars per year out of the income of the Vice President's endowment funds to be paid quarterly at the same times and in the same manner in which the Professors of the College are paid. The first payment of the reduced salary to be made October 1, 1897.

(signed) John L. McKee

The report of the committee on above was adopted and was as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the proposition of Dr. John L. McKee as to the severance of his connection with Centre College upon certain conditions respectfully report that the proposition of Dr. McKee contained in the paper filed herewith marked "A" and which is made a part of this report. The Committee recommends the acceptance of the proposition and the adoption of the following report:

Resolved that Dr. John L. McKee is now retired from the office of Vice President and instructor in any branch of study in the College, with the title of Vice President Emeritus; and as long as he shall devote his time to evangelistic work, as stated in his proposition to the Board, he is to be paid the sum of twelve hundred Dollars (\$1,200) per annum out of the interest of the Vice President's fund in quarterly payments, such payments to be made at the same time as the payments of salaries to the Professors of the College, the first payment to be made the first of October next. Any services that Dr. McKee may hereafter render to the College are to be considered voluntary and gratuitous on his part.

Respectfully submitted

(signed) Edward W. C. Humphrey, George W. Welsh, Robert P. Jacobs

Danville, Ky.

June 7, 1897

On motion, the salary of the Treasurer of the Board, Mr. John A. Cheek, was fixed at \$500 per annum, payable quarterly and 3% on the tuition and fees collected.

The matter of Dr. O. Beatty's will was referred to the Financial Committee with power to act.

The Board took recess until 9 o'clock a.m. on June 9th 1897.

Board met as per adjournment and was opened with prayer.

The employment of additional instruction for the coming year was referred to the Dean and executive committee with power to act.

On motion, it was ordered that the next annual meeting of the Board be held in the Y.M.C.A. room of the gymnasium on Tuesday, June 7, 1898, at 9 o'clock a.m.

On motion, the Faculty and graduating class were directed to appear on Commencement day during the exercises in cap and gown with display of College colors thereon.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved that the Board would learn with great gratification that the different members of the Faculty would alternate in conducting the opening exercises of the Chapel.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Lexington, Ky., July 8, 1897

Pursuant to a call regularly made the Board of Trustees of Centre College met in the session room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church of Lexington, Ky., and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. There was present: Drs. Blayney, Hendrick, Martin, Waller, Warren, Fulton, Sutherland, Messrs. Simpson, Cochran, Humphrey, Welsh, Jacobs, Kinnaird, Curry.

Dr. Blayney, from the Committee on securing a President, reported the negotiations had with Dr. Henry C. Minton. On motion the Board proceeded to an election of a President, taking the vote by ballot. Dr. Henry C. Minton of California was unanimously elected. The Chairman of the Board was directed to notify him by telegraph. The Board having assurance of his intention to accept, Dr. Hendrick offered prayer asking divine approval of the action of the Board. On motion the salary of the new President was fixed at \$3,000 per annum and a house and the Treasurer was directed to pay his actual expenses of removal to Danville.

On motion the words "subject to approval of the faculty" were added to the second recommendation of the Physical Director adopted by the Board at its June meeting 1897.

The Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Lexington, Ky., April 8, 1898

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met in Lexington, Ky., at Phoenix Hotel and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. The members present were: Drs. Blayney, Condit, Martin, Hamilton, Fulton, Sutherland, Warren; Messrs. Curry, Simpson, Jacobs, Welsh, Humphrey, Ernst. The certificate of the stated clerk of the Synod of Kentucky showing the election of Trustees for three years expiring in 1900 was presented and the following Trustees

belonging to that class took the oath of office, viz. Dr. Samuel M. Hamilton, Dr. William C. Condit, George W. Welsh, Richard P. Ernst, and Robert P. Jacobs.

The Chairman stated that Dr. Henry C. Minton finally declined the Presidency of the College, although at first accepting the same.

The resignation of Dr. Hendrick was presented and accepted. Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy.

Messrs. Humphrey and Cheek were authorized to settle bills in Louisville incurred for the football game, which was declared off last fall, owing to the sickness and death of Mr. Cary Nicholas.

The salary of the President of the College was fixed at \$3,000 and the use of the house, garden and stable.

Board adjourned to meet on call of the Chairman.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Lexington, Ky., April 17, 1898

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met at Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky., and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. There were present: Drs. Blayney, Condit, Waller, Hamilton, Fulton, Sutherland, Martin; Messrs. Simpson, Curry, Ernst, Humphrey, Cochran, Welsh.

The following motion was offered by Dr. Martin and unanimously adopted: That a committee of five, consisting of the present committee of three and two additional to be selected by the Chairman of the Board, shall be authorized to select a President for the College, the Board delegating to that committee the power of franchise, provided four of the committee are in accord.

Matter of election of a Physical Director was referred to the Faculty with power to act.

Arrangements for the coming year for the Academy were referred to the Dean and the Executive Committee.

The Treasurer was ordered to pay \$12.50 on account of music for the oratorical contest in June 1898.

The Chairman announced the two additional members of the committee on securing a President to be Dr. Hamilton and Dr. Fulton.

Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 7, 1898

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky met in the Y.M.C.A. room of the Gymnasium and was opened with prayer by Dr. W. S. Fulton of Lexington. Members present were: Drs. Blayney, Hamilton, Waller, Sutherland, Fulton, Condit, Martin, Warren; Messrs. Curry, Humphrey, Welsh, Simpson. The minutes of the last

regular meeting and the meeting of April 8th and April 17th 1898 were read and approved as recorded. A letter from Dr. Samuel A. Mutchmore was read and reason for absence was sustained. An invitation from Prof. John C. Fales to take lunch with him was accepted with the thanks of the Board.

Dr. Blayney from the special committee of five appointed to secure a President reported that the Presidency of the College had been offered to Rev. William C. Roberts, D.D., L.L.D., of New York, and that Dr. Roberts would be in Danville to decide the matter of accepting the same.

The Faculty report was taken up, which was as follows.

The Faculty of the College desire to present this their report for the year ending June 6, 1898.

The catalogue submitted as a part of this report shows an enrollment in all departments of 238. If there be added one for the College and two for the Academy entered after the roll was sent to the printer, the total 241 exactly equals the number of last year. We think this is a matter for congratulations considering the circumstances.

Degrees

The Faculty recommends the following young men for degrees:

Bachelor of Laws - Bush Allen, Harrodsburg, Ky., Homer Baughman, Danville, Ky., Robert Walker Hunn, Shelbyville, Ky., James Mott McDaniel, Hickman, Ky., John Day Powers, Barbourville, Ky., Ernest Thurston Smith, Danville, Ky., John Sherman Steely, Williamsburg, Ky., Henry McClellan Anderson, Charleston, West Virginia, Leslie Carroll Bosley, Danville, Ky., Lawrence Kinnaird, McGregor, Iowa, Caleb Powers, Barbourville, Ky., Richard Sherman Rose, Barbourville, Ky., Ralph Nugent Stanfield, Mayfield, Ky., Luther Bannister Stodghill, Danville, Ky., Carl Thomson, Ripley, Ohio, William H. Funk, Danville, Ky.

Bachelor of Arts - John Carey Acheson, Xenia, Ohio, Charles Wilson Barrett, Lyndon, Ohio, Leonard Andrew Barrett, Covington, Ky., George Fisher Bell, Shelbyville, Ky., Pitzer Dickson Black, Barbourville, Ky., John McClusky Blayney, Jr., Frankfort, Ky., Francis Graddy Cary, Lexington, Ky., Ward Hazeltine Goodloe, Danville, Ky., Thomas Peter Grant, Frankfort, Ky., Isaac James Heizer, Greensburg, Ky., James Francis Lawwill, Shelby Coty, Ky., James Andrew McKenzie, Oak Grove, Ky., John Richard Wilkie, Charleston, West Virginia, Horace Cady Wilson, Maysville, Ky.

Bachelor in Science - Roy Milton Baker, Dixon, Ky., Clarence Robinson Bass, Campbellsville, Ky., Robert Fisher Dickens, Fort Smith, Arkansas, Robert Smith Dulin, Madisonville, Ky., James Percival Edwards, Louisville, Ky., Henry Stevenson Hale, Mayfield, Ky., Robert Young Hindman, Columbia, Ky., Charles Bismarck Kobert, Lebanon, Ky., James Edward Reynolds, Fort Smith, Arkansas, John Calhoun Robinson, Hubble, Ky., Harvey Clifton Shanks, Louisville, Ky., Henry George Snyder, Louisa, Ky., Thomas P. Hill Spalding, Lebanon, Ky., James Nelson Stofer, Mt. Sterling, Ky.

Certificate - Barrett Wood, Danville, Ky.

College Home

Some necessary improvements and repairs were made during the vacation of last summer to the old building, known as the Home, and an arrangement was made to conduct it in connection with some of the occupants of

Breckinridge Hall, which appears to have been successful, although the increased cost of living did not permit the rule of the Board to be kept as low as usual.

Preparatory

This was continued under the same teachers who managed it in 1896 and 1897 with a small increase in attendance.

Athletics

In regard to athletics we need only repeat in a more emphatic form what was included in last year's report. The practice of allowing players on the team playing football who were not bona fide members of the College has resulted in a loss of interest in the team on the part of the mass of the students so much so that it was difficult to get together a second team for practice. The Dean was overruled on every position he took, but the results, many of which are not mentioned, convince him that he was right. Your attention is called to a letter from Prof. Dudley of Vanderbilt in relation to this matter and which is sent with this report. We are happy to add that the baseball team has a clean record, all the men playing on it being students through the year and its successful record shows that ringers are not necessary in the College.

Cento

The College paper has been regularly issued and we recommend it to the Board for a continuance of their support.

Library

The report of the Librarian will show all the facts in relation to its condition.

Master's Degree

The Faculty again recommends the consideration of this subject to the Board and submits a second paper for consideration being satisfied that its adoption will prove of benefit to the College.

Some of the special recommendations to the Board at its last meeting have been carried out, especially in relation to the water closet, much to the improvement of the grounds and the decency of the students.

General Catalogue

It is known to the Board that in 1890 a general catalogue of the College was published. At the request of Dr. Young the present Dean prepared the manuscript, having previously begun the task for his own gratification. As the time was short, the result was imperfect. After its issue, the compiler was requested to continue his task and collect material for another to be issued in 1900, which should include not only the names of the Alumni, but of all who had ever been connected with the College. Investigation showed that all the matriculation books before 1862 were lost and that only three catalogues before 1848 were in existence. The ability to find the missing links turned on the existence of what other records might be found. By reading over the minutes of the Board, examining old treasury accounts, and by reawakening the memory of some of the oldest alumni and others, between 3,500 and 3,600 so far have been collected. The matter has now reached the stage when an extensive correspondence will have to be entered into tracing these old students. The compiler of the former catalogue is willing to undertake

the labor if the Board desires the work done, and will authorize the expense of printing circulars, procuring stationary, and paying postage. If it ever is to be done, now is the time, as every day it is deferred only makes the task more difficult, which task will be multiplied for a new beginner.

Laws

Attention is again called to the chapter of the College laws relating to misdemeanors and the necessity of revision. We have at present no laws that can be read to the students as authoritatively laid down for their guidance since nearly every section has become inoperative. Whenever these have been cited as indicating the intention of the authorities as to discipline of the College, the citation has been met with objection such as, "the clause did very well fifty years ago when made but it is now antiquated" or "it does not mean what it says" or "if you enforce that you will make the students mad." For the benefit of your new executive, give him some rules that he can rely on for his guidance and support.

The Faculty would also take the liberty of calling attention to the so-called affiliated schools of the College. Members of the Faculty were induced to subscribe money to two of these schools on the representation that they were to be feeders to Centre College. One of these has sent one student during its existence of many years and the other possibly four in all. The manner in which students are prepared, deficient in elementary studies and taught in the more advanced makes their presence in the College an annoyance to themselves and every one else. Cannot something be done to make these schools more in accord with our needs if they are to be considered connected with us?

Very Respectfully, (Signed) John C. Fales, Dean

The degrees recommended by the Faculty were conferred.

The matter of the College Home was referred to the Dean or the new President if secured and the Executive Committee.

The whole subject of athletics was referred to the Faculty with power to act. The same arrangement and the same bonus \$150 was continued for another year to the Cento. Messrs. Simpson, Humphrey, and Welsh were appointed a committee to report to this meeting of the Board the probable receipts and disbursements for the coming year.

The following was adopted: It is ordered by the Board that members of the Senior Class are required to be present at the Commencement exercises and that diplomas will be withheld unless excused by the Faculty.

Recommendations of the Dean about securing the information and dates for a general catalogue were approved, and the expenditure for circulars and postage to secure same was authorized.

The Treasurer reported that in accordance with the direction of the Board, he had gone to Chicago with Robert P. Jacobs, Executor of Dr. William C. Young, and that he had seen the property given to the College by the will of Dr. Young. The property was owned jointly by Henry J. Peet and Dr. Young, and consisted of a lot which was unimproved and also a piece of improved property which latter was mortgaged for \$29,000, one half of which was owed by Dr. Young's Estate. Investigations made through Henry J. Peet and E. A. Cummings, Esq., real estate agents, showed the improved piece to be well rented and worth on low valuation double the mortgage, and that the unimproved lot was free from encumbrances and quite well located and valuable. The Treasurer recommended the acceptance of the property under the will of Dr. William C. Young and the assumption by the

Board of one half the mortgage of \$29,000 which was owed by Dr. Young, which was approved by the Board, and the Chairman was authorized to execute any papers required by the executor of Dr. William C. Young.

The Treasurer's Report for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1898, was read to the Board and approved.

The Special Committee to report on the probable receipts and disbursements made the following report:

Probable Receipts

Income from bonds	\$13,806.00
Income from rents	\$550.00
Income from Vice President's Fund	\$600.00
Income from St. Louis, Cincinnati, Louisville bonds	\$600.00
Income from subscription notes	\$250.00
Tuition	\$4,250.00
Total	\$20,056.00

Probable Expenditures

President's salary	\$3,000.00
5 Professor at \$1,600 each	\$8,000.00
Prof. Stilwell's Department	\$1,200.00
Prof. Johnson	\$800.00
Prof. Law Department	\$1,100.00
Janitors and Treasurer	\$975.00
Athletics	\$1,200.00
Fixed expenditures	\$16,275.00

Appropriations already made to

Prof. Stilwell's Department	\$400.00
Prof. Fales' gift by Board	250.00
Bonus, <i>Cento</i>	\$150.00
Expenses, Board	\$200.00
Forward	\$17,275
Disbursements forward	\$17,275
Insurance	\$300.00
Postage and advertising	\$75.00
Canvass for students	\$500.00
Printing	\$225.00
Fuel and water	\$350.00
Library	\$150.00
Repairs	\$600.00
Annual App., Stilwell's Department	\$120.00
Bonus, Academy	\$300.00
Rent, Trust Box	\$30.00

Gymnasium	\$200.00
Total probable expenditures which report was received and approved	\$20,125.00

The Executive Committee was instructed to correspond with Prof. Law, and secure a cancellation of the contract made by the Committee with him for the coming year, and if release was secured, were authorized to pay for packing his furniture and freight on same.

The Chairman was authorized to deed to the City of Danville the extension of Russel Street west through the College grounds provided the City will fence the street and agree to pay all expenses of grading and macadamizing the same, when either or both have to be done.

During the absence of Dr. Blayney in Europe, Dr. W. F. Fulton was designated as the acting Chairman.

The Executive Committee and the Dean or President were authorized to provide any instruction necessary during the coming year.

Recess was taken until 8 o'clock next morning, and meeting to be held in session room of the 2nd Presbyterian Church.

Board met at 8 o'clock a.m., Wednesday with all the members present who were present the previous day, and in addition Mr. Robert P. Jacobs, making 13 members present.

On motion, the Board proceeded to elect a President by ballot as required in the Charter, resulting in the election of Rev. William C. Roberts, D.D., L.L.D.

Honorary Degrees conferred - Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, Louisville, Ky., D.D., Rev. Samuel Addison McElroy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, D.D., Henry Waller, Class of 1894, A.M. in course

Dr. Roberts being present in the city and having indicated his acceptance of the Presidency of the College, a committee consisting of Dr. Blayney, Dr. Fulton, Dr. Martin and Mr. Welsh were appointed to arrange for his inauguration at the meeting of the Synod of Kentucky at its meeting in October at Danville, Ky.

Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., October 12, 1898

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met at the 2nd Presbyterian Church and was opened with prayer by the Chairman, Dr. Blayney. The members present were: Drs. Blayney, Smith, Condit, Fulton, Waller, Martin, Hamilton, Sutherland; Messrs. Jacobs, Simpson, Humphrey.

Honorary degree of D.D. was conferred on Rev. William Januz, the vote being by ballot as required.

The request of the Class of 1880 to place a tablet to Prof. Salvadore DeSoto in the chapel was granted with the understanding that it be a tablet in harmony with those already there, and be put up under the direction of Prof. John C. Fales.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., February 7, 1899

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met at the President's study and was opened with prayer. Members present were: Drs. Blayney, Fulton, Martin, Messrs. Curry, Welsh, Jacobs. Dr. Fulton and James A. Curry took the oath of office as required. Rev. William L. Moore, D.D., of New York was unanimously elected a Trustee to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Rev. Samuel A. Mutchmore, D.D.

President Roberts stated to the Board that a friend had offered \$150 a year for five years to be used as prizes for the best prepared applicants for the Freshman classes. The Board accepted the gift, with thanks of the Board to be returned through President Roberts to the unknown friend. (Mrs. Roswell Miller). The Board added two scholarships to the \$150 and established two prizes:

1st Prize being \$100 and a scholarship for the Freshman year, and

2nd Prize being \$50 and a scholarship for the Freshman year, to be given under the direction of the President to the two students who pass the best entrance examination for the Freshman Class, and are candidates for the A.B. degree.

The following action was taken in regard to the late Dr. Samuel A. Mutchmore, D.D., L.L.D., of Philadelphia.

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Ky. have learned with sincere sorrow of the death of Rev. Samuel A. Mutchmore, D.D., L.L.D., who departed this life at his home in the city of Philadelphia on October 30, 1898.

Dr. Mutchmore was a graduate of this College to whom the institution can point with pride. The indomitable resolution which characterized him in early life and which enabled him unassisted to make his way through college continued with him throughout his whole life and enabled him to overcome obstacles and difficulties which would have discouraged any ordinary man, and to rise to a foremost position of honor and influence in the church and the world.

This Board desires to make record of its high appreciation of the character of Dr. Mutchmore as a man of affairs, successful to an eminent degree in his various business undertakings and of the most robust integrity and justice in his dealings with his fellow men; as a philanthropist giving willingly and largely of his means for the building and maintaining of churches and charitable enterprises; as a man of letters writing books widely read and controlling one of the most influential religious journals in this or any other land; as a minister of the gospel whose sincere piety and earnest zeal were evident to the world, who preached a pure gospel with a power that was peculiarly his own and under whose ministrations large numbers were added to the church; and as a man of wide influence and usefulness which was recognized by the church at large in making him Moderator of the General Assembly and a member of various special committees and governing boards of charitable and educational institutions and who was faithful and influential in every position he was called to occupy.

Dr. Mutchmore was for many years a member of our Board and although on account of distance he could not attend always on our meetings, yet he always held himself ready to cooperate with the policies adopted by the Board and even cherished the most lively interest in the welfare that tended to her success. His love was strong even in death.

The Board hereby formally approve of the presence of our Chairman at the funeral services of Dr. Mutchmore in Philadelphia and recognizes him as the representative of this body on that occasion, bearing public testimony of our appreciation of the character of the deceased and sorrow for the loss this institution, the church and the world have sustained in his death.

The Secretary is requested to forward a copy of these resolutions to the widow of the deceased, and also furnish it for publication to the *Presbyterian*.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 13, 1899

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky held their regular annual meeting in the session room of the Second Presbyterian Church of Danville and was opened with prayer by Dr. Blayney. The members present were: Drs. Blayney, Fulton, Smith, Martin, Sutherland, Moore, Messrs. Curry, Ernst, Kinnaird, Humphrey, Welsh. The Chairman presented the resignation of Dr. S. M. Hamilton as a Trustee, which was accepted and Dr. William C. Roberts was elected to fill the vacancy. Drs. Moore, Smith, Roberts, and Messrs. Humphrey, Ernst, and Kinnaird then took the oath of office as required by the Charter. The minutes of June 7, 1898, October 12, 1898, and February 7, 1899, were read and approved as recorded. The minutes of the Financial Committee were read and their action approved.

The report of the Treasurer was read and approved and ordered recorded. Authority was given the Financial Committee to write off such subscription notes as the Committee may feel are not collectable.

The Faculty report was then presented by the President and was as follows:

The Honorable Board of Trustees of Centre College

Gentlemen,

It affords me great pleasure to present to you as the representative of the Faculty my first annual report. "The Lord hath done great things for us, whereof we are glad." The life and health of the Professors were graciously preserved throughout the year. Though the heat was intense and protracted in the autumn and the winter unusually severe, yet all were able to perform their duty with fidelity and efficiency.

The conduct of the students throughout the year was most exemplary. There was no insubordination or outbreak requiring discipline. They were put at the beginning of the year upon their own honor and they proved true to the trust. The extreme heat at the beginning of the Fall term prevented a number of students from entering with vigor upon their duty, especially that required of them in the Gymnasium. The unusual number of stormy weeks in winter caused some irregularity in the attendance on chapel and the classroom, but on the whole a goodly degree

of faithfulness characterized the work of the students as well as that of the Professors. We regret to say that three students were a few months ago dropped from the College roll for irregularity and inattention to their studies.

Two sad accidents occurred which cast a deep gloom not only over the College but over the whole community. During Winter three or four students went to a neighboring pond to skate. On returning Mr. John Watson Brown of Gratz, Ky., was struck by the locomotive of a fast train and instantly killed. He was a lovely lad, and as some of his classmates declared, the best prepared to enter into the presence of God. In the month of May a few students went out to Dicks River to fish and before casting their lines went in swimming. On account of the unexpected freshet in the river there was an undercurrent they did not notice, that drew McDonald Smith Gordon of Fannittsburg, Pa. to the bottom and he was drowned. The general impression among the students is that he risked his life to save a fellow student. Like Mr. Brown he was one of the best prepared for death of all his classmates. Everything was done that could minister consolation to the bereaved families. None of the friends of the young men who lost their lives feel that the College is responsible for either of the two accidents. The death of these two young men produced a profound impression upon all the students, if not a desire to be ready to meet their God.

I am happy to inform the Board that I have been most cordially received by all the ministers and the members of our churches in a number of towns and cities of Kentucky. Formal receptions were given me not only in Danville but also in Louisville, Lexington, Frankfort, and other places. I have preached in not a few of the pulpits of the Southern Branch of our church and addressed four or five high schools and academies. Assurances have been given me in all these places that students will be sent the coming year to Centre College. From these assurances, as well as from much general correspondence, hopes are entertained that our accessions this fall will be large.

Though no formal or systematic effort at raising money was inaugurated last year, yet we are happy to state that \$2,500 have been obtained from the citizens of Danville for the improvement of the campus, \$1,000 from the Rev. Dr. William L. Moore of New York City to establish a scholarship to be named hereafter, and \$150 a year from Mrs. Roswell Miller for at least five years as a prize for the student who passes the best entrance examination into the Freshman Class. Valuable promises have been received that will probably afford substantial aid in the future.

To be more specific the attention of the Board is called to the following items, namely,

The Faculty and its work

As has already been stated, every Professor performed his duty to the satisfaction of the President, the examining Committee of the Synod, and the students. A few fathers known to be scholarly men have expressed their unqualified approbation of the work done in our class rooms. The examining committee of the Synod spoke in the highest terms of what they heard in the recitation rooms. Each professor has most cheerfully performed the miscellaneous duties allotted to him. The greatest harmony of views and action have prevailed in Faculty.

Two new Instructors or Professors as they are called by courtesy were added to the Faculty during the last year, namely Prof. Clarence McCheyne Gordon, Ph.D., and Prof. Charles Swain Thomas, A.M. They have proved themselves worthy of their predecessors and endeared themselves both to the older members of the Faculty and the students. Prof. Gordon was an honor man in Princeton University, received the Science Fellowship of \$600 and the degree of Ph.D. at Gottengen, Germany. He took a postgraduate course in Harvard after he returned from Europe and was at the close of it made Instructor in Physics in that University. He is a Christian gentleman of the highest order - the son of a Presbyterian minister who himself took second honor in Princeton College. It is the judgement of the Faculty and the students that the College has made a most valuable acquisition by securing Prof. Gordon. I unhesitatingly recommend that the Board make him at this meeting a full Professor of Physics and Chemistry.

Prof. Thomas fills the chair of English and French. He was called from a Professorship in the same department in the University of Indiana. Like Professor Gordon he is a Christian gentleman of the best type. The Faculty would be glad to welcome him as one of their number. I therefore cordially recommend him to the full Professorship of the English Language and Literature. I further recommend that Prof. William Hallade Johnson, M.A., be retained for the coming year as a Professor of Logic and Psychology at the same amount of compensation as heretofore, viz. \$800 a year. When it was intimated that there was a possibility of Prof. Johnson being dropped a petition signed by all the members of the four classes was handed to me asking the Board to retain him. Prof. Johnson is very popular with the students. He is not only a painstaking Instructor but a constant attendant on the students religious and literary meetings.

The instruction, to a large extent, was like that of preceding years. All must feel that the curriculum should be enlarged and strengthened as soon as practicable. A chair of Modern Languages, including Spanish, should in my judgement be established at this meeting of the Board, though we may not for a year or more be able to pay the salary of a Professor. The next catalogue should show that the Board intends to have that important department taught by an expert.

There is imperative need of a second Professor in physics and chemistry who shall teach the application of the principles of those departments to the mechanic arts. By this is not meant that it is our purpose to go far into the province of technology. I am not prepared at present to recommend the establishment of such a chair, but I would suggest that the executive committee or the committee on the curriculum, should it be appointed, be empowered to appoint an assistant at a small compensation for the year in case the number of students demand it. I trust that a part if not all of the appropriation asked by Prof. Gordon will be granted him.

In addition to his thorough and satisfactory work in the classroom Prof. Fales takes good care of the library and is preparing with great pains the general catalogue which will appear next year. He is modest in his demands on the treasury of the Board, namely \$150, and I hope it will be granted him.

No appropriation has been asked or communication received from the other Professors, but it is due to them that I state that their work is thoroughly satisfactory.

I am sorry to state that Mr. Winter has resigned his place as Instructor in Physical Culture. He is a true Christian gentleman, faithful, hardworking, and popular with the students. He is not dissatisfied with his work in the College but goes to New York to study medicine. The Board will be glad to know that the executive committee has in view a successor to Mr. Winter, a man who is in all respects his equal, if not his superior. It is the intention of the Committee to put under the new instructor in Physical culture not only the gymnasium, but the baseball and football teams. The outdoor sports have not been for two or three years altogether satisfactory. It is hoped that we shall be able to put them on a better footing the coming year.

In the absence of a paid instructor in Elocution, the Rev. John Lapsley McKee, D.D., has kindly given valuable instruction in that department free of charge. Some of the students speak in high terms of the help he gives them and others feel that a younger man should be employed. I trust the Board will acknowledge by a formal note the valuable free services given the College by Dr. McKee. His name in the catalogue is a great value to the College.

Academy

This is probably the best place to notice the work done in the Preparatory School by Messrs. Bosley and Acheson. Both are admirable teachers. They expect to send fifteen or twenty students to the coming Freshman class. Mr. Acheson is engaged to go to Harrodsburg next year and Mr. Bosley is negotiating with Mrs. Hogsett a union of the

two academies. Meanwhile he has made a proposition to the Board of Trustees for his services the coming year. In view of the uncertain condition of the Academy, I would recommend the appointment of a committee of the Board to take the whole matter under advisement and arrange its affairs for the coming year, only one member of the Committee to be from Danville.

Law School

It is greatly to be regretted that Hon. John W. Yerkes has sent in his resignation as a Professor in the Law School. The number of students was smaller last year than during some of the preceding years, but the work done was equally high and thorough. I would recommend that the tendered resignation of Mr. Yerkes be not accepted, and that a committee be appointed to wait on him, persuade him to remain, and if this cannot be effected to secure a suitable man to take his place.

College Home

Messrs. Baird and Mills had charge of the College Home during the year - one taking charge of the boarding and the other of the dormitory department. The management of the Home has met our highest expectations. It is not easy to satisfy the students with board especially when they pay but \$1.75 a week for it. In this case I am happy to say there have been no complaints so far as my knowledge goes. Mr. Baird will remain through the coming year, which will be glad news to all the students connected with the Home.

Students and Their Studies

Considering the uncertainty until commencement day as to whether or not the College was to have a President the last year, the number of matriculations is considered satisfactory. The whole number admitted into the College is fifty-nine. The Freshman class is the largest in the history of the College. From present indications the entrants the coming year will be much larger. But it is not safe to play the role of a prophet in regard to the number of students. If the training given in our high schools and academies would warrant I would suggest a slight advance in our course of study both Classical and Scientific. But it is not wise to put the course of study in our College beyond the power of their feeders to furnish the requisite preparation. This kind of adjustment must be a matter of time.

Athletics

Some difficulty was experienced last year to secure full attendance at the gymnasium of the two lower classes but it is said that it was better the preceding year. The athletic exhibition at the close of the term was pronounced by those capable of judging the best they had ever witnessed. It is hoped that a more general attendance will be secured next year.

The football and the baseball games fell far short of what we looked for. By some strange fatality our teams were beaten badly a number of times. Our men are physically light and unable to cope with the robust representatives of some other Institutions. The Faculty experiences much difficulty in excluding from the games all ball players who are not bona fide members of College. Our outdoor sports call for some readjustment that I am not prepared at present to define. Another year may witness a decided improvement in this department if it can be put in the hands of a responsible director. I would suggest however the appointment of a strong committee to take the whole matter into consideration and adjust it.

Library

The Library is in excellent condition. Prof. Fales deserves the highest commendation of the Board. Valuable pamphlets are in danger of becoming worthless on account of not being bound and properly catalogued. Of pamphlets we have - 4,124 - 613 were added last year. The whole number of books in the Library is 12,988.

Literary Societies

Complaints have been made that many of the students fail to connect themselves with either of the two literary societies. And those who do, do not show the interest which they ought in a department so important in a College. Some of our leading students have promised to devote more time next year to the work done in our literary societies.

Religious Societies

While the meetings of these societies are not largely attended, the spirit manifested by a number of their members is excellent. Men from abroad have been invited to address them with the view of awakening an interest in their members. Some of the meetings have been beneficial and uplifting. With all the stimulus afforded by our societies the attendance at church on the Lord's day is far from being satisfactory. The students are allowed to attend the church of their choice, and the pastor is notified of it, but he does not keep a watchful eye over them or report any delinquencies to me. I know not at present any special remedy for this. The time may come when in self-defense we shall be compelled to worship in our chapel. But the time for this is not yet.

Grounds and Buildings

Ours is one of the most extensive and beautiful campuses in America. It contains 43 1/3 acres of undulating land lying in the heart of the city of Danville. But little effort has been made to improve and beautify it. Its condition for years has had an air of neglect. Parents have noticed this and hesitated to send us their sons. To remove this difficulty, I have obtained from the citizens of Danville a subscription amounting to \$2,500 towards putting up new fences, weeding out worthless and unnecessary trees, and building a carriage way and walks through the grounds. We have already begun the improvements and hope by Fall to have them completed. We desire if possible to close Walnut Street and offer in exchange for it a street in the rear of the College.

The buildings are in tolerably good state of repair. A few hundred dollars would put the chapel, the recitation rooms, and the halls of the main building in a satisfactory condition. I would recommend in this connection the discharge of Capt. Hensen because he is not needed and the appointment of two janitors more efficient than those who are at present in the employ of the College.

Degrees Recommended

The Faculty recommends the following gentlemen who have performed the work required by the College for the degree of

M. A.

Mr. Charles Eugene Bates

Class of 1898

Robert Gibson Shearing

Class of 1898

M.S.

Joseph George Hackly

Class of 1895

Honorary Degree of A.M.

Rev. John T. Brown of Louisville, Ky.

Class of 1896

Leslie Carroll Bosley, Danville

Class of 1896

The Faculty recommends for degrees in course the following gentlemen, viz.

For Degree of Bachelor of Law

William Harvey Clarke

Marion, Ky.

John Jordan Crittenden Watson

Frankfort, Ky.

Clement Jackson Whittemane

Mayfield, Ky.

For Degree of Bachelor of Arts

George Howard Bruce

Danville, Ky.

Joshua Brown Dickson

Conder, Ma.

Samuel Jacob Fryer

Fern Creek, Ky.

Chenault Huguely

Danville, Ky.

Samuel Beriah Jones

McAfee, Ky.

James Thomas Lapsley

McAfee, Ky.

Walter Crane Ledyard

Danville, Ky.

Joseph Wilkins Mansfield

Springfield, KY.

Edwin Weller Mills

Webster Groves, Ma.

William Henry Moore

Parksville, Ky.

Hugh Moore

Parksville, Ky.

Clarence Reid Ogg

Mt. Sterling, Ky.

Harry Clayton Rogers

Mt. Sterling, Ky.

Frank Adams Shepard

Luin, Ills.

Alpheus Winter, Jr.

Tryon, N.C.

Stephen Lovell Yerkes

Danville, Ky.

For Degree of Bachelor of Science

Ridgely Taylor Backer

Lexington, Ky.

Herbert Bronner

Louisville, Ky.

Omar Waller Faulkner

Maysville, Ky.

James Thomas Hackley

Stanford, Ky.

John Lafour

Harrodsburg, Ky.

William Walter Henry Mustaine

Hurricane, Ky.

Joseph White Norwood

Frankfort, Ky.

Wade Hampton Powell

Uniontown, Ky.

Frank Congleton Taylor

Carlisle, Ky.

James Garrett Wood

Danville, Ky.

For Certificates

Joseph Faulconer

Robert Morris Mayer

Chas. Sanders Wood

The faculty recommends for adoption a plan for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science. (Plan recommended is on file with Secretary of Board.)

I would recommend that Professor John C. Fales be continued Dean of the College Faculty without additional salary or increase of work.

For efficiency and convenience I would recommend the appointment of the following committees to act for the Board between its regular meetings and to report at its annual meeting in June, viz.

1. Committee on Finance to consist of three or five members of the Board with the President of the College as an ex officio member.
2. Committee on the Curriculum to consider all changes that may be needed in the course of the studies and to consist as above.
3. Committee on Grounds and Buildings to consider all improvements of the grounds and all plans and contracts for new buildings as above.
4. Committee on Morals and Discipline to act between meetings of the Board on serious or complicated cases of discipline.

Drs. Condit and Waller, members of the Board of Trustees, having arrived on the train from their homes, took their places as Trustees.

The report of the Faculty was taken up and considered seriatim.

The Chair of Modern Languages was established as recommended by the President. Authority was given the President to employ Prof. W. H. Johnson for the coming year at a salary of \$800.

The matter of additional instruction in Physics and Chemistry was referred to President and Finance Committee.

The request of Prof. Fales for \$150 for the Library was granted.

The employment of an Instructor in the gymnasium was referred to the President and the Finance Committee, with the understanding that all outdoor sports, football and baseball, be placed under one instructor, who is to be under control of the Faculty.

Thanks of the Board were voted to Dr. John L. McKee for his instruction in elocution given to the students; and it was ordered that the name of Dr. McKee be placed in the catalogue next after the name of the President with the title of Vice President Emeritus.

The matter of the Academy was referred to a special committee to be appointed by the Chair, with the President ex officio a member with power to act.

The election of Professors was then taken up. Clarence McCheyne Gordon, Ph.D., was elected to the chair of Physics and Chemistry and Charles Swain Thomas, A.M., to the chair of English Language and Literature. Both elections were by ballot, each receiving 14 affirmative votes. The salary in each case was fixed at \$1,600 per annum payable quarterly and beginning with the opening of the next session of the College.

The committees recommended by the President were created and the President of the College is to be an ex officio member of each committee. Each committee is to consist of three members to be appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

John C. Fales was appointed Dean of the Faculty with power to perform such duties as may hereafter be requested of him from time to time by the President of the College.

The recommendations of the Faculty and the plan for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Science were approved and adopted by the Board.

The honorary degree of D.D. was conferred on Rev. Frank J. Cheek, Class of 1876, and on Rev. James W. Skinner, Class of 1880, and the degrees as recommended by the Faculty were conferred on the several persons as stated in their report to the Board.

The Board was invited to take lunch with the President. Recess was taken until 3 o'clock p.m. and it was agreed to meet in the parlor of the President's House.

The Board was called to order at 3 o'clock p.m. and took up the matter of the Law Department.

The Treasurer read to the Board the report of a committee of the Board consisting of Hon. Robert P. Jacobs, Dr. Robert R. Sutherland, and George W. Welsh appointed at a meeting of the Board held June 18, 1897, which was as follows:

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of Centre College held July 1, 1898, present Welsh, Sutherland, and Jacobs. Welsh was called to the chair. In the matter of the salary of Gov. John Proctor Knott as Dean of the Law faculty, referred to said committee for settlement by an order of the Board held June 8, 1897, the following order was made. After a full examination into said matter the committee is of the opinion that Gov. Knott is entitled to receive from the fees paid the Treasurer of the College by the students of the law class an amount (in addition to the salary heretofore paid him) equal to the total amount paid Messrs. Yerkes and Jacobs both for the sessions of 1894-95, 1895-96, 1896-97, 1897-98, less one half the incidental expenses, and the Treasurer of the College is hereby directed to make settlement with Gov. Knott on this basis.

This action is a settlement for the services of Gov. Knott as Dean of the Law Faculty for the sessions mentioned leaving the future compensation of Gov. Knott as Dean of said Faculty to be settled by the Board.

This order is directed to be certified to the Treasurer.

(signed) Robert R. Sutherland, Secretary, Committee, George W. Welsh, Chairman, pro tem.

After explanation of the effect of the foregoing action of the Executive Committee, the following action was taken:

Resolved that a committee be appointed by the Chair to confer with Gov. Knott to inform him that the Board, owing to the condition of its finances, cannot see its way clear to continue to pay him the same compensation that it has heretofore paid him; to advise him that Mr. Jacobs and Mr. Yerkes have tendered their resignations; and to confer with him and also with Mr. Jacobs and Mr. Yerkes as to the best interests of the Law School. Further said committee is fully authorized and empowered to confer with Gov. Knott as to his compensation for the past year and to settle and fix his compensation for said past year. The committee appointed to confer with Gov. Knott and Messrs. Jacobs and Yerkes were Drs. Blayney and Roberts and Mr. Welsh.

The question of which were "incidental expenses" in the report of Executive Committee have set forth was referred to the Financial Committee in connection with the Treasurer.

The matter of janitors and policeman in the Faculty report was referred to committee on Buildings and Grounds.

It was ordered that the chairman of the Board shall be the chairman of the Finance Committee.

The Chairman then announced the members of the several committees as follows:

Committee on Finance - Humphrey, Welsh and Blayney
Committee on Curriculum - Smith, Martin, and Simpson
Committee on Grounds and Buildings - Fulton, Curry and Welsh
Committee on Morals and Discipline - Waller, Humphrey, and Jacobs
Special Committee on Academy - Fulton, Warren, Curry and Blayney

The sisters of Rev. William C. Young, D.D., L.L.D., deceased and late President of Centre College, namely Misses Eugenia Young and Sarah L. Young, and Mrs. Zillah Y. Jacobs, having paid to the Treasurer of the College the sum of \$11,000, the following action was taken by the Board:

The Board acknowledges the receipts of fifty-five hundred dollars from Eugenia Young, Sallie L. Young, and Mrs. Zillah Y. Jacobs, and paid by them from the estate of William C. Young, deceased, late President of Centre College, and in compliance with his request to them; and which sum the Board receives in trust to pay the annual or semi-annual interest or profit realized there from to Carrie Y. Douglass of Woodford County, Kentucky, during her natural life and after her death for purpose of endowment of four scholarships in Centre College, one to be called the John C. Young Scholarship, one the Cornelia C. Young Scholarship, one the Lucy Waller Young Scholarship, and one the William C. Young Scholarship.

The Board also acknowledges the receipt of the additional sum of \$5,500 from Eugenia Young, Sallie L. Young, and Mrs. Zillah Y. Jacobs and paid them from the estate of William C. Young deceased, late President of Centre College, and in compliance with his request to them and which sum the Board receives in trust to pay the annual or semi-annual interest or profit realized there from to Mary Y. Rout, wife of Rev. G. H. Rout of Woodford County, Ky., during her natural life, and after her death to Cornelia, daughter of said Mary Y. and G. H. Rout during her natural life if she should survive her mother, and to said Rev. G. H. Rout during his natural life, if he should survive both his wife and daughter, and at the death of the survivor of said persons to be disposed of by the Board for the interest and benefit of Centre College.

The thanks of the Board were extended to the donors for these liberal and generous gifts to the College.

A communication from the sisters of Dr. Young in regard to his will was received and referred to a Committee consisting of Dr. Roberts, Mr. Humphrey, and Mr. Yerkes.

Prof. Gordon's application was referred to the Finance Committee.

The question of employment of canvassers was referred to the President and Treasurer.

Board took recess until 8:30 o'clock next morning to meet at Second Presbyterian Church.

Board met at Second Presbyterian Church at 8:30 o'clock Wednesday morning and was called to order by the Chairman.

Report of Prof. Gordon of fees collected by him and expenditures by him for the laboratory of Physics and Chemistry (both of which are in addition to those shown in the report of the Treasurer) was presented to the Board and was as follows: Total receipts, \$191.68; Expenditures, \$172.98, leaving balance in Prof. Gordon's hands of \$18.70.

Board ordered that this report be handed to the Treasurer before the 20th of April in each year and by him embraced in his report to the Board.

The following action was taken concerning all previous appropriations by the Board:

All previous appropriations to the respective departments of College work are hereby rescinded and hereafter all appropriations to these departments in excess of special orders of the Board shall be authorized by the Finance Committee.

Report of the Committee to confer with Gov. Knott was received and approved and is as follows:

The Committee appointed to confer with the Dean of the Law Department with reference to his salary, and the Professors of that Department with reference to their offered resignations, reported that they had discharged their duties as far as possible. Owing to the absence of Prof. Jacobs from town the committee was unable to see him. They saw Prof. Yerkes and he agreed to withdraw his resignation which he had felt constrained to offer on account of lack of time to discharge the duties of the position. The Committee called on Gov. Knott and as instructed by the Board informed him that owing to the condition of the finances the Board did not see its way clear to continue his salary at the rate fixed in the adjustment of the committee hearing date of July 1, 1898. After full conference in which Gov. Knott expressed his profound interest in the success of the Law Department and the College, he agreed to accept as his salary for his services to the College \$1,600 per annum beginning from date of adjustment before mentioned July 1, 1898, the Board agreeing to arrange to pay promptly the balance due him according to the aforesaid adjustment of July 1, 1898. The Committee would therefore recommend that Gov. Knott's salary for his services to the College in the Law and Academic departments be fixed at \$1,600 per annum to begin from the date of September 1, 1898, and that the Treasurer be instructed to arrange to pay as promptly as possible the balance due Gov. Knott by the adjustment of July 1, 1898.

The report of the committee was unanimously adopted. The Secretary was instructed to furnish Gov. Knott with a copy of this report with the request that if it does not correctly represent his understanding of the conference, he indicate to the secretary the points of difference.

On motion the Board adjourned to meet Tuesday June 12, 1900, at 9:30 a.m.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 12, 1900

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky met pursuant to adjournment in the Second Presbyterian Church of Danville, Ky., June 12t, 1900, at 9:30 a.m. and was opened with prayer by the Chairman. The certificate of the Stated Clerk of the Synod of Kentucky was produced showing that the following were elected Trustees for terms expiring 1902, viz. Rev. J. Kinsey Smith, D.D.; Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D.; Rev. Claude B. H. Martin, D.D.; John A. Simpson, Esq.; Rev. Peyton H. Hoge, D.D.; Hon. Andrew M. J. Cochran; and Rev. Edward L. Warren, D.D., and that the election of Rev. William C. Roberts, D.D., in place of Rev. S. M. Hamilton, D.D., resigned, and Rev. W. L. Moore, D.D., in place of Rev. Samuel A. Mutchmore, D.D., deceased, were confirmed. The oath of office was taken by the new members present and the Board then elected Rev. J. McCluskey Blayney, D.D., Chairman. The reasons for absence from last meeting by John A. Simpson and from this meeting by Andrew M. Cochran and Richard P. Ernst were sustained.

The minutes of last meeting were read and on motion approved as recorded. The secretary reported that he had furnished to Gov. Knott a copy of the report of the Committee and action of the Board at its last meeting concerning his salary, and that he had received from Gov. Knott, no notice of objection on his part to the action of the Board of Trustees.

The resignation of Mr. William H. Kinnaird as a Trustee was received, and on motion accepted. The Secretary was instructed to express to Mr. Kinnaird the sincere regret of the Board that his health should require his resignation and their appreciation of his long and faithful service. The vacancy thus caused was filled by the election by ballot of Mr. Robert T. Quisenberry of Danville, Ky.

The minutes of the Finance Committee were read, which were as follows:

The Finance committee met June 12, 1900. Present, Dr. Blayney, Edward W. C. Humphrey, and George W. Welsh. A list of the old subscription notes were ordered charged off the books of the Treasurer and also a list of notes to the Alumni Memorial Building Fund, as the conditions under which these latter notes were secured were never complied with, it is recommended that they be turned over to President Roberts for him to correspond with the makers and where they are willing turn amounts over to the Museum fund for improving the College Home building.

George W. Welsh was appointed auditor of the Finance Committee. The Treasurer read list of loans and investments made for past year, which as shown on the Treasurer's ledger, were approved.

George W. Welsh having compared vouchers of the Treasurer on June 11th, also list of notes and mortgages with the books of Mr. Cheek and finding same to agree this committee approved the statement of the Treasurer.

The Committee suggests that when premium is paid on bonds as investments it shall be charged to income account and when such investments are made under par, that the discount be credited to General Fund.

On motion the minutes of the Finance Committee approved and its recommendations were adopted. The Treasurer then read his report which had already been approved by the Finance Committee and on motion same was approved and ordered kept in books for that purpose.

The President then read the report of the Faculty which was accepted and the Board proceeded to take up the recommendations seriatim.

On motion it was ordered that not exceeding \$700 be paid for an Instructor in the Gymnasium and the coach for the Foot Ball team.

The President in connection with Prof. Gordon was authorized to employ an assistant in Chemistry at a salary not to exceed \$500. Any appropriation in the chemical department was referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion the Chairman was requested to appoint a committee to express the thanks of the Board to the Committee on Campus Improvements. Chair appointed Drs. Martin, Smith and Mr. Simpson.

On recommendation of the Faculty the following degrees were conferred:

Bachelor of Laws

Samuel Kelley Baird	Waterford, Ky.
Charles Dixon Burbank	Henderson, Ky.
George Maxwell Chapman	Hawthorn, Fla.
William Victor Cohn	Ft. Smith, Ark.
Edward Crossland	Mayfield, Ky.
James Andrew McKenzie, Jr.	Oak Grove, Ky.
Austin Flint Moss	Hodgenville, Ky.
Cecil Reed	Benton, Ky.
John Mason Robsion	Barbourville, Ky.
John Cook Voris	Burgin, Ky.
George Winston Welsh	Danville, Ky.

Degree of B.A.

Oliver Paul Barnhill	LaGrange, Ky.
William Hyde Chapman	Grove Park, Fla.
Edwin Oliver Clark	Whitefield, I. T.
Green Clay Goodloe	Danville, Ky.
DeWitt Clinton Tucker Grubbs	Junction City, Ky.
Heman Humphrey	Louisville, Ky.
Leonidas Young Redwine	Sandy Hook, Ky.
Charles Reisch	Louisville, Ky.
Harry Baldwin Roberts	Ironton, O.
Harry Allan Shaw	Louisville, Ky.
Daniel Lindsey Thomas	Lebanon, Ky.
James Chrisman Tompkins	Danville, Ky.

Degree of B.S.

Jeremiah Clemens Caldwell, Jr.	Danville, Ky.
Edwin Porter Curry	Danville, Ky.
Charles Meredith Garth	Louisville
Leslie Holman Gault	Washington
Lewis Warner Green	Danville, Ky.
John Brown Honan	Maysville
Edward Converse Irvine	Bardstown
John James Slaughter	Danville, Ky.

For Certificate

Wilburn Meals Irwin	Webster Grove, Md.
---------------------	--------------------

For Degree M.A.

George Howard Bruce	Brocton, Mass.
Edward Brierly Nelson	Danville

For Degree M.S.

James Francis Lawwill	Shelbyville, Ky.
-----------------------	------------------

By ballot vote the Board then conferred the Honorary Degree of D.D. and L.L.D. as follows:

Degree of D.D.

Rev. C. K. Crawford	Danville, Ky.
Rev. T. S. McWilliams	Montreat
Rev. William L. Moore	New York City

Degree of L.L.D.

Dr. Thomas Edward Pickett	Maysville, Ky.
---------------------------	----------------

Board took recess to meet after lunch at the President's House.

At 2 o'clock p.m. Board met at the President's House, and the following resolution concerning an Instructor in Modern Languages was adopted:

Resolved that the President of the College and the Finance Committee are hereby authorized to employ an Instructor in Modern Languages for the coming year at a salary not exceeding \$1,000 provided said President and Committee can secure from outside present income of the College sufficient to pay said salary.

The employment of canvassers for students was left to President and Treasurer.

An appropriation of not exceeding \$150 was made for library. Prof. William H. Johnson was continued for coming year at salary of \$800.

The Treasurer was authorized to pay expenses of a suit in Fleming County, Ky., to collect legacy under will of Elizabeth Shanklin, deceased.

Messrs. Robert T. Quisenberry and George W. Welsh were appointed a committee to look after the interests of the College in sale of Cogar lot near depot.

A committee appointed to prepare rules governing this Board in conferring degrees of D.D. and L.L.D. reported as follows:

Resolved that all applications for degree of D.D. and L.L.D. shall be sent to the President of the College, who after consultation with the Faculty, shall bring same before a committee of this Board, which committee shall consist of three members (one of whom shall be the President of the College) which committee shall serve three years. No application shall be considered by the Board, except such as may be recommended by said committee. And out of the number recommended by said committee, not more than three in each class shall be conferred in any one year. Chairman appointed President Roberts, Dr. Peyton H. Hoge and Robert T. Quisenberry as members of this committee.

The bonus of \$150 to the *Centre College Cento* was continued for the coming year to be paid as directed by the President and Treasurer.

On motion, the standing committees were continued for the coming year, with Robert T. Quisenberry added to the committee on grounds and buildings.

On motion, the matter of the Academy was referred to the Financial Committee.

Report of Committee on Morals and Discipline received and approved.

Committee on Curriculum reported progress.

Louisville, Ky., April 5th 1901

The Board of Trustees of Centre College met pursuant to call of the Chairman in the Warren Memorial Church, Louisville. Present: Drs. J. McClusky Blayney, William C. Roberts, William C. Condit, Edward L. Warren, J. Kinsey Smith, Peyton H. Hoge; Messrs. George W. Welsh, Robert T. Quisenberry, James A. Curry, Robert P. Jacobs, John A. Simpson, Edward W. C. Humphrey.

The object of the meeting having been explained, and the agreements for the consolidation of the Presbyterian Theological Seminaries at Danville and Louisville under the name of Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Kentucky, and of Centre College and Central University under name of Central University of Kentucky having been read, the following action was taken.

Whereas there has been presented to this Board a draft of an agreement proposed to be entered into between the Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky and the Central University of Kentucky, having as its purpose the consolidation of these two institutions upon the terms and conditions therein set out, which proposed agreement is in words and figures as follows:

(See pamphlet marked "A", April 5, 1901)

Now be it resolved

1. That subject to the condition hereinafter named, this Board approves said agreement and does hereby authorize and direct that the same shall be signed, sealed, delivered, and executed by the Executive officers of this corporation in its present form or in such amended form accomplishing the same general result as may be advised by counsel.
2. That said agreement shall not be delivered or executed unless and until an agreement for the consolidations of the Presbyterian Theological Seminary at Danville in the State of Kentucky and the Louisville Presbyterian Theological shall likewise be made and be ready for delivery and delivered simultaneously with the delivery of the consolidation agreement herein above authorized, by an aye and no vote. Those voting aye were Blayney, Roberts, Condit, Warren, Smith, Hoge, Welsh, Curry, Jacobs, Simpson and Humphrey. Total 11. Those voting no Quisenberry - 1.

On motion, it was ordered that on the approval by the Synod of Kentucky of the agreement above referred to as pamphlet "A", the Chairman of this Board shall file with the Secretary of State a copy of this action as an acceptance of the Constitution of Kentucky by this corporation.

On motion, Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Louisville, Ky., April 23, 1901

On call of the Chairman the Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky met in the Warren Memorial Presbyterian Church, Louisville. Present: J. McClusky Blayney, Claude B. H. Martin, Edward L. Warren, Maurice Waller, William C. Roberts, Edward W. C. Humphrey, James A. Curry, William C. Condit, George W. Welsh, Andrew M. J. Cochran, Peyton H. Hoge, J. Kinsey Smith.

On motion, the following persons nominated by the Synod of Kentucky to be Trustees of the new Central University were confirmed and the Secretary was directed to cast the ballot, viz. Edward W. C. Humphrey, William C. Roberts, Edward L. Warren, J. McClusky Blayney, John A. Simpson, Robert P. Jacobs, J. Kinsey Smith, Robert T. Quisenberry, James A. Curry, John Barbour, George W. Welsh and William C. Condit.

Robert P. Jacobs and George W. Welsh were appointed a committee to negotiate with the Trustees of the Danville Theological Seminary about Breckinridge Hall.

On motion, it was ordered that in consideration of the release and the conveyance by proper deed to this corporation by the Trustees of the Theological Seminary under the care of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America at Danville in the state of Kentucky, of all right, title, interest, and claim whatsoever under a certain contract made and entered into by and between this corporation and the

Trustees of said Theological Seminary above mentioned, and of record in the Boyle County Court Clerk's office of Kentucky in Deed Book No. 21 at page 632, and also to all claim to the profit or interest arising from a fund of about \$6,850 known as the Theological Fund of Centre College, this corporation hereby agrees to give instruction to any and all students who may enter its College for instruction free of all tuition, where and when such students are in good faith candidates for the gospel ministry; and this Board does hereby consent that the plan adopted by the General Assembly of the U.S.A. in 1873 for the government and control of the Danville Theological Seminary and the Covenants therein contained shall be so altered and amended as to enable the agreement for consolidation of the Danville Theological Seminary and the Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary to be carried in effect, which said agreement was adopted by the Board of Directors of said Danville Theological Seminary on April 5, 1901.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

John A. Cheek, Secretary

Danville, Ky., June 11th 1901

The regular annual meeting of the Trustees of Centre College met in the Second Presbyterian Church, Danville, Ky., June 11, 1901, at 9:30 a.m. and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. L. Moore, D.D. Present: J. McClusky Blayney, Chairman, W. L. Moore, Robert T. Quisenberry, Edward W. C. Humphrey, James A. Curry, Edward L. Warren, William C. Roberts, William C. Condit, George W. Welsh, Richard P. Ernst, Maurice Waller, Robert P. Jacobs. The certificate of the Stated Clerk of Synod of Kentucky showed that the following persons were elected Trustees by the Synod of Kentucky: Robert T. Quisenberry in place of William H. Kinnaird resigned for term expiring 1901, and William C. Roberts, George W. Welsh, Richard P. Ernst, William C. Condit, Robert P. Jacobs, and Maurice Waller for terms expiring 1903. The required oath of office was taken in presence of the Board by William C. Roberts, George W. Welsh, Richard P. Ernst, William C. Condit, Robert P. Jacobs, Maurice Waller, W. L. Moore, and Robert T. Quisenberry. Excuses for absence from this meeting of Dr. W. S. Fulton and Andrew M. J. Cochran were read and were on motion sustained.

Minutes of last regular meeting and the called meeting on April 5, 1901, and on April 23, 1901, both held in Louisville, Ky., were read and approved.

Resignation of Dr. W. S. Fulton was on motion accepted and Rev. John Barbour, D.D., was nominated and elected to fill vacancy.

Report of Finance Committee was presented and on motion approved and recommendations adopted. The Treasurer presented his report which had been approved by the Finance Committee, and on motion same was approved by this Board.

Treasurer was authorized to return to Beriah Magoffin a note given by him as endowment of scholarship on account of his changed financial condition and his inability to pay same as set forth in a letter to Board of Trustees.

Report of Faculty was received. Employment and amount of salary to be paid to Prof. L. Waggener, Jr., in Modern Languages, and Instructor in Gym and Coach for Foot Ball team was referred to Finance Committee.

On motion, the thanks of the Board were extended to Dr. Fayette Dunlap and Dr. J. C. Boyle lectures given during current year.

On motion, Dr. Roberts was instructed to express to Mrs. Samuel A. Mutchmore the appreciation of the Board for the legacy left in will of her husband, and Treasurer was authorized to invest same.

On motion, the President of the College, the Treasurer, and George W. Welsh were appointed a committee to award scholarships.

Rev. Peyton Hoge, D.D., appeared and was enrolled.

On motion, \$50 was appropriated to pay an assistant to keep library open, and \$150 as a bonus to Cento.

Business arrangement for coming year was referred to Finance Committee.

\$100 was appropriated to buy books for the library.

The endowment of the Mrs. Annie E. Moore scholarship, \$1,000 by Rev. W. L. Moore, D.D., of New York was announced, and conditions set forth, viz. that preference be given to applicants from school at Hyden, Ky., and for any desiring to study for the gospel ministry.

Robert T. Quisenberry was made Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds.

Verbal reports were made by the Committees on Buildings and Grounds and Morals and Discipline.

Needs of the Chemical and Electrical Department were referred to Finance Committee with authority to appropriate not over \$200 and the fees collected in those departments.

The degree of D.D. was conferred on Rev. J. N. Ervin of Dayton, Ky., Rev. R. G. Ramsay of Danville, Ky., Rev. John B. Devins of New York.

On recommendation of Faculty the following degrees were conferred:

Master of Arts - John C. Acheson, Keizo Nakamura, Kenneth T. Postle.

Bachelor of Arts - Kindrick S. Alcorn, James H. Armstrong, Harry Best, William A. Campbell, John T. Ewing, Allen W. Gullion, Robert A. Hogsett, Boyd A. Muster, J. Craig Ralston, Boyle O. Rodes, Jr., William Sampson, Clement B. Spalding, R. Burge Toney.

Degree of Bachelor of Science - Homer T. Bradford, W. Glidden Cram, William W. Ensminger, Armsted M. Feland, Leonard W. Guess, Griffin Kelly, Edwin M. Kephart, Leo E. Knaebel, James A. Monks, William B. Oldham, T. Pollock Paynter, John C. Settles, Howard D. Sullivan, Benjamin S. Washer.

On motion, Prof. A. M. Patterson was employed as assistant Instructor in Chemistry and Physics for coming year at \$700 per annum.

The following action was taken by the Board: Resolved that the Chairman of the Board on receiving the report of the Advisory Committee appointed by Synod, be instructed to call the Board together for final action before signing the contract for consolidation.

Board took recess until 8:30 p.m.

Board met in Second Presbyterian Church at 8:30 p.m.

On motion the following action was taken. Resolved that the Chairman of this Board and President of the College be directed to confer with Gov. James P. Knott as to the Law Department heretofore existing, and if Gov. Knott is willing to accept the position of Professor of said department upon terms: that he is to give his entire time to instruction in said department and surrender his position of Prof. of Civics, and for his sole compensation to receive the entire tuition fees paid by the students of said department, said committee is directed to employ Gov. Knott as Prof. Otherwise said Law Department is closed for one year.

The following was on motion adopted. Resolved that the instruction heretofore given by the Professor of Civics and Economics be under the direction of the President of the College or distributed among such of the other Professors as the President may deem proper, and the Chair of Civics and Economics is now abolished.

On motion, Rev. J. W. Tyler was employed to canvass for new students.

Rev. William C. Condit asked to be excused from further attendance on meeting of Board.

Board took recess until 9 o'clock a.m.

Board met at 9 a.m.

The following announcement was directed to be made from the platform at Commencement: that it is confidently expected that the matter of consolidation of Centre College and Central University will be accomplished within the next few weeks and that the Centre College of the new University contemplated will be opened in Danville at the beginning of the next term in September with an increased attendance of students and more fully equipped for work than either of the constituent institutions.

Louisville, Ky., July 3, 1901

The Board of Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky met pursuant to call of the Chairman at the Warren Memorial Church of Louisville, Ky., Wednesday, July 3, 1901, at 11 o'clock a.m., and was opened with prayer by Dr. Claude B. H. Martin. Members present were: William C. Roberts, Peyton H. Hoge, John Barbour, Claude B. H. Martin, J. Kinsey Smith, W. L. Moore, Edward L. Warren, James A. Curry, Edward W. C. Humphrey, George W. Welsh, Richard P. Ernst, Robert T. Quisenberry, Andrew M. J. Cochran. Rev. Edward L. Warren was on motion elected secretary pro tem.

On motion, the Advisory Committee appointed by the Synod was invited to meet with the Board.

After discussing the subject of perfecting the plan of consolidation the Board on motion took recess until 3 o'clock p.m.

At 3 o'clock p.m. Board was called to order by Dr. Blayney, Chairman.

On recommendation of the Faculty the Board conferred the usual degree on Mr. Bonner of the graduating class.

Board took recess until 5:25 p.m.

At 5:25 p.m. Board met.

Present: J. McClusky Blayney, Robert P. Jacobs, Edward W. C. Humphrey, Peyton H. Hoge, Richard P. Ernst, W. L. Moore, William C. Roberts, John Barbour, Anfrew M. J. Cochran, James A. Curry, Robert T. Quisenberry, George W. Welsh, Edward L. Warren, J. Kinsey Smith.

Advisory Committee appointed by Synod reported in favor of signing the agreement of consolidation of the Theological Seminary and Centre College and Central University amended as advised by counsel.

The following resolution was adopted.

Resolved that the Chairman of the Board is directed to execute any and all proper legal conveyances of any real estate belonging to the Trustees of the Centre College of Kentucky situated in any other state to a trustee in trust to convey such real estate to the institution established by the Articles of Consolidation between this institution and Central University, and to be held upon the same conditions and trusts as may be provided in the conveyance or other title of Centre College. The Chairman is directed to affix a corporate seal to such instrument of conveyance and properly acknowledge and deliver same in the name of this institution.

On motion, the Chairman of the Board was authorized and directed to sign the articles of consolidation between Centre College and Central University as recommended by counsel. Motion was adopted ayes, 13; noes, 1.